



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Edm T. 1118. 87. 29

02956



Harvard College Library

FROM

C. W. Sever

02956



3 2044 102 849 502



1

A

FIRST GREEK READER

WITH

NOTES AND VOCABULARY

BY

CHARLES M. MOSS

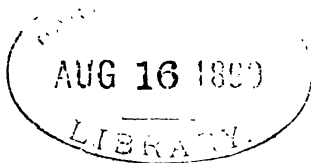
REVISED EDITION

Boston

JOHN ALLYN, PUBLISHER

1887

Educ T 1118.87.590
r



C. W. Sever.

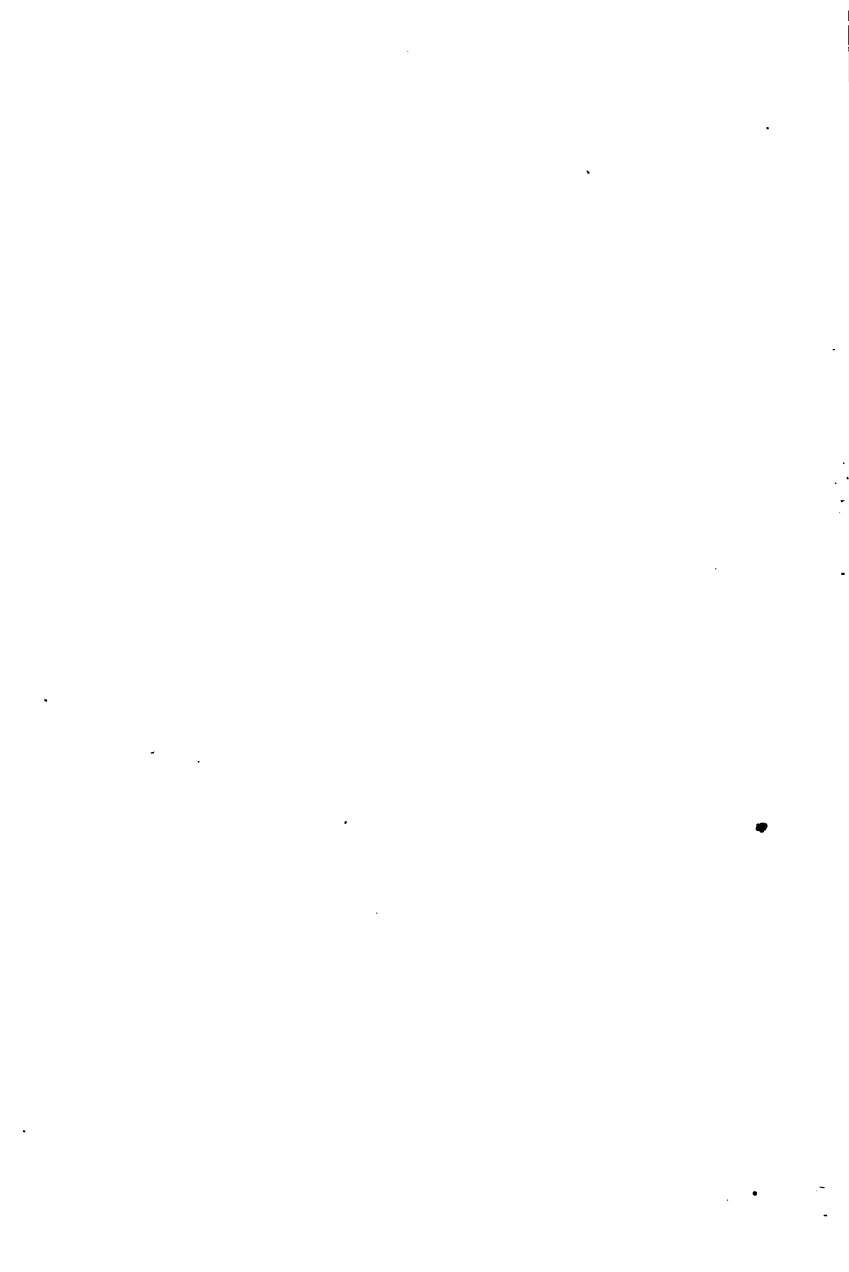
Copyright, 1885,
BY JOHN ALLYN.

University Press:
JOHN WILSON AND SON, CAMBRIDGE.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

IN this edition many changes and additions have been made, which, it is hoped, will make it much more useful than the former was. The hearty thanks of the editor are due, and given, to several teachers for suggestions and corrections, but especially to Professor M. W. Humphreys, LL.D., of the University of Texas, and Professor A. C. Zenos, M.A., of Lake Forest University. The latter has also kindly read the proofs of this edition.

•



P R E F A C E.

THIS little book is intended to be put into the hands of pupils as soon as they have learned the first declension and the present indicative active of the verb. The stories are graded with this, and the subsequent progress of the pupils through all the declensions and verb forms, in view. But it is not a parsing book. It is intended to be a help toward a pleasant and rapid translation.

The book has grown out of the needs of my own work. An experience of some years with a volume scarcely fitted for the place it is hoped this will fill, has abundantly justified the belief that Greek for beginners can be made attractive, and that, therefore, far more can be accomplished in a given time than when pupils are launched into Xenophon from the Grammar and First Book. Aside from the questionableness of putting a classic author into beginners' hands, a procedure tolerated only with Latin and Greek, Xenophon ushers pupils into a whole world of thought and custom unfamiliar to them ; and he is too apt to present grammatical and other difficulties with disheartening frequency. By giving stories complete in themselves, the disadvantage to a young student of feeling day by day that there is something left unfinished, and which, in the end, he may never complete, is removed. Besides, it may perhaps be no detriment that the stories are, for the most part at least, interesting enough to provoke voluntary effort to read them.

If any object to first classes reading other than classic Greek, a perusal of Krüger's Preface to Arrian's *Anabasis* will show what an undoubted authority in classical matters can say to the contrary. Objections to transforming Herodotus and Lucian can be met by reference to various English works of good repute in which a similar plan is pursued.

A considerable part of the notes is made up of references to similar words and phrases previously used. Several ends are reached by this, not the least of which is to encourage pupils to keep well in hand the work they have gone over. Another, scarcely less important, is to beget the habit of illustrating one part of the text by that already passed over. In the matter of words it would seem better for a beginner to refer to a sentence in which they are actually used, than to a vocabulary where all connections in sense are lost. A large share of the use most pupils make of a vocabulary is to hunt out words whose meanings they might recall with a little more patience. That benefit to his use of his mother tongue which a student is supposed to derive from the study of another language, is thereby greatly abridged. Anything that will tend to break up this habit and turn the strength thus wasted to a better purpose, is a gain in every way. The grammatical references have the same object primarily in view, but due attention is given to the illustration of syntax. Where attention is called to cognates and derivatives, it is as a suggestive help to translation, and that only.

Finally, the book is sent out in the hope that it may be useful at a point where, unless analogy is at fault, a gap is most detrimental to a student's hope and progress.

CHARLES M. MOSS.

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY,
BLOOMINGTON, ILL., Aug. 1, 1885.

TABLE OF STORIES.

The numerals are for the pages on which the *stories* (not sections) begin. Where a story has several sections and occupies more than one page, the numerals are double.

	PAGE
A troublesome Boy	1
Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision	1
Penny wise, Pound foolish	2
Honorable Scars	2
A Pedant learns about a Ladder	3
He makes another Blunder	3
Very bad Memory	3
Qualifications of a Ruler	4
Wants a practical Education	4
The Deceitfulness of Riches	4
Draco's Laws	5
Last Acts of Darius	5
Decoration Day	6
Experiment with a Crow	6
Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier	6
Build Ships	7
Napoleon and the Priest	7
A "Smart" Girl	8
A noble Reply	8
An Irish Bull	8
When Sects do disagree	9
Medical Science in Babylon	9
A Difference of Opinion	9

	PAGE
Procrustes' Bed	10
A clear Conscience	10
The Parthians	10
Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness	10
Boast not Thyself	11
Alexander's Victory and Offering	11
Disobedience and fine Clothes	12
Penalty of questioning a General's Reputation	13
Dress according to your Station	14
The Thieves and the Cock	14
A Saying of Pyrrho	15
Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law	15
Greek Legend of the Deluge	16
Socrates to his Judges	16-18
Custom of the Trausi	18
News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled	18
Cyrus proposes to rule	19
The Pig and the Farmer	20
He makes the worse appear the better Reason	21
Apelles and the foolish Painter	21
The Fowler and the Partridge	22
What! make a Puritan laugh in Company	22
Drink steals away men's Brains	23
I brand him as a Horse-thief	24
The Frogs ask Zeus for a King	25
Cock-fighting at Athens	25
Good Advice rejected	26
Epycides liberates himself	26
One Physician less to kill us	27
War has three Handmaids	27
The tame Snake	28
The perverse Pigs	29
How to cure Stage-fright	29
Please defer your Counsel	30
Anacharsis visits Solon	30
Rough Wooing at Rome	31
Filial Affection rewarded	31
A profitable Radish for the Gardener	32

TABLE OF STORIES.

ix

PAGE

The Herdsman's Calf proves a Dead Loss	33
I train my Horse to be obedient	33, 34
Once too often	34
A curious Disease	35
How Meleager's Life was saved and lost	36
Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth	37
The Ape and the Fishermen	38
Wonderful Boys, these	38
Ponus entertains a God; the Result	39, 40
A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox	40, 41
Fond of the Fine Arts	41, 42
Dorias, the Patriot	42
Solon and Thales speak of Families	43, 44
Hermes, the poor Man, and Dives	44-47
Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend	47-50
The law Courts of Athens	50
The Story of Tell	51, 52
The King consults his wise Men	52, 53
A wonderful old Man	53
I can tell a stranger Story	54
The wounded Enemies	55
The Battle of Marathon	56-65
Hercules at the Cross-roads	65-68
Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus	69
The Story of Thermopylæ	70-78
How Solon won back Salamis	79-81
Menippus and Charon quarrel	81
Cræsus denounces Menippus to Pluto	83
Polyphemus and Poseidon	84
In Hades, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties	86
Hercules and Æsculapius quarrel	87

HINTS FOR TRANSLATING AND CONSTRUING.

1. ACCUSTOM yourself at the outset to run your eye over a sentence, and group together those words whose endings (and positions) show that they agree. Then remember that, —

a. The subject is often a personal pronoun implied in the verb.

b. It is as likely to be found after the verb as before it.

c. An infinitive is more likely to have its subject in the accusative than not.

d. If there is no finite verb to be seen, *ἐστὶ* or *εἰσὶ* is often left out.

e. If the sentence seems to have nothing in it but nominatives, the subject may often be detected by the presence of the article before it, as predicates rarely take one.

f. In translating sentences beginning with a verb, you can often use 'there ;' as 'there is,' or 'there came.'

2. Do not think it necessary to know the meaning of every word before beginning to translate a Greek sentence into an English one, and least of all to hunt up every word in the vocabulary in the order in which it stands in the sentence. If you say, 'He is a — man, and — his country dearly,' you would need no dictionary to tell you that 'good' or 'patriotic' and 'loves' will complete the sentence. Treat the Greek in the same way for a preliminary translation.

a. Many times a Greek sentence will yield sense soonest by giving it an almost word-for-word translation. Thus, taking at random the first sentence of story 79: 'A certain man very poor being and likewise very unfortunate, desired himself to kill, to die preferring rather than wretchedly to live.' It is clear enough what this means. A good translation will easily follow.

b. For this preliminary work use the vocabulary as little as possible. For a final translation you may need to refer to it; but to use it every time you meet a word whose meaning you do not happen to know at first sight is irrational, begets a distrust of your own memory, and ease in translation will be acquired with great difficulty. *Recollect that brains and common sense, not thumbs, should get most exercise.*

c. If a sentence after this does not yield sense, there is every chance that the succeeding ones will throw the needed light upon it; therefore keep the run of the story carefully in mind as you progress.

3. Notice the position of the article, especially if it is a nominative.

a. All words placed between an article and its noun constitute with the article and noun *a single clause*, which must be all construed together, just like a clause in brackets. Take these two sentences: (1) οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄνθρωποι τιμῶνται: (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἐν τῇ πόλει τιμῶνται. In (1) the words ἐν τῇ πόλει *must* go closely with οἱ ἄνθρωποι, 'the-men-in-the-city are honored;'; in (2) ἐν τῇ πόλει goes not with οἱ ἄνθρωποι, but with τιμῶνται, 'the men are honored-in-the-city.'

b. Sometimes after an article and its noun the same article is repeated, followed by an adjective, or some expression equivalent to an adjective. Thus: (1) ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθός: (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει. Here the word or words introduced by the *second* article are treated exactly as if they had been placed between the *first* article and its noun; *i. e.* they make

with these *a single clause*, which must all be construed together. Thus: (1) ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθὸς = ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ = 'the-good-man;' (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει = οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄνθρωποι = 'the-men-in-the-city.'

c. An exceedingly common construction in Greek is that of the *article agreeing with the participle of a verb*, just as if this latter were a substantive. (It occurs sometimes in English, as 'the slain,' 'the missing,' etc., but much more frequently in Greek.) (1) Often it may be construed *as a relative clause*. Thus: οἱ ψευδάμενοι, 'those who lied;' τῆς βασιλευούσης, 'of her who is reigning;' τὸ φερόμενον, 'that which is being carried.' (2) But sometimes it may be more neatly and compactly expressed *by turning the participle into a substantive*. Thus, in the instances just given: οἱ ψευδάμενοι, 'the liars;' τῆς βασιλευούσης, 'of the queen;' τὸ φερόμενον, 'the burden.'

d. An article in Greek is often best translated *by a possessive pronoun*, 'my, your, his, its, their,' etc. Common sense will show you *which* pronoun to choose. Thus: λούομαι τὰς χεῖρας, 'I wash *my* hands;' ἔρρηξε τὸν δεσμόν, 'he broke *his* chain,' or 'she broke *her* chain,' or 'it broke *its* chain,' according to the context; πιέζουσι τοὺς ὑπηκόους, 'they oppress *their* subjects,' etc.

e. The article may combine with an infinitive and produce a kind of verbal neuter noun. Thus: τὸ λέγειν, (literally 'the to-speak,' *i. e.*) 'the power to speak,' 'speech' (declined, τοῦ λέγειν, τῷ λέγειν, etc.); τὸ θνήσκειν, 'the act of dying,' 'death.'

4. αὐτός. τις.

a. 'The same' is always ὁ αὐτός. Thus: 'the same man,' ὁ αὐτὸς ἀνὴρ; 'of the same woman,' τῆς αὐτῆς γυναῖκος.

b. 'Self' (if it is not reflexive) is αὐτός, without the article before it. Thus: 'he himself said it,' αὐτὸς ταῦτα εἶπεν; 'these men themselves were killed,' οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες αὐτοὶ ἀπέθανον; 'the wall of the city itself,' τὸ τεῖχος τῆς πόλεως αὐτῆς.

c. *τις* (indef.) standing alone means 'some one,' 'some.' But frequently it agrees with some other word, and means 'a certain;' as *ἀνδρί·τινι ταῦτα ἔδωκε*, 'he gave this to a certain man.'

5. By all means learn carefully the pronouns, particularly *αὐτός*, *ὅστις*, and *ὅδε*; and no less carefully the adjective *οὐδεὶς*. Such forms as *τάδε*, *ὄντινα*, and *οὐδεμίαν* will then be easy to handle.

6. Mind your stops, especially the interrogation point (;). Remember that often a pair of commas are used instead of parentheses, whereas a single comma makes a separate new clause.

7. In this book a hyphen is put between the augment, and reduplication, and verb-stem, and between the parts of most compound words. Thus *ἔ-τεινον* is a verb, and cannot be mistaken for a noun; *προ-ε-δίδουν*, the same; but *εὖ-εργέτης*, 'well-doer,' 'benefactor'; *σύμ-μαχος*, prep. *σύν*, 'with,' plus root of *μάχομαι*, 'I fight,' hence 'ally.' This device will, it is hoped, aid the student in getting at the form and meaning of words.

8. About some special words.

καί, *and*; often *even*, *also*.

ὅτι, *be sure*, *verily*, *you know*.

ἄλλα, neuter plural of *ἄλλος*, but *ἀλλά* = *but*.

ἐπεὶ, *when*; frequently *since*.

ὅτι means *because* or *that*; never *that* in the sense of *in order that*.

Do not confound with *ὅτε* = *when*, *since*.

9. The following syllables (among others) are of constant occurrence in all sorts of combinations, and deserve to be noted with great care:—

γιγ, or *γον*, or *γεν*, as *γίγνομαι*, *I become*, *am*; *γένος*, *race*, *descent*.

γνω, as *γιγνώσκω*, *I know*; *ἄγνώμων*, *ignorant*, *stupid*.

δικ, as δικ-αιος, *a, on, just*; δικ-η, *suit*.

δο, as δι-δω-μι, *I give*; προ-δο-της, *one who gives before, a betrayer, traitor*; δω-ρον, *a gift*.

περ, as περ-δω, *I pass*; πορ-εύω, *I proceed*; ἐμ-πειρ-ος, *a, on, experienced*.

πολεμ, as πολεμ-έω, *I make war*; πολεμ-ικός, *ή, όν, warlike*.

στα, as ἵ-στη-μι, *I place*; στά-θμος, *station*.

φαν, as φαίν-ω, *I show*; ἀ-φαν-ής, *ές, invisible*.

φερ, as φέρω, *I bear*; δια-φορ-ά, *difference*.

φιλ, as φιλ-έω, *I love*; φιλ-όσοφος, *philosopher*.

χωρ, as χώρ-α, *land*; χωρ-έω, *I give place to, retire*; χωρ-ις (adv.), *separately*.

10. No other words will give you more annoyance than the prepositions, unless you get used to them at the start. It is well to keep in mind that for the most part it is the case which borrows the aid of the preposition, not the preposition which requires that of the case. Hence, just as you would not say 'at homewards,' so in Greek *the sense of preposition and case must agree*. Accordingly the sense of the clause will often give a clue to the best English word to use for the preposition. All of them have a fundamental meaning, which, if kept in mind, will aid you greatly to the special meanings. Some are here given:—

πρό = *before*; hence also *in preference to, in behalf of*.

διά = *through*; hence also *by means of, by reason of*.

κατά = *down*; hence *down from, upon* (gen.); *down along, during* (accus.).

ἐπί = *upon*; hence also *in addition to, on account of*.

παρά = *alongside of*; hence *from* (gen.), *at* (dat.), *to* (accus.), *the side of*.

πρός, *at or by* (in front of); hence also *in addition to*, i. e. putting one thing before another repeatedly; *to, toward*, i. e. to position at or by.

11. The following verbs exhibit striking differences of meaning between the active and middle voices:—

ACTIVE.

- αἶρῶ, *I take.*
 ἅπτω, *I attach.*
 ἀρχῶ, *I initiate, I rule.*
 γαμέω, w. acc. *I marry, said of man.*
 γράφω, *I write.*
 ἔχω, *I hold.*
- λανθάνω, *I escape the notice of.*
 παύω, *I make to cease.*
 πείθω, *I persuade.*
 πόλεμον ποιῶ, *I cause a war.*
 στέλλω, *I send.*
 συμβουλεύω τινί, *I advise any one.*
 φοβέω, *I frighten.*
- φυλάττω τινά, *I watch (guard) some one.*

MIDDLE.

- αἰρούμαι, *I choose.*
 ἅπτομαι, *I touch something.*
 ἀρχομαι, *I begin.*
 γαμοῦμαι, w. dat. *said of woman.*
- γράφομαι, *I indict.*
 ἔχομαι, w. gen. *I hold on to; hence, am close to something.*
 λανθάνομαι, *I forget.*
 παύομαι, *I cease.*
 πείθομαι, *I obey.*
 πόλεμον ποιούμαι, *I carry on war.*
 στέλλομαι, *I set out.*
 συμβουλευόμαι τινί, *I ask advice of any one.*
 φοβοῦμαι, *I fear (not so i a.o. mid.).*
 φυλάττομαι τινά, *I am on my guard against some one.*

For farther instances of the same kind, see the vocabulary.

FIRST GREEK READER.

1. *A troublesome Boy.*

ἔχω παιδίον ὃ φιλῶ, καὶ Στέφανον καλῶ αὐτόν.
ὁ δὲ κουφό-νους ἐστίν· ἀνα-βαίνει γὰρ ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν
ἢ ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον. καὶ οὕτω τοὺς αὐτοῦ φίλους φοβεῖ.
πολλάκις λυπεῖ τὴν μικρὰν ἀδελφήν. καλοῦμεν τὴν
ἀδελφήν Ἑλένην.

2. *He has a Nurse.*

ἔστι δὲ τῷ Στεφάνῳ τροφὸς σοφὴ καὶ ἀγαθή.
καὶ φιλεῖ αὐτόν. ἀλλὰ ἐνίοτε κακὸς ἐστίν. ἡ οὖν
τροφὸς παῖει τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ. καὶ ποτε ὄρα
αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ ὅπου ἵπποι καὶ ἄμαξαί εἰσιν.
ἐθέλει οὖν τὸ κακὸν παιδίον κολάζειν· ἀλλὰ ἀπο-
τρέχει ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν καὶ αὐτῆς κατα-γελά. ἡ δὲ
τροφὸς λέγει, 'οὐκ ἔστι παιδίον ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ὃ
οὕτω κακὸν ἐστίν.'

3. *Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision.*

κλέπτης ποτὲ Φιλίππῳ, τῷ κριτῇ, λέγει, 'ὦ Φί-
λιππε, κλέπτης ἔχων τὸν ἐμὸν ἵππον ἀπ-ελαύνει.

ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος, ὃν νομίζω εἶναι τὸν κλέπτην, ἐστὶν Ἀλέξανδρος· καὶ εὐθὺς ἄλλος ἄνθρωπος πάρ-εστιν ὃς λέγει, ‘Ἀλέξανδρός εἰμι. οὐ τὴν ἀλήθειαν λέγει· ὁ γὰρ ἵππος οὐκ αὐτοῦ ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ Κύρου. ὁ δὲ ποιηρὸς ἄξιός ἐστι δίκης, (ὡς κλέπτης ὢν.)

Φίλιππος δὲ, ἀκούων τὸν λόγον τῶν ἀνθρώπων, νομίζει ἀμφοτέρους κλέπτας εἶναι καὶ δια-κρίνει ὧδε· δεῖ τὸν μὲν πρῶτον κλέπτην φεύγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ δεύτερον διώκειν τὸν πρῶτον.

4. Penny wise, Pound foolish.

ὁ ἐμὸς φίλος λέγει ὅτι ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ χώρᾳ ἄνθρωπος οἰκεῖ ὃς οὐ σοφός ἐστιν· ὁ γὰρ ἵππος αὐτοῦ μέλλει θνήσκειν ὅτι ὁ ἀ-νόητος ἄνθρωπος, οὐ χιλὸν καὶ κριθὰς, ἀλλὰ ξύλα καὶ λίθους τῷ ἵππῳ παρέχει· λέγει δὲ, ‘ἀνάγκη ἐστὶ τῷ ἵππῳ μαυθάνειν ξύλα καὶ λίθους ἐσθίειν.’ εἰ οὕτως ποιεῖ ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ πολλοὺς ἵππους λαμβάνειν, εἰ καὶ ὀλίγον χρυσίον ἔχει.

5. Honorable Scars.

καλὸς δοκεῖ ὁ λόγος ὃν ἐθέλω λέγειν περὶ δυοῖν στρατιώταιν. ὁ μὲν οὐ καλός ἐστιν· ἕνα γὰρ ὀφθαλμὸν ἔχει ἀντὶ δυοῖν καὶ ἄλλα κακῶς ἔχει διὰ τοὺς πολεμίους. ὁ δὲ ἕτερος, ἄγροικος ὢν, λέγει, ‘τὸ πρόσωπόν σου δοκεῖ αἰσχρὸν εἶναι.’ ὁ δὲ πρῶτος λέγει, ‘ἐκείνο τὸ πρόσωπον ὃ μισεῖς,

καίπερ οὐ καλὸν ὄν, οὐκ αἰσχρόν ἐστιν· οἱ γὰρ πολέμιοι, ὑφ' ὧν οὕτω πάσχω, ἀγαθοὶ εἰσιν· ἐγὼ δὲ ὁρῶ τὸ πρόσωπόν σου καλὸν ὄν· φανερόν ἐστιν ὅτι σὺ κακὸς εἶ.'

6. *A Pedant learns about a Ladder.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ποτε περὶ κλίμακος μανθάνει τοῦ φίλου· οὐ γὰρ μέχρι τούτου οἶδε τί κλίμαξ ἐστίν, καὶ ὁ μὲν φίλος φησὶν αὐτῷ, 'ἡ κλίμαξ δέκα βάρθρα ἔχει.' ὁ δ' ἄνθρωπος, 'ἐστίν, ὦ φίλε, ὁ αὐτὸς ἀριθμὸς εἴτε ἐγὼ ἀναβαίνω εἴτε καταβαίνω·'

7. *He makes another Blunder.*

ἐπιθυμεῖ ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος ποταμὸν διαβαίνειν· καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον ἐλαύνει. ὁ δὲ φίλος φησὶ, 'τί μένεις ἐπὶ τοῦ ἵππου·' ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπός φησιν, 'ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐπιθυμῶ ὡς τάχιστα διαβαίνειν.'

8. *A very bad Memory.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἐπιστολὴν γράφει φίλῳ ὃς ἀμνήμων ἐστὶ, λέγων, 'ἀκούω σε εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπ-ιέναι. ἐπιθυμῶ οὖν σε πρὸς ἐμὲ φέρειν βιβλίον ὃ ἔχει ὁ ἐμὸς ἀδελφός.' ἀνα-γιγνώσκει ὁ ἄνθρωπος τὴν ἐπιστολὴν, ἀλλ' οὐκ εἰσιν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ, καίπερ ἡμέρας πέντε ἐν Ἀθήναις ὦν, ὅτι οὕτως ἀμνήμων ἐστίν. ἤκων οὖν εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ χώραν φησὶ τῷ φίλῳ ὃς δὴ ἐρωτᾷ, 'ποῦ ἐστὶ τὸ βιβλίον·' 'οὐδὲν οἶδα περὶ τῆς ἐπιστολῆς τῆς λεγούσης φέρειν τὸ βιβλίον.'

9. *Qualifications of a Ruler.*

ἀνὴρ τις τῷ Περικλεῖ ἔ-λεγε, 'ὦ Περικλείς, τί ἐστι τὸ πρῶτον, ὃ τὸν ἄρχοντα δεῖ ἐν νῷ ἔχειν;' ὁ δὲ ἔ-φη, 'ὅτι ἄνθρωπός ἐστι.' 'καὶ τὸ δεύτερον;' 'ὅτι κατὰ τὸν νόμον δεῖ ἄρχειν.' 'καὶ τὸ τρίτον;' 'ὅτι οὐκ αἰὲ ἄρξει.' ὁ δὲ ἀνὴρ ἔ-λεγε τῷ Περικλεῖ, 'οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐ-δαίμονές εἰσιν ἄρχοντά σε ἔχοντες ὅς οὐ μόνον ταῦτα οἶσθα, ἀλλὰ καὶ οὕτω ποιεῖς.'

10. *Wants a practical Education.*

μαθητῆς τις ἐν τῇ τοῦ διδασκάλου οἰκίᾳ γεωμετρίαν μαθάνει. μαθάνειν δὲ οὐχ ἡδύ ἐστιν αὐτῷ. λέγει οὖν τῷ διδασκάλῳ, 'ἀ-ηδὲς ἐστι μαθάνειν γεωμετρίαν ὅτι χρυσίον οὐ λαμβάνω.' ὁ δὲ διδάσκαλος τῷ δούλῳ λέγει, 'φέρε τῷ παιδίῳ ὀβολὸν ὥστε
• ἔχειν λέγειν ὅτι γεωμετρία χρησίμη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ.'

11. *The Deceitfulness of Riches.*

Τίμων, ὁ ἀδελφός μου, πολλὰ χρήματα καὶ τιμιώτατα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχων, ἐν ἀ-θυμίᾳ πολλῇ ἐστίν, ὅτι κλέπτας εἶναι ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀκούει. ὑμῶν λέξω τί ποιεῖ. μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν οὐκ ἐθέλει ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἰέναι, ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ οἱ κλέπται οὕτω φοβεροὶ αὐτῷ εἰσιν ὥστε τὴν λαμπάδα καίει καὶ οὐκ ἐπὶ τὸ λέγος ἀνα-βαίνει. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ὀκνῶ ἐξ-ιέναι εἰς τὴν πόλιν,

οἰκίαν μικρὰν ἔχων καὶ οὐδὲν ἐν αὐτῇ ὃ οἱ κλέπται
ἐθέλουσι λαμβάνειν. ἡδὺς μὲν οὖν ἐμοὶ ὁ βίος
ἐστίν, αὐτῷ δὲ ἀ-ηδής.

12. *Draco's Laws.*

πάλαι μὲν ἦν ἐν Ἀθήναις ἀνὴρ ᾧ Δράκων τὸ
ὄνομα ἦν· ὁ δὲ οὕτω σοφὸς καὶ δίκαιος ἦν ὥστε
οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ᾔθελον αὐτὸν νόμους νέους γράφειν, ὅτι
οὕτω πολλοὶ ἄνθρωποι ἐν τῇ πόλει κακοὶ ἦσαν. ὁ
δ' οὖν νόμους ἔ-γραφε χαλεπούς· ἐν γὰρ τούτοις τοῖς
νόμοις ἦν μία ζημία πᾶσι κακούργοις θάνατος.
Ἡρόδικος οὖν ἔ-λεγεν ὅτι οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι οὐ
νόμοι ἀνθρώπου ἦσαν, ἀλλὰ δράκοντος.

13. *Last Acts of Darius.*

Δαρεῖος καὶ Παρυσάτιδι ἦσαν παῖδες δύο, ὧν
πρεσβύτερος μὲν ἦν Ἀρταξέρξης, νεώτερος δὲ
Κῦρος. ἐπεὶ ἡ τελευταία τοῦ βίου ἐγγὺς ἦν, Δαρεῖος
εἰς Σάρδεις πέμπει ἄγγελον ὃς αἰτήσῃ Κῦρον παρ-
εῖναι εἰς τὰ βασιλεια. ὁ δ' οὖν ἄγγελος ποιεῖ
ταῦτα. ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀνα-βαίνει εἰς Βαβυλῶνα. παρ-
ῆσαν οὖν τῷ παῖδε, ὅτι Ἀρταξέρξης ἤδη παρ-ῆν
ὅτε Δαρεῖος τὸν ἄγγελον εἰς Σάρδεις ἔ-πεμπεν.
ἐπεὶ δὲ Δαρεῖος τελευτᾷ τὸν βίον ἡ βασιλεία ἐπι-
βάλλει Ἀρταξέρξη. Κῦρος δὲ κατ-έ-βαινεν εἰς τὴν
αὐτοῦ ἀρχήν. οὐκ-έτι δὴ φιλεῖ τὸν ἀδελφόν, ἀλλὰ
ἐπι-βουλεύει αὐτῷ, ἐθέλων βασιλεύειν αὐτ' ἐκείνου.

14. *Decoration Day.*

ἐν μὲν τιμῇ ἔχομεν τοὺς ἥρωας τοῦ πολέμου· τοὺς γὰρ τάφους ἀνθεσι καλύπτομεν καὶ ἀνδρα ἑν- τιμον αἰτοῦσιν οἱ πολῖται ἐπ-αινεῖν τοὺς στρατιώτας. ὁ δ' οὖν ἐπὶ βῆμα ἀνα-βαίνει τε καὶ τὸν ἔπαινον λέγει ἄξιον τῆς ἐκείνων ἀρετῆς. οἱ δὲ λόγοι εἰσὶν ὅμοιοι τοῖςδε· ' ἔστιν, ὦ πολῖται, δίκαιον τιμᾶν τούτους τοὺς ἀνδρας καὶ τῆς ἀρετῆς αὐτῶν φυλάττειν τὴν μνήμην. ἡμεῖς δὲ ποιοῦντες ταῦτα τιμὴν λαμβά- νομέν τε καὶ τοὺς παῖδας ἡμῶν ποιήσομεν εὖ-νους τῇ πατρίδι.'

15. *Experiment with a Crow.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἀ-νόητος ἀκούει ὅτι ὁ κόραξ δια- κόσια ἔτη ζῇ. βαίνει οὖν εἰς τὴν ὕλην καὶ ἕνα λαμβάνει νέον ὄντα. φίλος δ' αὐτῷ λέγει, ' διὰ τί κόρακα ἐν τῇ σῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχεις; ' ὁ δὲ, ' ὥστε μανθάνειν εἰ ἀληθῶς διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ ὁ κόραξ.'

16. *Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier.*

Λεωνίδας μὲν ἦν ὁ στρατηγὸς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις. ἀγαθῷ ὄντι οὐκ αὐτῷ φόβος ἦν. στρατιώτης δὲ φοβερὸς Λεωνίδα λέγει, ' ὦ στρατηγέ, ὁ ἀριθμὸς τῶν βαρβάρων μετὰ Ξέρξου οὕτω μέγας ἐστὶν ὥστε, ἐπεὶ τὰ τοξεύματα αὐτῶν ἐν τῷ ἀέρι ἐστὶν, ὁ ἥλιος οὐ φανερός ἐστιν.' ὁ δὲ οὖν Λεωνίδας λέγει τῷ στρατιώτῃ ὅς οὕτω φοβερὸς ἐστὶν, ' ἀλλὰ, ὦ φοβερὲ,

τὰ τοξεύματα ποιήσῃ τὴν μάχην ἐν τῇ σκιᾷ εἶναι.
ὁ τοῦ Λεωνίδου λόγος οὕτως ἀγαθὸς ἦν ὥστε ὁ
στρατιώτης οὐκ-ἐτι φοβερὸς ἦν, ἀλλὰ εἰς τὴν μάχην
εὐθὺς ἔ-βαινεν.

17. *Build Ships.*

ὑμῖν οὖν, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, συμ-βουλεύειν ἐθέλω ἅ
χρῇ ποιεῖν. πρῶτον μὲν οἱ πολέμιοι ὑμῶν ἐθέ-
λουσι τὴν χώραν λυπεῖν καὶ αὐτοῖς νῆες πολλάι
εἰσιν. ὑμῖν δὲ οὐ πλείονες ἢ πέντε. ὑμῖν οὖν
συμ-βουλεύω ἑκατὸν ναῦς ποιεῖν. ἔχοντες δὲ ταύ-
τας τὰς ναῦς τὴν πόλιν σώσετε, ὅτι οἱ πολέμιοι
λέξουσι, ‘ μείζονα δύναμιν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἔχουσιν ἢ
ἡμεῖς.’ καὶ φίλοι εἶναι ἐθελήσουσι. ταῦτα οὖν
ποιεῖν συμ-βουλεύω.

18. *Napoleon and the Priest.*

Ναπολέων μὲν ποτε ἄνδρα ὁρᾷ ἐν τῷ προ-θύρῳ
ὅς τὰ ἱμάτια ἱερέως ἔχει. ὁ δὲ προσ-έ-βλεπε τὸν
Ναπολέοντα. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἔ-φη, ‘ τίς ἐστὶν οὗτος
ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ προσ-βλέπων ἐμέ;’ ὁ δὲ ἱερεὺς
ἔ-φη, ‘ σὺ μὲν προσ-βλέπεις ἄνδρα ἀγαθόν, ἐγὼ δὲ
ἄνδρα ἐν-δοξόν. ἴσως χρήσιμον ἀμφοτέροις ἡμῖν
ἐστίν.’

οὗτος ὁ λόγος ἡδὺς τῷ Ναπολέοντι ἦν, καὶ τριῶν
ἢ τεττάρων ἡμερῶν τὸν ἱερέα ἐπίσκοπον ἀπ-έ-δει-
ξεν. οὕτως τῷ γε ἱερεῖ χρήσιμον ἦν προσ-βλέψαι
τὸν ἄρχοντα τῆς Γαλλίας καὶ αὐτῷ ὁμιλῆσαι.

19. *A 'smart' Girl.*

λέξω ὑμῖν λόγον περὶ δυοῖν κόραιν αἱ ἐν Θήβαις οἰκοῦσιν. ἡ μὲν ἀγαθὴ οὖσα α, β, γ μανθάνει λέγειν· εἰς γὰρ τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ διδασκάλου ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ἡμέραν βαίνει. ἡ δὲ ἑτέρα μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων παίδων παίζει, οὐκ ἐθέλουσα μανθάνειν. ἡ δ' οὖν μήτηρ κατα-γελᾷ ταύτης τῆς παιδὸς, ὡς ἀ-νοήτου οὔσης. ἡ δὲ παῖς ἐν ὀργῇ φησιν, 'οὐκ ἐθέλω α, β, γ μανθάνειν λέγειν· τὸ πρῶτον βιβλίον ὃ ἐγὼ ἐθελήσω ἀνα-γινώσκειν, ἐστὶ Ξενοφῶν ἢ Ὀμηρος.'

20. *A noble Reply.*

Πελοπίδας μὲν ἦν τῶν Θηβαίων ἀνὴρ εὐ-δόκιμος διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τε καὶ εὖ-νοιαν. αὐτῷ δὲ μέλλοντι μετὰ τοῦ Ἑπαμεινώνδου ἐξ-ιέναι εἰς μάχην ἡ γυνὴ ἔ-φη, 'βούλομαί σε σώσεσθαι.' ὁ δὲ ἔ-φη, 'ἄλλους δεῖ ταῦτα ποιεῖν, στρατηγὸν ἢ ἄρχοντα δεῖ τοὺς πολίτας σώζειν.' οἱ μὲν οὖν πολῖται ἐν τιμῇ εἶχον Πελοπίδαν, οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ἠδέως ἀπ-έ-θνησκον.

21. *An Irish Bull.*

ἀνὴρ τις δοῦλον εἶχεν ὃν ἐ-βούλετο πωλῆσαι. ἄλλος δ' οὖν ἀνὴρ ὠνεῖται αὐτόν. ὀλίγων δὲ ἡμερῶν ὁ δοῦλος ἀπο-θνήσκει καὶ ὁ δεσπότης φησὶ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, 'ὁ δοῦλος ὃν ἐ-πώλησάς μοι ἀπ-έ-θανεν.' ὁ δὲ ἕτερος, 'ἀλλὰ,' ἔ-φη, 'ὅτε ἐμοῦ ἦν, οὐ-ποτε τοιοῦτον ἐ-ποίησεν.'

22. *When Sects do Disagree.*

ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ. τί δεῖ ἐμὲ τύραννον ὄντα σέβεσθαι τὸν Δία ; οὐ γὰρ αὐτὸν κρείττονα ἐμοῦ νομίζω.

TAMIAS. σιώπησον, ὦ δέσποτα· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὲς οὗ-τε σοι λέγειν οὗ-τε ἐμοὶ ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα· Ζεὺς γὰρ τὸν κεραυνὸν κατα-πέμψει· οὗτος δὲ ἀπο-κτενεῖ ἡμᾶς.

Δ. ὦ ταμία, σοφός εἰμι ἄνθρωπος. οὐκ ἔστι Ζεύς.

Τ. οὐκ ἐμὲ πείσεις, καίπερ σοφὸς ὢν. ὁ θεὸς χρησίμὸς ἔστι τοῖς πολλοῖς.

23. *Medical Science in Babylon.*

τοῖς δὲ Βαβυλωνίοις ὁ νόμος ἦν ὥδε· τοὺς νοσοῦντας εἰς τὴν ἀγορὰν εἰσ-έ-φερον· οὐ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἱατροὶ ἦσαν. προσ-ιόντες μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα συμβουλεύουσι περὶ τῆς νόσου, εἴ τις τὴν αὐτὴν πέ-πονθεν ἢ εἴ τινα ἄλλον γιγνώσκει οὕτω παθόντα. πᾶς ἄνθρωπος τοῖς νοσοῦσιν τι λέγει. ποιοῦντες οὖν ἅ λέγουσιν οἱ ὑγίει, οἱ νοσοῦντες ὑγίει γίγνονται.

24. *A Difference of Opinion.*

οἱ μὲν φιλόσοφοι ἡμῖν λέγουσιν, ὥς πάντα τὰ ζῶα ὠφέλιμά ἐστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκοῦσι λέγοντες ταῦτα τῇ γνώμῃ ἀμαρτάνειν. πῶς γάρ ; ποίῳ τρόπῳ ὠφελούσιν ἡμᾶς αἱ ψύλλαι ;

25. *Procrustes' Bed.*

ὁ μὲν Προκρούστης, φῶρ ὧν ὠμότατος, τοὺς παρ-ιόντας ἐν κλίνῃ τινὶ σιδηρᾷ ἔ-δησεν. εἰ δέ τις μακρότερος ἦν τὸ σῶμα, μαχαίρᾳ ἔ-κοπτε τοὺς πόδας, ὥστε ἐξ-ισῶσαι τῇ κλίνῃ.

26. *A clear Conscience!*

στρατηγός τις εὐ-δόκιμος ἤδη μέλλων τελευτή-σειν τὸν βίον, ἐ-μεγαλύνετο ὡς πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις εὐ-μενὴς ὢν. ' τοῖς μὲν γὰρ φίλοις,' ἔ-φη, ' ὡς εἰκὸς, φίλος εἰμί· τοῖς δὲ ἐχθροῖς οὐκ ἐχθρός· πάντας γὰρ πε-φόνευκα.'

27. *The Parthians.*

πάντων τῶν βαρβάρων πολεμικώτατοι ἦσαν οἱ Πάρθοι. οἱ ἱππεῖς αὐτῶν, καὶ φεύγοντες, ἐ-τόξενον ὥστε τοὺς ἀ-μελῶς διώκοντας πολλάκις τραυμα-τίζειν καὶ κτείνειν. διὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοὺς πολεμίους ἐ-νίκων. καὶ οὐκ οἰκίας εἶχον, ἀλλὰ νομάδες ἦσαν. οἱ δ' οὖν πολέμιοι αὐτῶν οὐ χρόνον πολὺν μένειν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ἐ-δύναντο. καὶ γὰρ ὁ λιμὸς σύμ-μαχος ἀγαθὸς ἦν τοῖς Πάρθοις ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους.

28. *Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness.*

ἐν δὲ τούτῳ οἱ Κύρου ἐξακόσιοι ἐ-δίωκον τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὴν· χώραν. οὐκ οὖν ἔτι ἐν τάξει ἦσαν, καίπερ ὀλίγοι ἀμφὶ Κῦρον ἔ-μενον. ἐνταῦθα

δὴ ὁ Κῦρος καθ-ορᾷ βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς ἑξακισχιλίους ἄμφι αὐτόν. καὶ εὐθὺς λέγων, ‘ τὸν ἄνδρα ὁρῶ,’ ἐλαύνει ἐπὶ αὐτόν καὶ παίει κατὰ τὸ στέρνον, καὶ τιτρώσκει διὰ τοῦ θώρακος. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ ἀκοντίζει τις Κῦρον παλτῶ ὑπὸ τὸν ὀφθαλμόν. καὶ Κῦρός τε αὐτὸς ἀπο-θνήσκει καὶ ὀκτὼ οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν Περσῶν ἀπο-θνήσκουσιν ἐπ’ αὐτῷ. οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ἀπ-έ-ταμον τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν χεῖρα τὴν δεξιάν. οὐχ οὕτω ποιεῖ βασιλεὺς τῶν Περσῶν οὐδένα πλὴν τούτων οὓς μάλιστα μισεῖ.

29. *Boast not Thyself.*

πρῶτον μὲν ἡ ἀρχὴ Φιλίππου, τοῦ βασιλέως Μακεδονίας, μικρὰ ἦν· ὅμως δὲ, στρατηγὸς ἀγαθὸς ὢν, καὶ στρατιώτας ἀγαθοὺς ἔχων, τύραννον οὐ μόνον Μακεδονίας ἀλλὰ καὶ πάσης Ἑλλάδος ἑαυτὸν ποιεῖ. αὕτη δ’ ἡ εὐ-δαιμονία ἡδεῖα αὐτῷ ἐστίν. αὐτῷ δ’ οὖν σεμνῷ ὄντι διὰ μάχην τινὰ πολίτης τις Λακεδαίμονος ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψεν ὧδε· ‘ ἔστιν, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἡ σκιά σου μακροτέρα ὅτι ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ ἐνίκησας ;’

30. *Alexander's Victory and Offering.*

Φιλίππῳ δὲ ἐν τῷ νῷ ἦν στρατὸν μέγαν Μακεδόνων τε καὶ Ἑλλήνων εἰς Ἀσίαν ἄγειν· δεσπότην γὰρ ἡλπίζον ἑαυτὸν ποιήσειν καὶ ἐκείνης τῆς χώρας. ἀλλὰ ἄνθρωπός τις αὐτὸν ἐ-φόνευσεν. Ἀλέξανδρος οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν θρόνον ἀν-έ-βη καὶ τὸν στρατὸν ἄγειν

εἰς Ἀσίαν παρ-ε-σκεύαζεν. τὸν οὖν στρατὸν τοῦ-
τον καὶ βαρβάρους πολλοὺς ἔχων ἐνίκησε τοὺς
Πέρσας ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανίκῳ ποταμῷ. ἔπειτα τριακό-
σίας παν-οπλίας εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν ἀνά-θημα
τῇ θεᾷ Ἀθηνᾷ. καὶ ἐπὶ-γράμμα ἐ-κέλευσεν ἄνδρα
τινὰ ἐπι-γράψαι ὧδε· Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ οἱ Ἕλ-
ληνες ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν Ἀσίᾳ βαρβάρων.

31. I. Disobedience and fine Clothes

παιδί τινι Βοιωτῷ δύο χιτῶνες ἦσαν, ὁ μὲν
πορφυροῦς, ὁ δὲ γλαυκός. ὁ δὲ παῖς τὸν μὲν
πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἐ-φίλει· λαμπρὸς γὰρ δὴ ἦν.
τὸν δὲ ἕτερον οὐκ ἐ-φίλει, ὡς αἰσχρὸν ὄντα. καί
ποτε ἡ μήτηρ ἐ-κέλευσεν αὐτὸν τὰ σιτία εἰς τοὺς
ἀγροὺς φέρειν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα. ‘ἀλλ’ οὐ γὰρ
δεῖ,’ ἔφη, ‘τὸν χιτῶνα τὸν πορφυροῦν ἐν τοῖς
ἀγροῖς φορεῖν· ἔκ-φερέ μοι τὸν ἕτερον ἐκ τῆς
θήκης, ἵνα αὐτῷ σε ἀμπ-έχω.’ ὁ δὲ παῖς τοῦτο
μὲν χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερε, φανερώς δὲ ἀ-πειθῆσαι οὐκ
ἐ-τόλμησεν.

32. II. bring him into a sorry Plight.

ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡ μήτηρ οὐκ-έτι ἐ-τήρει αὐτὸν τοῖς
ὀφθαλμοῖς, ὁ παῖς λάθρα ἀπ-έ-φυγε διὰ τῆς θύ-
ρας, τὸν πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἔχων. ἀλλ’ οὐ πόρρω
ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἀπ-ὼν, δίκην οὐκ ἀν-άξιον ἔ-δω-
κεν· ἐν γὰρ τοῖς ἀγροῖς βόες τινὲς σὺν μεγάλῳ
ταύρῳ ἐ-νέμοντο. ὁ δὲ ταῦρος τὸν πορφυροῦν

χιτῶνα χαλεπῶς φέρων, ἐπὶ τὸν παῖδα μετὰ ὀργῆς ἐπι-φέρεται. ἀλλὰ ὁ παῖς φεύγειν ἐθέλων, διὰ τὸν χιτῶνα βραδύτερον ἔτρεχε· μακρὸς γὰρ ἦν. ὥστε ὁ ταῦρος τοῖς κέρασι κακῶς ἐποίησεν αὐτόν. /

33. *Penalty of questioning a general's Reputation.*

Κλείτῳ δὲ οὐχ ἡδὺ ἦν τοὺς Ἀλεξάνδρου ἐπαίνους ἀκούειν. καὶ δὴ ποτε αὐτὸς συμ-ποσίῳ ἐν ὀργῇ ἔ-φη οὐκ εἶναι τὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου οὕτω μεγάλα καὶ θαυμάσια ὥς οἱ φίλοι ἔ-φασκον· ‘οὐ γὰρ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘αὐτὸς κατ-έ-πραξεν αὐτὰ, ἀλλὰ τὰ πλείιστα κατ-έ-πραξαν οἱ Μακεδόνες.’ τέλος δὲ καὶ ὠνειδίζεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ὅτι ὑφ’ αὐτοῦ ἐ-σώθη, ὅτε ἡ ἵππο-μαχία ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ ἐ-γένετο πρὸς Πέρσας. καὶ δὴ καὶ τὴν δεξιὰν ἐν ὀργῇ ἀνα-τείνας, ‘αὕτη ἡ χεὶρ σε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, ἐν τῷ τότε καιρῷ ἔ-σωσε.’ καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος οὐκ-έτι ἦν-έσχετο, ὁρῶν τοῦ Κλείτου τὴν ὕβριν, ἀλλὰ ἀν-ε-πήδα μὲν σὺν ὀργῇ ἐπ’ αὐτόν, κατ-είχετο δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων· Κλείτος δὲ ὅμως οὐκ ἐ-παύσατο ὑβρίζων. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἐ-βόα ἀνα-καλῶν τοὺς στρατιώτας· οὐδενὸς δὲ πειθομένου, αὐτὸς ἀνα-πηδήσας τε καὶ λόγχην ἀρπάσας ταύτῃ παίσας Κλείτον ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν.

34. *Dress according to your Station.*

Πάνθεια, καίπερ βασιλεία οὔσα, οὔτε ἐσθῆτι οὔτε κόσμῳ δι-έ-φερε τῶν ἄλλων Αἰγυπτίων. αὕτη δὲ ὁδὸν ἐρήμην βαδίζουσα πόρρῳ ἀπὸ τῶν βασιλείων ποιμένι τινὶ ἐν-έ-τυχεν. ὁ δὲ τὴν βασιλείαν οὐ γνωρίζων ‘ ἄλλ’, ὦ γύναι,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ οὐ δεῖ σε ἐκεῖ μένειν· ἡ γὰρ ὁδὸς στενωτάτη τυγχάνει οὔσα· καὶ σὺ ἐκεῖ μένουσα ἐμ-ποδὼν εἶ τοῖς προβάτοις.’ καὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσας δορυ-φόρος τις τῶν παρ-όντων, ‘ ὦ πανοῦργε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ τὴν βασιλείαν λαιδορεῖς ;’ οὐ ταῦτα τῷ ποιμένι ἔ-μελε, καὶ ἔ-φη, ‘ εἰ δὲ ἐκείνη ἀληθῶς ἐστίν ἡ βασιλεία, δεῖ αὐτὴν ἐσθῆτα φορεῖν βασιλικήν, ὥστε πάντας τοὺς ἀνθρώπους γνωρίζειν αὐτήν.’

35. *The Thieves and the Cock.*

Κλέπται εἰσ-ελθόντες εἰς τινα οἰκίαν οὐδὲν εὔρον πλὴν ἀλεκτρυόνος, καὶ τοῦτον λαβόντες ἀπ-ήεσαν. ὁ δὲ ἀλεκτρυὼν νομίζων αὐτοὺς αὐτὸν θύσειν, ᾗτει τοὺς κλέπτας ἀπο-λύειν αὐτὸν, λέγων, ‘ χρήσιμός εἰμι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· νυκτὸς γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τὰ ἔργα ἐγείρω.’ οἱ δὲ κλέπται ἔ-φασαν, ‘ διὰ τοῦτό σε μᾶλλον θύσομεν· ἀνθρώπους γὰρ ἐγείρων ἡμᾶς οὐκ ἑᾶς κλέπτειν.’

36. *A Saying of Pyrrho.*

Πύρρωνος λέξαντος ὅτι ὁ βίος οὐ διά-φορός ἐστι τοῦ θανάτου, ἀνὴρ τις ἠρώτησε, ' τί οὖν οὐκ ἀποθνήσκεις ; ' ' ὅτι οὐδὲν δια-φέρει, ' ἔφη ὁ Πύρρων.

37. *Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law.*

A. οἶσθα, ὦ Περικλείς, τί νόμος ἐστίν ;

Π. μάλιστα, εἴ τι οἶδα, ὦ Ἀλκιβιάδη.

A. ἀλλὰ λέξον μοι τί ἐστίν· ἀκούω γὰρ ἄνδρας τινὰς καλουμένους νομίμους· δεῖ δὲ τούτους τοὺς ἄνδρας εἰδέναι ὅ· τι νόμος ἐστίν.

Π. οὐδὲν χαλεπὸν ἐρωτᾷς· οὗτος γὰρ νόμος ἐστίν ὅ· τι τὸ πλῆθος ἐν τῇ πόλει λέγει δεῖν πάντας τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ ποιεῖν.

A. ἀλλὰ, εἰ ὀλιγαρχία ἢ τύραννος λέγει τὰ αὐτὰ, εἰσὶ ταῦτα νόμοι ;

Π. ναί.

A. ἀλλὰ, δεῖ ταῦτα ἀγαθὰ ἢ κακὰ εἶναι ;

Π. ἀγαθὰ δήπου, καὶ οὐ κακά.

A. εἰ τὸ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄρχον, εἴ-τε τὸ πλῆθος εἴ-τε τύραννος εἴ-τε ὀλιγαρχία, ἀναγκάζει τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ βούλονται ἢ ἢ κακὰ ἐστι, ταῦτα νόμος ἐστίν ἢ ἀ-νομία καὶ βία ;

Π. οἶομαι ταῦτα ἀ-νομίαν καὶ βίαν εἶναι.

A. ὁ οὖν ἄρτι ἔ-λεγες νόμον εἶναι, νῦν λέγεις οὐκ εἶναι. οὕτω πως ἔχει ;

ὁ δὲ Περικλῆς γελάσας τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ ἔφη,
 ' ἔγωγε, νεώτερος ὢν, δεινὸς λέγειν ἦν· ἐσοφίζομένην
 γὰρ ὥσπερ καὶ σὺ νῦν ἐμοὶ δοκεῖς.'

38. Greek Legend of the Deluge.

12
 ἐπεὶ Ζεὺς ἠ-θέλησε τὸ ἀνθρώπινον γένος ἀ-φα-
 νίσαι, Δευκαλίων πλοῖον ποιεῖ καὶ εἰς αὐτὸ τὰ
 ἐπιτήδεια ἐν-τίθεται. ἔπειτα δ' αὐτὸς καὶ Πύρρα
 εἰσ-βαίνουσιν. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ
 πέμπει ὅς τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατα-
 καλύπτει, ὥστε δια-φθεῖραι πάντας ἀνθρώπους.
 Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης
 φέρεται ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας. καὶ τῶν ὄμβρων
 πανσαμένων, Δευκαλίων ἐκ-βαίνει ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ
 θύει Διὶ. Ζεὺς δὲ πέμψας Ἑρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν
 ἔ-λεγε, ' δίδωμι σοι αἰτεῖσθαι ὃ τι βούλει.' Ἑρ-
 μοῦ δὲ ταῦτα εἰπόντος, Δευκαλίων αἶρει ὑπὲρ τῆς
 κεφαλῆς λίθους καὶ βάλλει. Πύρρα δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ
 ποιεῖ. καὶ οὓς μὲν βάλλει ὁ Δευκαλίων, ἄνδρες
 γίνονται· οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναῖκες.

39. I. Socrates to his Judges: ' Better Death than Infamy.'

ἐπεὶ ὁ Σωκράτης ὑπὸ τῶν δικαστῶν ἐ-θανατώθη,
 ἔ-λεγεν αὐτοῖς τοιάδε· ' ἔγωγε, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, λέγω
 ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐ χαλεπὸν ἐστὶ θάνατον ἐκ-φυγεῖν, ἀλλὰ

χαλεπώτατον ἐκ-φυγεῖν κακίαν· ἡ γὰρ κακία τα-
 χίων ἐστὶ τοῦ θανάτου. καὶ νῦν ἐγὼ μὲν, βραδὺς
 ὢν καὶ πρεσβύτης, σύν-οἶδα ἐμαντῶ ὅτι ὁ βραδύτε-
 ρος, θάνατος, ἐγγύς ἐστι. τοὺς δὲ κατ-ηγόρους ἐμοῦ,
 κακοὺς ὄντας, κατ-έ-λαβεν ὁ ταχίων, ἡ κακία. καὶ
 νῦν ἐγὼ ἅπ-ειμι ὑφ' ὑμῶν θανατωθεῖς. οὗτοι δὲ οἱ
 κατ-ηγορήσαντές μου ἀπ-ίασιν ὡς ἄ-δικοι καὶ κακοὶ
 ὄντες.

40. II. *Death not an eternal Sleep.*

εὐ-ελπὶς μὲν οὖν ἐγὼ εἰμι πρὸς τὸν θάνατον· εἰ
 γὰρ μηδεμία αἴσθησις ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ θάνατος ὕπνω
 ὁμοιός ἐστι, θαυμάσιον κέρδος ἐστίν. εἰ μὲν (ὡς
 ἐγὼ οἶμαι) μετα-βολή τις τυγχάνει οὖσα καὶ μετ-
 οίκησις τῇ ψυχῇ τοῦ-δε τοῦ τόπου εἰς ἄλλον τόπον,
 ἀληθὴ δέ ἐστι τὰ λεγόμενα, ὡς ἐκεῖ εἰσιν ἅπαντες
 οἱ τε-θνηκότες, τίνος μείζονος ἀγαθοῦ ἢ τοῦτο χρή-
 τινα ἐπι-θυμεῖν ;

41. III. *God cares for a good Man.*

ὥστε καὶ ὑμᾶς χρή, ὦ ἄνδρες, εὐ-έλπιδας εἶναι
 πρὸς τὸν θάνατον καὶ τοῦτο δια-νοεῖσθαι ἀληθές,
 ὅτι οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνδρὶ ἀγαθῷ κακὸν οὐδέν, οὔτε
 ζῶντι οὔτε τε-θνηκότι· οὐδὲ ἀ-μελεῖται ὑπὸ θεῶν
 τὰ τοιούτου πράγματα· οὐδὲ ὁ θάνατός μου ἀπὸ τοῦ
 αὐτομάτου γενήσεται, ἀλλὰ μοι δῆλόν ἐστι τοῦτο,
 ὅτι ἤδη ἀπ-αλλάξασθαι τοῦ βίου τε καὶ πραγμάτων
 βέλτιον ἦν μοι. ὦρα νῦν ἐστίν ἀπ-ιέναι, ἐμοὶ μὲν

ἀπο-θανουμένων, ὑμῖν δὲ βιωσομένοις· ὁπότεροι δὲ ἡμῶν ἔρχονται ἐπὶ ἄμεινον πρᾶγμα, ἄ-δηλόν ἐστι παντὶ πλὴν τοῦ θεοῦ.

42. *IV. He nobly meets his End.*

ταῦτα εἰπὼν Σωκράτης ἀπ-ήγετο εἰς τὸ δεσμω-
τήριον ἐν ᾧ ἡμέρας πολλὰς ἔ-μενε δια-λεγόμενος
τοῖς αὐτοῦ φίλοις. Κρίτων δὲ, εἰς αὐτῶν ὢν, ἐπι-
θυμῇ αὐτὸν ἐκ-φυγεῖν εἰς Βοιωτίαν, λέγων· ‘ ἐγὼ,
ὦ Σώκρατες, χρήματα πολλὰ ἔχων σοι δώσω ἵνα
μὴ ἀπο-θάνῃς.’ ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης οὐκ ἤθελε, λέγων
ὅτι ‘ δεῖ μὲν ἀπο-θανεῖν κατὰ τὸν νόμον· φυγὼν
δὲ, κακὸς ὢν φαινοίμην ἄν.’ ἐ-τελεύτησεν οὖν, τὸ
κώνειον πιών.

43. *Custom of the Trausi.*

πάντα μὲν τὰ ἄλλα οἱ Τραῦσοι τὰ αὐτὰ ποιοῦσιν
ἂ καὶ οἱ Θρᾶκες· ἐν δὲ δια-φέρουσιν· ἐπειδὰν
γὰρ παῖς γένηται οἱ Τραῦσοι ποιοῦσι τοιάδε· οἱ
φίλοι ἐν κύκλῳ καθ-ήμενοι ὀλοφύρονται, λέγοντες
τὰ ἀνθρώπεια πάθη ἂ δεῖ τὸ νεο-γενὲς πάσχειν.
ἐπειδὰν δέ τις ἀπο-θάνῃ, παίζοντες ἐν γῇ κρύπτου-
σιν ἡδέως, λέγοντες ὅτι ἐστὶν ἐν πάσῃ εὐ-δαιμονίᾳ,
ὥς ἐλεύθερος πολλῶν κακῶν ὢν.

44. *News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled.*

οἱ δὲ Θηβαῖοι εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν μάχην ἔ-πεμψαν
εἰς Ἀθήνας ἄγγελον ὃς κελεύσει αὐτοὺς βοηθεῖν,
λέγοντες, ‘ νῦν ἔξ-εστι τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους κολά-

ζειν ἀνθ' ὧν κακῶς πε-ποιήκασιν.' ἡ δὲ βουλὴ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐ-τύγχανεν ἐν ἀκροπόλει καθ-ημένη. ἐπεὶ δ' ἤκουσαν τὸ γε-γεννημένον, δῆλον ἦν πᾶσιν ὅτι λίαν ἐ-λυπήθησαν. καίπερ γὰρ μισοῦντες τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐκ ἐ-φίλουν τοὺς Θηβαίους. ὁ τι οὖν ποιοῖεν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῷ ἀγγέλῳ οὐδὲν ἀπ-ε-κρίνοντο. καὶ Ἀθήνηθεν οὕτως ἀπ-ῆλθεν ὁ κῆρυξ.

45. I. *Cyrus proposes to rule ;*

ὅτε παῖς ἦν δεκα-ετῆς ὁ Κῦρος, ἔ-παιζε μετὰ ἄλλων παίδων ἐν τῇ κώμῃ. οἱ δὲ παίζοντες αἰροῦνται τὸν Κῦρον βασιλέα ἐαυτῶν. ὁ δὲ προσ-τάττει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἔργα ἃ βούλεται ἕκαστον ποιεῖν. εἰς δὲ αὐτῶν, Ἀρτεμβάρους υἱὸς, οὐκ ἐ-ποίησεν ἃ Κῦρος προσ-έ-ταξε. κελεύει οὖν ὁ Κῦρος τοὺς ἄλλους παῖδας συλ-λαβεῖν αὐτόν. οἱ δὲ ἐ-πείθοντο. ἐνταῦθα ὁ Κῦρος ἐ-μαστίγωσε τὸν παῖδα ἰσχυρῶς. ὁ δὲ ἔ-δραμεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα δακρύων. ὁ δὲ Ἀρτεμβάρης ὀργιζόμενος ἤγαγε τὸν παῖδα παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα Ἀστυάγην, καὶ κατ-εῖπεν αὐτῷ τὰ ὑπὸ Κύρου πε-πραγμένα.

46. II. *and gives good reason therefor.*

Ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης μετ-ε-πέμψατο τὸν Κῦρον, καὶ βλέψας πρὸς αὐτόν ἔ-φη, 'σὺ δὴ ἐ-τόλμησας τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρους παῖδα ὧδε ὑβρίσαι ;' ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀπ-ε-κρίνατο, 'ἐγὼ, ὦ βασιλεῦ, δικαίως ταῦτα ἐ-ποίησα. οἱ γὰρ ἐκ τῆς κώμης παῖδες

εἶλοντο ἐμὲ ἑαυτῶν εἶναι βασιλέα. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι παῖδες ἐ-ποιοῦν τὰ ὑπὸ ἐμοῦ προσ-ταττό-μενα, οὗτος δὲ οὐκ ἐ-πείθετό μοι· διὰ τοῦτο πληγὰς ἔλαβεν. εἰ οὖν ἔνεκα τούτων δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἐμὲ κολάζεσθαι, ἐτοιμός εἰμι πάσχειν.' ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Ἀστυάγης ἀπ-έ-πεμψε τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρη λέγων, ' ἐγὼ, Ἀρτέμβαρης, ταῦτα ποιήσω, ὥστε σε καὶ τὸν παῖδα τὸν σὸν μηδὲν ἐμοὶ ἐπι-μέμφεσθαι.'

47. I. *A Pig defines his social Position.*

ὅς τις ποτε ἔ-σκωπτε τὰ ἄλλα ζῶα, ὡς πάντα τὸν δεσπότην ὠφελεῖ, ' ἐγὼ δὲ μόνος,' ἔ-φη, ' καίπερ οὐδὲν ἀγαθὸν ποιῶν τροφήν ἐπιτηδεῖαν ἔχω καὶ οἰκίαν οὐκ ἀ-χάριστον· σὺ γάρ, ὦ ἵππε, τὸ ἄροτρον μόλις ἔλκεις. ἡ δὲ βοῦς τῷ γάλακτι τοὺς τοῦ γεωργοῦ παῖδας τρέφει· ἐκ δὲ τοῦ τῶν προβάτων πόκου ἡ γυνὴ τὰ ἱμάτια ποιεῖ. οὐκ οὐκ δὴ δὴ ὅς τις ὡς ὑμεῖς μὲν πάντες δοῦλοί ἐστε, ἐγὼ δὲ μόνος καλὸς εἰμι καὶ ἀγαθός;' καὶ ταῦτα λέγων ἔ-πειθε τὰ ἄλλα.

48. II. *The Farmer and his Wife decide otherwise.*

ἐν δὲ τῷ χειμῶνι, τοῖς ζώοις ἡ τροφή οὐχ ἱκανὴ ἦν· ἡ γὰρ χιών πάντα ἐ-κάλυπτε. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς ' ὦ γύναι,' ἔ-φη, ' τούτων τῶν ζώων ἔν τι ἀπο-κτείνωμεν· ἡ γὰρ τροφή ἀπο-λείπει. καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄλλα κτείνειν οὐκ ἐθέλω· πάντα γὰρ ἡμᾶς ἐνὶ γέ-τῳ τρόπῳ ὠφελεῖ. οὗτος δὲ ὁ ὅς τις ἀν-ωφελὴς ἐστι·

τὸ γὰρ ἄροτρον οὐχ ἔλκει· οὐδὲ ἡμᾶς οὔτε ἐρίῳ ὠφελείῳ οὔτε γάλακτι. οὐκ-οὖν δεινὸν ἐστὶν εἰ ζῶον ἀν-ωφελὲς τὴν τῶν ἄλλων τροφὴν ἐσθίει; δεῖ οὖν αὐτὸν ὡς τάχιστα ἀπο-κτείνειν.'

49. *He makes the worse appear the better Reason.*

ΠΑΤΗΡ. ἰοὺ ἰοὺ, τί πάσχω; οἴμοι τῆς κεφαλῆς.
ὦ φίλοι, ἀμύνετε τὸν κακοῦργόν μοι.

ΠΑΙΣ. τί πάσχεις, ὦ πάτερ; μόνον τρὶς τύπτω σε.

ΦΙΛΟΣ. ὦ κάκιστε παῖ, τύπτεις τὸν πατέρα;

ΠΑΙΣ. ναὶ, καὶ ἐν δίκῃ αὐτὸν ἔ-τυπτον· ἐμέ γὰρ παῖδα μικρὸν ὄντα πολλάκις ἔ-τυπτεν.

ΠΑΤΗΡ. ἔ-τυπτόν σε ἵνα ἀμείνων γένοιο καὶ οὐχ ὅτι ἡδὺ ἦν ἐμοί. καὶ γὰρ ἐ-φίλουν σε.

ΠΑΙΣ. ἐμοὶ οὐχ ἡδύ ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ πῶς οὐ δεῖ καὶ ἐμέ σε φιλεῖν καὶ τύπτειν ὡς ἀμείνων γένῃ; λέγουσι γὰρ γέροντα δις εἶναι παῖδα.

ΦΙΛΟΙ. ἀπ-ίωμεν. ποῦ γῆς ἐσμεν εἰ παῖδες οὕτω λέγουσιν;

50. *Apelles and the foolish Painter.*

ζω-γράφος τις ἄθλιος, εἰκόνα γράψας, Ἀπελλῇ ἔ-δειξεν αὐτὴν λέγων, 'ταύτην τὴν εἰκόνα ἐν μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ ἔ-γραψα.' ὁ δὲ Ἀπελλῆς ἰδὼν αὐτὴν ἔ-φη, 'θανυμάζω ὅτι οὐ πολλὰς τοιαύτας εἰκόνας ἐν ἡμέρᾳ ἔ-γραψας.'

51. *The Fowler and the Partridge.*

θηρευτῆς τις πέρδικα λαβὼν ἤ-μελλε κτείνειν. ἡ δὲ πέρδιξ ἰκέτευεν αὐτὸν λέγουσα, ‘ ἕασόν με ζῆν· πολλὰς πέρδικας ἀντὶ ἐμοῦ σοι προσ-άξω.’ ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, ‘ διὰ τοῦτο μᾶλλον σε ἀπο-κτενῶ, ὅτι τοὺς σεαυτοῦ φίλους θέλεις προ-δοῦναι.’

52. *What! make a Puritan laugh in Company?*

οἱ Πυριτανοὶ λέγονται οὕτω σεμνοὶ εἶναι, ὥστε γελάσαι μήποτε ἐθέλειν, μηδ’ ἂν τις αὐτοῖς λέγῃ γελοιώτατα. καὶ ποτέ τις ξένος, Ματθαῖος ὄνομα, καθ-ήκων εἰς τὴν πόλιν, τοὺς πολίτας τέρπειν ἐ-βούλετο τῇ τέχνῃ· ἦν γὰρ τῶν τότε κωμωδῶν πολὺ ἄριστος. εἰς δὲ τὸν ῥητὸν χρόνον πολλοὶ ἄνδρες παρ-ῆσαν ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ καὶ πολλαὶ γυναῖκες. ὁ δὲ Ματθαῖος, πέπλω κοσμηθεὶς κωμικῶ, πολλὰ ἔ-λεξε γελοίως καὶ ἐ-ποίησεν. οἱ δὲ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ παρ-όντες πάντα μὲν ἤκουον σπουδαίως, ἀλλ’ οὔτε ἐ-θορύβησαν οὐδὲν, οὔτε ἐ-γέλασαν. τέλος δὲ ὁ Ματθαῖος ἠ-θύμησεν, ὥς οὐδένα τέρψαι δυνάμενος. τῇ δὲ ὑστεραία Πυριτανός τις τῷ Ματθαίῳ ἀπαν-τήσας, ‘ ἀλλὰ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ ὥς γελοίως πάντα τότε ἔ-λεγες. ὥς πλείστον ἐπ-ε-θύμουν γελᾶν, ἀλλὰ τοῖς Πυριτανοῖς οὐκ ἔξ-εστι τοιαῦτα ποιεῖν, τῶν γε γυναικῶν παρ-ουσῶν.’

53. *I. Drink steals away men's Brains.*

ἦν ποτέ τις Εὐδοξος, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα ἀνὴρ ὦν οὐκ ἄ-χρηστος· οἱ δὲ φίλοι τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἐ-μέμφοντο, ὡς λίαν ἐστὶ φιλο-πότης. ὁ δὲ ποτε παρ-ὼν ἐν συμ-ποσίῳ μεθ' ἐταίρων οὐκ ὀλίγων τοσοῦτον οἶνον ἔ-πινεν, ὥστε ὕπνο-μαχεῖν οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ξένοι κολάσαι αὐτὸν ἐ-βούλοντο· πάντες γὰρ τὴν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀν-αισχυντίαν χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερον. Φιλίππῳ δὲ τινι παρ-όντι ταῦτα οὐκ εὖ ἔχειν ἔ-δοξε· φιλο-παίγμων γάρ πως ἦν. 'ἀλλ' οὐ δεῖ,' ἔ-φη, 'ἡμᾶς τῷ ἀνδρὶ λίαν ὀργίζεσθαι, μᾶλλον δὲ τι σκώπτειν, ἐάν πως παύσωμεν αὐτὸν τῆς φιλο-ποσίας.' ταῦτα δὲ λέγων ἔ-πεισε τοὺς ἄλλους. τοιαύδε οὖν ἐ-μηχανήσατο.

54. *II. A practical Joke replaces them for once.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ἐ-κέλευσε τοὺς δούλους πάσας τὰς λαμπάδας ἀφ-αιρεῖν ἐκ τοῦ οἰκήματος. οἱ δὲ δοῦλοι ταῦτα ποιήσαντες τὸν Εὐδοξον μόγις πως ἤγειρον ἐκ τοῦ ὕπνου. ὁ δὲ ἐγερθεὶς χρόνον μὲν τινα οὐδὲν ἔ-λεγεν· ἐ-θαύμαζε γὰρ, ὡς εἰκὸς, ἅ πάσχει· οἱ γὰρ ἄλλοι ξένοι, τῷ Φιλίππῳ πειθόμενοι, ἐν τῷ σκότῳ ἔ-πινον ὡς ἡμέρα ἦν, οὐδὲ ἐ-παύσαντο δια-λεγόμενοι. τέλος δὲ, ὡς οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι πάντες βλέπειν ἐ-δόκουν, αὐτὸς δὲ μόνος οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο, ὁ Εὐδοξος ἐκ-πλαγεὶς, 'πρὸς τῶν θεῶν,' ἔ-φη, 'ὡς ἀξίως

πάσχω τῆς φιλο-ποσίας· εὔδων γὰρ τε-τύφλωμαι τὰ ὄμματα.'

55. I. *I brand him as a Horse-thief.*

Ἀθηναῖός τις ἵππον ἔχων κάλλιστον, ἐ-φύλαττε μὲν αὐτὸν ἐπιμελῶς δι' ἡμέρας. νυκτὸς δέ ποτε τοιχωρύχος τις, δι-ορύξας τὸν τοῖχον, τὸν ἵππον ἔ-κλεψεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἀθηναῖος, ὡς ταῦτα ἔ-γνω, μεγάλη ἀ-πορία κατ-εῖχετο· οὐδένα γὰρ ἔ-σχευ αἰτιάσασθαι τῆς κλοπῆς. τέλος δὲ ἐ-μνημόνευσεν Αὐτόλυκόν τινα, ὡς ἀνὴρ ἐστι κλεπτικὸς καὶ παν-οὔργος. ὥστε ἐλθὼν πρὸς τοὺς δικαστὰς, κατ-ηγόρησε τοῦ Αὐτολύκου, ὡς τὸν ἵππον κλέψαντος. καὶ ταῦτα λέγων τοὺς μὲν πολλοὺς ἔ-πειθε· πάντες γὰρ ἐ-γίγνωσκον τὸν ἄνδρα φῶρα ὄντα καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ ἀγαθοῖς βαρύν.

56. II. *The Rascal proves an Alibi!*

οἱ μὲν οὖν δικασταὶ, δείσαντες μὴ δοκῶσι τὸν ἄνδρα θανατῶσαι ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, ἐ-κέλευσαν αὐτὸν λέγειν, εἰ βούλεται τι ἀντ-ειπεῖν. ὁ δὲ Αὐτόλυκος, 'ἀλλὰ, ὦ δικασταί,' ἔ-φη, 'οὐ δίκαιός εἰμι δίκην οὐδεμίαν τίνειν διὰ ταῦτα· ἐγὼ γὰρ τότε οὐ παρ-ἦν ἐν Ἀθήναις· πολὺν γὰρ ἤδη χρόνον τὸν Μεγαρέως τινὸς βοῦν ποθῶν ἔχειν, ἐχθρὸς αὐτὸν ἔ-κλεψα· τὰ δὲ Μέγαρα μακροτάτην ἀπ-εστὼ ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν.' οἱ οὖν δικασταὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-λυσαν τὸν ἄνδρα· οὐ γὰρ ἔ-φασαν δύνασθαι ἅμα ἐν τοῖς Μεγάροις κλέπτειν, καὶ ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις.

57. *The Frogs ask Zeus for a King.*

βάτραχοί ποτε ἔ-πεμψαν πρέσβεις πρὸς τὸν Δία, δεόμενοι αὐτοῦ αὐτοῖς βασιλέα παρα-σχεῖν. ὁ δὲ ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην καθ-ῆκε. καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον φοβηθέντες, εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ἑαυτοὺς ἔ-ρριπτον· ὕστερον δὲ, ἐπεὶ τὸ ξύλον ἀ-κίνητον ἦν, ἀν-έ-δυσάν τε καὶ εὐθύς εἰς τοσοῦτον κατα-φρονήσεως ἦλθον ὥστε ἐπι-βαίνοντας ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἐπι-καθ-έζεσθαι. καὶ νομίσαντες ἀν-άξιον εἶναι τοιοῦτον βασιλέα ἔχειν, πάλιν ἤκον πρὸς τὸν Δία καὶ αὐτὸν παρ-ε-κάλουν ἀλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἄρχοντα· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον ἔ-φασαν λίαν ἀ-νόητον εἶναι. καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδραν αὐτοῖς ἐπ-έ-πεμψεν, ὑφ' ἧς συλ-λαμβανόμενοι κατη-σθίοντο.

58. *Cock-fighting at Athens.*

μετὰ τὴν κατὰ τῶν Περσῶν νίκην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι νόμον ἔ-θεντο ἀλεκτρυόνας ἀγωνίζεσθαι δημοσίᾳ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ μιᾷς ἡμέρας τοῦ ἔτους. πόθεν δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔ-λαβεν οὗτος ὁ νόμος ἔρω. ὅτε Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἐξ-ῆγε τὴν στρατιάν, ἀλεκτρυόνας ἐ-θεάσατο μαχομένους· οὐδὲ ἀργῶς αὐτοὺς εἶδεν· ἐπ-έ-στησε δὲ τὴν στρατιάν, καὶ ἔ-φη πρὸς αὐτοὺς, 'ἀλλ' οὔτοι μὲν, οὔτε ὑπὲρ πατρίδος, οὔτε ὑπὲρ πατρώων θεῶν, οὐδὲ μὴν ὑπὲρ προ-γονικῶν τύμβων κακο-παθοῦσιν, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ δόξης, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ

ἐλευθερίας, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ παίδων, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ ἡττηθῆναι.' ταῦτα δὴ εἰπὼν ἐποίησε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους προ-θύμους μάχεσθαι. τὸ τοίνυν γενόμενον αὐτοῖς σύν-θημα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐβουλήθησαν διαφυλάττειν καὶ εἰς τὰ ὅμοια ἔργα ὑπό-μνησιν ποιεῖν.

59. *Good Advice rejected.*

παρασκευαζομένου δὲ Κροίσου στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ Πέρσας, τῶν Λυδῶν τις νομιζόμενος πρόσθεν εἶναι σοφὸς συν-ε-βούλευσε Κροίσῳ τάδε. 'ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἐπ' ἄνδρας τοιούτους στρατεύεσθαι παρασκευάζει, οἱ σκυτῖνας μὲν ἀναξυρίδας, σκυτίνην δὲ τὴν ἄλλην ἐσθῆτα φοροῦσι, σιτοῦνται δὲ οὐχ ὅσα ἐθέλουσιν, ἀλλ' ὅσα ἔχουσιν. ἔχουσι γὰρ χώραν τραχείαν καὶ μεστὴν ὀρών. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις οὐκ ἔστιν οἶνος αὐτοῖς, ἀλλὰ ὕδωρ πίνουσιν. οὐ σῦκα δὲ ἔχουσι τρώγειν, οὐδ' ἄλλο ἀγαθὸν οὐδέν., τοῦτο μὲν δὴ, εἰ νικήσεις, τί λήψει, ὅτε αὐτοῖς γε οὐδέν ἔστιν ἄξιον ἀπο-φέρεισθαι; ἐὰν νικηθῇς, μάθε ὅτι πολλὰ καὶ ἀγαθὰ ἀπο-βαλεῖς. εὐρόντες γὰρ τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ἡμῶν ἀγαθὰ δεῦρο ἀνα-βήσονται καὶ οὐ δύνατον ἔσται ἐξ-άγειν.' ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ ἔπειθε τὸν Κροῖσον.

60. *Epicyles liberates himself.*

ἦν ποτε ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι μάντις τις, Ἐπικύδης ὄνομα. οὗτος δὲ πολέμιος ἦν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις. οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι λαβόντες αὐτὸν ἐν μάχῃ ἐφύ-

λασσον ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ, μέλλοντες ἀπο-κτε-
νεῖν αὐτόν. ἔδησαν δὲ τὸν δεξιὸν πόδα σιδηροῖς
δεσμοῖς ὥστε μὴ ἀπο-φεύγειν. Ἐπικύδης οὖν,
μάχαιραν ὑπὸ τῷ ἱματίῳ κρύψας, ἐ-ποίει τάδε·
μετρήσας τὸν ἑαυτοῦ πόδα, μέρος τι ἀπ-έ-ταμε τῇ
μαχαίρᾳ· οὕτως ἐκ τῶν δεσμῶν ἐξ-ελθεῖν ἐ-δύνατο.
ἔπειτα, δι-ορύξας τὸν τοῖχον τοῦ δεσμωτηρίου, εἰς
πόλιν τινὰ οὐ φιλίαν οὔσαν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις
ἀπ-έ-φυγεν. ὕστερον δὲ ὑγιᾶς ὦν καὶ πόδα ξύλινον
ποιησάμενος τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πολλὰ ἔ-βλαπτεν.

61. *One Physician less to kill us.*

Τίμων ὁ Κορίνθιος οὕτω φιλ-άνθρωπος ἦν ὥστε
ἐθέλειν μὴ μόνον τοὺς φίλους εὐ-εργετῆσαι, ἀλλὰ
καὶ τοὺς ἐχθρούς. καί ποτε εἰς ἄλλην χώραν ἰὼν,
τύχη τινὶ ἤλγησε τὸν πόδα. καὶ μετα-πεμψάμενος
ιατρόν τινα ἠξίωσεν ἰάσασθαι τὴν νόσον. ὁ δὲ
ιατρός, ἀνὴρ ὦν ἄ-πειρος, οὕτως ἀ-συνέτως ἐ-θερά-
πευεν αὐτόν, ὥστε τὴν νόσον μέγα αὐξάνεσθαι.
ὁ δὲ Τίμων μετὰ χρόνον οὐκ ὀλίγον μόγις ἐκ τῆς
νόσου ἰσχύσας, ἔ-πεμψε πολὺν χρυσὸν πρὸς τὸν
ιατρόν· ‘οὗτος γάρ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘πλούσιος ὧδε γενόμενος
παύσεται, ὥς εἰκὸς, ἱατρούων. ἱατρός γὰρ ἄ-πειρος
τοῖς νοσοῦσι μεῖζον κακὸν τῆς νόσου.’

62. *War has three Handmaids.*

Βασιλεὺς τίς ποτε χωρίον πολιορκήσας, βία
ἐλεῖν οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο. τὰ μὲν γὰρ τείχη ὑψηλὰ ἦν,

οἱ δὲ πολῖται ἡμύνοντο ἀνδρείως. ἐβούλευσεν οὖν ἀπο-κλείειν τὰς ἐφ'όδους τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. τέλος δὲ οἱ πολῖται εἰς τοσαύτην ἀ-πορίαν ἤλθον ὥστε τὰς γυναῖκας καὶ τοὺς παῖδας πάντας ἐκ-βάλλειν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ταῦτα ἰδὼν ἐκέλευσε τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκείνους εἰς τὴν πόλιν πάλιν βιάσασθαι. 'τῷ γὰρ πολέμῳ,' ἔ-φη, 'τρεῖς θεράποντές εἰσι δεινότατοι, οἳ σὺν αὐτῷ ἀεὶ ἀκολουθοῦσιν· εἰσὶ δὲ οἷ-δε, λοιμὸς καὶ λιμὸς καὶ φόνος· ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν τριῶν τῷ μαλθακωτάτῳ νῦν χρῶμαι.'

63. *The tame Snake.*

πόλις ἐστὶ τῆς Ἀχαιίας αἱ Πάτραι. παῖς δέ τις τῶν ἐκεῖ δράκοντα μικρὸν ἐ-πρίατο, καὶ ἔ-τρεφε παρ' ἑαυτῷ, ἐπι-μέλειαν πολλὴν αὐτοῦ ποιούμενος. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἠϋξήθη ὁ δράκων, ὁ παῖς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐ-λάλει ὥς πρὸς ἀκούοντα, καὶ ἔ-παιζε μετ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ συν-ε-κάθευδεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν δράκων μέγας ἐ-γένετο, οἱ δὲ πολῖται διὰ φόβον ἐξ-έ-βαλον αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν ἐρημίαν. ὕστερον δὲ ὁ παῖς, νεανίσκος γενόμενος, ἔ-τυχέ ποτε ἀπὸ πόλεώς τινος ἐπ-αν-ιών. δια-πορευόμενος δὲ διὰ τῆς ἐρημίας λησταῖς τισι περι-έ-πεσεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἔ-μελλον ἤδη αὐτὸν ἀρπά-ζειν· ὁ δὲ δράκων, ἀπροσδοκῆτως παρα-γενόμενος, τοὺς μὲν ἀπ-έ-κτεινε, τὸν δὲ παῖδα δι-έ-σωσεν.

64. *The perverse Pigs.*

Βοιωτός τις συβώτη ἐν-έ-τυχε, χοίρους ἐλαύνοντι κατὰ τὴν ὁδόν. ὁ δ' οὖν Βοιωτὸς ἠρώτησεν ὅποι ἴοι; ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εἶπεν, 'εἰς Θήβας.' ὁ μὲν οὖν Βοιωτὸς, 'ἀλλ' ὦ ἀγαθὲ,' ἔ-φη, 'ἦδε γε ἡ ὁδὸς εἰς Πλαταίαν φέρει, ἀλλὰ οὐκ εἰς Θήβας.' ὁ δὲ συβώτης, 'πρὸς θεῶν,' ἔ-φη, 'σίγα! πορεύομαι γὰρ ὡς ἀληθῶς εἰς Πλαταίαν, ἀλλὰ προσ-ποιοῦμαι δεῖν με ἵναι εἰς Θήβας. οἱ γὰρ χοῖροι οὕτως αὐθάδεις εἰσὶν, ὥστε ἐὰν αἰσθωνται ἐμὲ ἐκεῖνα βουλόμενον, ἀπο-δραμοῦνται εὐθύς τὴν ἐναντίαν ὁδόν. νῦν δὲ οἴονται ἐμὲ μὲν βούλεσθαι ἵναι εἰς Θήβας, αὐτοὶ δὲ λανθάνειν εἰς Πλαταίαν πορευόμενοι.'

65. *How to cure stage Fright.*

Ἀλκιβιάδης, νεανίσκος ὢν, σφόδρα ἐ-δε-δοίκει παρ-ιένα: εἰς τὸν δῆμον καὶ ἀγορεύειν. ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης αἰεὶ ἐ-θάρρυνεν αὐτὸν, λέγων τοιαύδε. 'ὦ φίλε, τί ἀθυμεῖς; οὐ γὰρ δὴ δέ-δοικας ἐκείνων τὸν σκνυτοτόμον,' — εἰπὼν τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, — 'ἀλλὰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτοῦ, εἰκότως. δῆλον γὰρ ὅτι σοι τὸ γένος πολὺ λαμπρότερόν ἐστιν ἢ ἐκείνῳ. ἔτι δὲ ἐκείνων τὸν κήρυκα οὐ δέ-δοικας, οὐδὲ ἐκείνων αὖ τὸν κεραμέα.' ὁ δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης πρὸς ταῦτα ἔ-φη ἐκείνους μὲν οὐ δε-δοικέναι, ἀλλὰ τὸν δῆμον. ὑπο-λαβὼν δὲ ὁ Σωκράτης, 'οὐκοῦν,' ἔ-φη, 'ὁ δῆμος

ἐκ τούτων ἤθροισται καὶ εἰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτῶν καθ' ἕκαστον, δεῖ κατα-φρονεῖν καὶ τῶν συμ-πάντων.'

66. *Please defer your Counsel.*

Παῖς ποτε λουόμενος ἔν τινι ποταμῷ ἐκινδύνευσεν ἀπο-πνιγῆναι. ἰδὼν δέ τινα παρ-ιόντα, τοῦτον ἐπὶ βοηθεία ἐκάλει. ὁ δὲ ἐμέμφετο τῷ παιδί ὡς τολμηρῷ. τὸ δὲ μειράκιον εἶπε πρὸς αὐτόν, 'ἀλλὰ νῦν μὲν μοι βοήθει, ὕστερον δὲ ἐμοὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γῇ ὄντι μέμψαι, εἰ ἡδύ σοί ἐστιν.'

67. *Anacharsis visits Solon.*

Σόλων ἦν συνετώτατος πάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων. τὴν γὰρ σοφίαν αὐτοῦ οὐ μόνον οἱ πολῖται ἐθαύμαζον, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες πάντες, πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων. ἀκούσας δὲ περὶ τούτων Σκύθης τις, ὀνόματι Ἀνάχαρσις, ἐβουλεύετο διαλέγεσθαι τῷ Σόλωνι, ἔχων καὶ αὐτὸς δόξαν ἐν τῇ πατρίδι ὡς σοφὸς ὢν. πλεύσας οὖν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας ἔρχεται εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκείνου οἰκίαν, λέγων ὅτι 'ἄπο-θεν ἤκει βουλόμενος ποιεῖσθαι πρὸς ἐκείνων φιλίαν.' ὑπο-λαμβάνει οὖν ὁ Σόλων 'βέλτιον εἶναι ποιεῖσθαι φιλίας οἴκοι.' ὁ δὲ Ἀνάχαρσις ἀποκρίνεται εὐθὺς, 'οὐκοῦν δεῖ σε, οἴκοι ὄντα, ποιεῖσθαι πρὸς ἐμέ φιλίαν.' ἐγέλασε τοίνυν ὁ Σόλων, καὶ δέχεται τὸν ἄνθρωπον φιλικῶς.

68. *Rough Wooing at Rome.*

συλ-λέξας ὁ Ῥωμύλος ἐπ-οίκους πολλοὺς, καὶ τὴν πόλιν Ῥώμην κτίσας, εἶτα εἰς ἀ-πορίαν τινα κατ-έ-στη· τῶν γὰρ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀνδρῶν ὀλίγοι τινὲς γυναικας εἶχον, οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ γαμεῖν βουλό-μενοι οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο· οὐ γὰρ ἦσαν παρ' αὐτοῖς παρθένοι, οὐδὲ οἱ πλησίοι προθυμήθησαν τοῖς τοιούτοις ἀνθρώποις τὰς θυγατέρας ἐκ-δοῦναι. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ἐ-μηχανήσατο τοιάδε· λόγος δι-ε-δόθη ὑπὸ Ῥωμύλου πρῶτον, ὥς μέλλει θεῶ τινι θυσίαν μεγάλην ποιείσθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ταῦτα πολλοὶ τῶν πλησίων συν-ῆλθον μετὰ τῶν θυγατέρων ἐπὶ θέαν. σημείου δέ τινος γενομένου, οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι μετὰ βοῆς ὀρμήσαντες τὰς μὲν γυναικας ἤρπαζον, τοὺς δὲ ἀνδρας σκεδάσαντες ἀπ-ήλασαν.

69. *Filial Affection rewarded.*

Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων, Ἀρκαδίοι ὄντες τὸ γένος, εὐ-δαίμονες ἦσαν· αὐτοῖς τε γὰρ χρήματα ἱκανὰ ἦν ὥστε καλῶς δι-άγειν καὶ ῥώμη σώματος ὥστε ἀθλο-φόροι ἀμφότεροι ἐ-γένοντο. ἑορτῆς δὲ γενο-μένης τοῖς Ἀρκαδίοις, πάντως ἔ-δει τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ζεύγει κομισθῆναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν. οἱ δὲ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρ-ε-γένοντο ἐν ὥρᾳ, ὥστε οἱ νεανῖαι, ζεύξαντες αὐτοὺς ὑπὸ τῷ ζυγῷ, εἴλκον τὴν ἄμαξαν, ἣ δὲ μήτηρ αὐτῶν ἐπ' αὐτῆς ἠδέως ὤχεϊτο. σταδίου δὲ πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα δια-κομί-

σαντες, ἀφ-ίκοντο εἰς τὸ ἱερόν., ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι τὸ τοῦ βίου ἄριστον ἐγένετο· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι περι-στάντες ἐ-μακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ῥώμην, αἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν, ὅτι παῖδες οὕτω πιστοὶ ἦσαν αὐτῇ. ἡ δὲ μήτηρ περὶ-χαρὴς οὔσα τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, στᾶσα πρὸ τῆς εἰκόνης τῆς θεοῦ εὐχετο Κλεόβει τε καὶ Βίτωνι, τοῖς ἐαυτῆς τέκνοις, οἳ τὴν μητέρα μεγάλως ἐ-τίμησαν, τὴν θεὸν δοῦναι ὃ τι ἀνθρώπῳ τυχεῖν ἄριστόν ἐστι. μετὰ δὲ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν, ὡς ἔ-θυσαν, κατα-κοιμη-θέντες ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ, οἱ νεανῖαι οὐ-ποτε ἔτι ἀν-έ-στησαν. Ἀργεῖοι δὲ αὐτῶν εἰκόνας ποιησάμενοι ἀν-έ-θεσαν εἰς Δελφοὺς ὡς ἀνδρῶν ἀρίστων γενο-μένων.

70. I. *A profitable Radish for the Gardener.*

πένης τις ἐν τῷ χωρίῳ ῥαφανίδα ἔ-σχε καλλίστην καὶ μεγίστην, ὥστε ἰδόντες αὐτὴν οἱ πλησίοι πάντες ἐ-θαύμαζον, θαυμάσιόν τι εἶναι νομίζοντες. ἔ-δοξεν οὖν τῷ πένητι ταύτην τὴν ῥαφανίδα τῷ βασιλεῖ διδόναι. καὶ εἰς ἄστυ ἐλθὼν προσ-εῖπε τοὺς φύλα-κας, λέγων ὅτι δῶρόν τι φέρει παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα· οἱ δὲ τὸν ἄνθρωπον εἰς τὰ βασίλεια εἰσ-ήγαγον. ἰδὼν δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἠρώτησε τί τὸ δῶρον εἷη; ἀντ-εῖπεν οὖν ἐκεῖνος, φαῦλον μὲν τὸ δῶρον εἶναι, κτημάτων δὲ, ὧν αὐτὸς ἔχει, κάλλιστον. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, ἡσθεὶς τῇ εὐνοίᾳ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, χρυσὸν πολὺν αὐτῷ ἐ-δωρήσατο.

71. II. *But the herdsman's Calf proves a dead Loss.*

μαθὼν δὲ τὰ γενόμενα βου-κόλος τις ἐ-βούλετο καὶ αὐτός τι παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως λαβεῖν. ἐκ-λέξας οὖν ἐκ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ ἀγγελῶν μόσχον τινα δια-φερόντως καλόν, τῷ βασιλεῖ ἐ-δωρήσατο, οἰόμενος ἐκείνον θαυμάσιόν τινα μισθὸν ἀντὶ τούτου δώσειν, ἐπεὶ γε ἀντὶ ῥαφανίδος τοσαῦτα ἔ-δωκεν. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, οὐκ ἀ-γνοῶν διὰ τί ταῦτα ἐ-ποίει, ἔ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘δέχομαι μὲν, ὦ ἄριστε ἀνθρώπων, τὸν μόσχον, ὃν ἄγεις· κενὸν δέ σε ἀπο-πέμπειν αἰσχύνομαι· δοκεῖς γὰρ εὖ-νους ἐμοὶ εἶναι. δῶρον ἄρα σοι δίδωμι, εἰς ὅπερ πολὺν χρυσὸν ἄρτι ἐ-δαπάνησα.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέξας, ἔ-δωκε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ τὴν ῥαφανίδα ἣν ὁ πένης ἐκείνος αὐτῷ ἤνεγκεν.

72. I. *I train my Horse to be obedient;*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἵππον ἔ-σχε δοκοῦντα καλόν τε εἶναι καὶ συνετόν. τοῦτον οὖν τὸν ἵππον ἐ-δίδαξε πάντα ποιεῖν, ὅσα αὐτὸς κελεύοι· ὁπότε γὰρ λέξαι, ‘εἰα,’ ὁ ἵππος ἀκούσας εὐθὺς δρόμῳ ἔ-θει· κελεύοντος δὲ τοῦ δεσπότητος παύεσθαι, τότε δὴ καὶ τοῦτο ἐ-ποίει. ἐπι-καθ-ήμενος οὖν ἐκείνῳ, ὁ ἄνθρωπος εἶδέ ποτε δένδρον παρὰ τῇ ὁδῷ πε-φυτευμένον, ἐφ’ ᾧ μῆλα πολλὰ ἦν. ἰδὼν δὲ ἐ-χάρη· ἡμέρας γὰρ θερμῆς οὖσης ἐ-δίψη. καὶ, προσ-ελθὼν πρὸς τὸ δένδρον, ἐ-κέλευσε τὸν ἵππον παύεσθαι. ὁ μὲν οὖν ἵππος, ὑπ-ακούσας, ἐ-ποίησε τὸ προσ-

τε-ταγμένον. ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος τὴν χεῖρα ἐξ-έ-τεινεν, ἵνα τὰ μῆλα λάβοι.

73. *II. in fact, rather too obedient.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑψηλὸν ἦν τὸ δένδρον, ἐπ-ανα-στάς ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου τοῦ ἵππου, οὕτω τῶν μῆλων ὠρέξατο. μετὰ δὲ ἐσθίων, ἔ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ μακάριος ἐγὼ τῆς σοφίας, ὅς δε-δίδαχα οὕτως εὖ τὸν ἵππον ἃ χρὴ ποιεῖν ἐκασταχοῦ· νῦν μὲν γάρ, κελεύσας αὐτὸν παύεσθαι τοῦ δρόμου, τάδε τὰ μῆλα πάνυ ἡσυχῇ κατ-εσθίω. ὅταν δὲ ἄλις ἔχω αὐτῶν, εὖ οἶδα ὅτι ἀνύσας αὐθις ὁδο-ποιήσεται, ἐὰν μόνον λέξω, “εἶα.”’ τοσαῦτα οὖν εἶπεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος, καὶ δι’ ἡδονὴν ἐπ-έ-τεινε τὴν φωνήν. ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ ἵππος τὸ ‘εἶα,’ δρόμῳ εὐθὺς προυνχώρησεν. ἀπο-πεσὼν δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἔ-κειτο ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ καλινδούμενος.

74. *Once too often.*

σατράπης τις, ἀπο-στάς ἀπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐπο-λιορκεῖτο. δείσας δὲ μὴ τὰ σιτία αὐτῷ ἐκ-λείποι, ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως τοὺς πενεστάτους τῶν πολιτῶν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐξ-ῆσαν, μετὰ τῶν γυναικῶν καὶ τῶν παίδων, εἰς χιλίους καὶ ἑπτακοσίους. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, οἰκτεῖρας αὐτοὺς τοῦ πάθους, ἐν τῷ ἑαυτοῦ στρατοπέδῳ ἐ-δέξατο πάντας φιλο-φρόνως, ἐπιτή-δειά τε παρ-έχων αὐτοῖς, καὶ χρήματα, καθ’ ἑκα-στον ἄνδρα στατήρας δύο. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ὁ σατρά-

πης καὶ ἄλλους ἀπ-έ-πεμψε πεντακοσίους. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς οὐχ ὁμοίως τούτους ἐδέξατο, ἀλλ' ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς εἰσ-ιέναι αὐθις εἰς τὴν πόλιν. 'χρὴ γὰρ,' ἔ-φη, 'φιλ-άνθρωπον μὲν εἶναι, μαλακὸν δὲ μή.'

75. I. *A curious Disease,*

λέγει Καμεράριός τις ὡς ἐκάθητό ποτε ἐν πόλει τινὶ πρὸ τοῦ βουλευτηρίου, παρ-ῆσαν δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ καὶ τῶν βουλευτῶν τινες. δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ ἐν ἀλλήλοις κατ-εἶδον ἄνθρωπὸν τινα αὐτοῖς προσ-ιόντα, καὶ δοκοῦντα πτωχόν τε εἶναι καὶ βούλεσθαί τι παρ' αὐτῶν λαμβάνειν. εὐθὺς οὖν ἀφ-ικόμενος οὗτος ἤρξατο δακρύειν, λέγων ὡς ἐν μυρία πενία ἐστὶ διὰ νόσον τινὰ δεινοτάτην, ἥπερ βαρέως ἐγκειμένη οὐκ ἔῃ αὐτὸν ἐπι-τελεῖν ἔργον οὐδὲν, οὐδὲ τροφήν οὐδαμόθεν εὐρίσκεισθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ἐκεῖνοι μὲν ἡρώτων τίς ἡ νόσος εἴη; ὁ δὲ, 'ἀλλ' οὐ δύναμαι,' φησὶν, 'ὦ ἄνδρες, ταῦτα ὑμῖν δι-ηγείσθαι, πλὴν ὅτι χαλεπωτάτη ἡ νόσος ἐστίν.'

76. II. *which proves to be Laziness.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν πτωχὸς τοσαῦτα εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ, ἐλεήσαντες αὐτὸν, καὶ δόντες ὅσα ἐκάστω ἐδόκει, ἀπ-έ-πεμψαν. ὕστερον δὲ, βουλόμενοι μαρθάνειν ἀκριβέστερον τὴν τῆς νόσου φύσιν, κελεύουσι δοῦλόν τινα θεῖν σκεψόμενον, ὅσ-περ τῆς ἱατρικῆς ἔ-τυχεν ἔμπειρος ὢν. οὗτος οὖν ἐπι-γενόμενος τῷ

πτωχῷ ἐπι-σκοπεῖ αὐτοῦ τὸ σῶμα πᾶν· οὐ μέντοι νόσου οὐδεμιᾶς σημεῖα εὕρισκει. θαυμάσας οὖν πρὸς ταῦτα, ‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ποῖαν δὴ νόσον ἔχεις; δοκεῖς γὰρ ἔμοιγε πάνυ ὑγιῆς εἶναι.’ ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εῖπεν, ‘ἀλλ’ ὥς ἀληθῶς δεινοτάτῃ μου ἡ νόσος ἐστίν, εἰ καὶ ἀ-φανὴς οὔσα τυγχάνει· περι-έχει γάρ μου τὸ πᾶν σῶμα, τὸ δὲ ὄνομα αὐτῆς ἐστὶν ἀργία.’

77. I. *Meleager's Life saved by a Firebrand;*

νεανίσκος τις ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι ποτὲ ἦν, ὀνόματι Μελέαγρος, καλὸς τε καὶ ἀγαθός, ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ Οἰνεὺς ἐ-βασίλευε Καλυδῶνος. περὶ τούτου οὖν λόγος τις ἔστι τῶν πάλαι ποιητῶν, ὡς, παῖς ὢν νεο-γενὴς, ἔ-κειτό ποτε ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις· ἔ-τυχε δὲ χειμῶν τότε ὢν, καὶ δαλὸς τις ἐ-καίετο ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας. εἰσ-ελθοῦσαι δὲ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αἱ Μοῖραι εἶπον τῇ τοῦ παιδὸς μητρὶ Ἀλθαίᾳ ὡς ὁ Μελέαγρος τότε ἀπο-θανεῖται, ὅταν ὁ δαλὸς ὁ καϊόμενος κατα-καυθῇ. ἀκούσασα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία τὰ ὑπὸ τούτων λεγόμενα ἀν-ήρπασεν εὐθὺς ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς τὸν δαλόν, καὶ σβέσασα αὐτὸν ἔ-σωζεν ἐν λάρνακι.

78. II. *which finally causes his Death.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Μελέαγρος ἀνὴρ ἐ-γένετο, ὥς τις ἄγριος τὴν χώραν δι-έ-φθειρε. συγ-καλέσας οὖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τοὺς ἀρίστους πάντας, ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ

τοῦτον ἐξ-ήει. οἱ δὲ ἀδελφοὶ τῆς Ἀλθαίας μετ-έ-σχον ταύτης τῆς θήρας, ἦλθε δὲ καὶ παρθένος τις καλλίστη, ὀνόματι Ἀταλάντη. ἀπο-κτείνας οὖν τὸν ὕν ὁ Μελέαγρος τῇ Ἀταλάντῃ τὸ δέρμα ἔ-δωκεν. ἑκάστος δὲ τῶν τῆς Ἀλθαίας ἀδελφῶν ἐ-βούλετο τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα λαβεῖν αὐτό. ἀφ-είλοντο οὖν τὸ δέρμα. ὀργισθεῖς οὖν ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἀμφοτέρους. λυπηθεῖσα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία ἐπὶ τοῖς τῶν ἀδελφῶν θανάτοις ἤψε τὸν δαλὸν, καὶ ὁ Μελέαγρος εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-θανεν.

79. *Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth.*

ἀνὴρ τις, μάλα πένης ὢν καὶ ἅμα δυσ-τυχέστατος, ἐ-βούλετο ἑαυτὸν ἀπο-κτείνειν, θανεῖν αἰρούμενος μᾶλλον ἢ κακῶς ζῆν. λαβὼν οὖν μάχαιραν εἰς ἐρῆμον τόπον ἐξ-ήει, ἵνα σφάξειεν ἑαυτόν. πορευόμενος δὲ λάκκον τινὰ βαθύτατον εὗρεν, ἐν ᾧ χρυσὸς πολὺς ἐ-κέ-κρυπτο ὑπὸ βαρβάρου τινός, ᾧ ὄνομα ἦν Κύκλωψ. ἰδὼν δὲ ὁ ἀνὴρ τὸν χρυσὸν χαίρει σφόδρα, καὶ ρίψας ἐκ τῆς χειρὸς τὴν μάχαιραν αἶρει τὸν θησαυρόν· ἐντεῦθεν ἄσμενος ἐπ-αν-έρχεται ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν. μετὰ ταῦτα ὁ Κύκλωψ ἦλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν λάκκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐχ εὗρε τὸν χρυσόν, πολλὰ ὠδύρετο. ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν μάχαιραν ἀντὶ τοῦ θησαυροῦ κειμένην, ταύτην λαβὼν ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἑαυτὸν αὐτίκα.

80. *The Ape and the Fishermen.*

πίθηκος ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ δένδρου καθ-ήμενος, ὡς ἐ-θεά-
 σατο ἀλιεῖς ἐν ποταμῷ τινι σαγήνην βάλλοντας,
 παρ-ετήρει τὰ ὑπ' αὐτῶν πραττόμενα. ὡς δὲ ἐκεῖνοι
 τὴν σαγήνην ἀνα-σπάσαντες μικρὸν ἄπο-θεν ἀπ-
 ῆσαν, ὁ πίθηκος κατα-βὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ δένδρου ἐ-πει-
 ρᾶτο καὶ αὐτὸς τὰ αὐτὰ πράττειν· φασὶ γὰρ
 μιμητικὸν εἶναι τοῦτο τὸ ζῷον. ἐφ-αψάμενος δὲ
 τῶν δικτύων ὡς συν-ελήφθη, ἔ-φη πρὸς ἑαυτὸν,
 ' ἀλλ' ἔγωγε δίκαια πέ-πονθα· τί γὰρ ἀλιεύεσθαι
 ἀ-μαθὴς ὢν ἐπ-ε-χείρησα ; '

81. *Wonderful Boys, these !*

λέγεται ὁ Ποσειδῶν γεννῆσαι παῖδας δύο· ἡ δὲ
 φύσις αὐτῶν θαυμασία ἦν· ἠϋξάνοντο γὰρ καθ'
 ἕκαστον ἔτος, εἰς μὲν εὖρος δύο ποδῶν, εἰς δὲ ὕψος
 ἕξ. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐ-γένοντο ἐννέα ἐτῶν, δι-ε-νοοῦντο
 μάχεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς. ἐπι-θέντες οὖν Ὀλύμπῳ
 ἑτερόν τι ὄρος ὀνόματι Ὑσσαν, καὶ τρίτον αὖ
 ἐκείνῳ ἐπι-βαλόντες, τὸ Πήλιον, ἔ-μελλον διὰ τούτων
 τῶν ὄρων εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀνα-βήσεσθαι. ἰδόντες
 δὲ οἱα ἐκεῖνοι ποιοῦσιν, οἱ θεοὶ εἰκότως ἐ-ταράσ-
 σοντο. τέλος δὲ ἡ Ἄρτεμις ἀν-εἶλεν ἀμφοτέρους
 δι' ἀπάτης· ἀλλάξασα γὰρ τὸ ἑαυτῆς εἶδος εἰς
 ἔλαφον, ἀ-προσ-δοκῆτως διὰ μέσου αὐτῶν ἐ-πήδη-
 σεν. οἱ δὲ, στοχαζόμενοι τοῦ θηρίου, ἀλλήλους
 κατ-ε-τόξευσαν.

82. I. *Ponus entertains a God.*

ὁ Πόνος ἦν ποτε (ὥς φασι) γεωργὸς πένης μὲν, ἀγαθὸς δὲ καὶ εὐ-γνώμων. ὁ δὲ θεὸς Ἑρμῆς ἔ-τυχε τότε πορείαν δι' Ἑλλάδος ποιούμενος· πεινῶν δὲ ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ἦλθε πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Πόνου οἰκίαν, μικρὰν οὔσαν καὶ κακὴν, καὶ ἤτει τι σίτου. ὁ δὲ τὸν ξένον ἐ-δέξατο φιλ-ανθρώπως, καὶ σιτία ἔ-δωκεν, οἷα δὴ παρ' ἑαυτῷ εἶχεν. ἡσθεῖς οὖν ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὑπ-έ-σχετο δώσειν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὃ τι ἂν ἐκεῖνος βούληται. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς, 'ὦ κύριε,' ἔ-φη, 'ὅρῳ ἐκεῖνο τὸ δένδρον, τὸ τὰ μῆλα φέρον. βούλομαι οὖν ἀνάγκην εἶναι πᾶσιν, ὅσοι ἂν εἰς αὐτὸ ἀνα-βαίνωσι, μένειν ἐκεῖ, ἕως ἂν κελύω ἐγὼ αὐτοὺς κατα-βαίνειν.'

83. II. *By Hermes' gift he befools Death,*

ὁ δὲ Πόνος μετὰ ταῦτα πρεσβύτης ἐ-γένετο, καὶ ἔ-δει αὐτὸν ἡδὴ τελευτᾶν. ἦκει οὖν ὁ Θάνατος εἰς τὴν ἐκείνου καλύβην, καὶ κελεύει τὸν γέροντα μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ εὐθὺς ἀπ-ιέναι. ὁ δὲ ἔ-φη ἐτοιμὸς εἶναι, ἀλλὰ βούλεσθαι ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ ἐν μόνον μῆλον ἀπ' ἐκείνου τοῦ δένδρου ἐσθίειν, ἔπειτα δὲ ἔψεσθαι. ἐπὶ τούτοις οὖν ὁ Θάνατος ὤμο-λόγει· ἀφ-ικόμενος δὲ πρὸς τὸ δένδρον ὁ γέρων ἔ-φη, 'ὦ φίλε Θάνατε, ὅρῳ ὅτι τὸ μὲν δένδρον ὑψηλὸν ἐστίν, ἐγὼ δὲ γέρων εἰμὶ καὶ ἀ-σθενής. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν δέομαί σου εἰς

αὐτὸ ἀνα-βαίνειν, καὶ τὸ μῆλον κομίζειν· ἔπειτα δὲ ἄπ-ειμι, ὥς κελεύεις.'

84. III. *who has to make him immortal.*

τοσαῦτα οὖν ὁ μὲν γέρων ᾗτησε. γελάσας δὲ ὁ Θάνατος, καὶ εἰς τὸ δένδρον ἀνα-βάς, μῆλά τινα κατ-έβαλεν· ὁ δὲ γέρων λαβὼν αὐτὰ ἤρχετο ἐσθίειν. ὁ δὲ Θάνατος ἔμελλε τότε κατα-βαίνειν ἐκ τοῦ δένδρου· οὐ μέντοι ἐ-δύνατο, ἀλλ' ἐν-είχετο ἐν αὐτῷ πῶς, καὶ, πολλὰ λυγιζόμενος, ὅμως προσ-ε-κολλᾶτο πρὸς τοὺς κλάδους, ὥστε γελοιότατον τὸ θέαμα εἶναι. ὁ δὲ Πόνος, 'ὦ Θάνατε,' ἔ-φη, 'δεῖ σε ἐκεῖ μένειν ἕως ἄν σε ἐγὼ ἀπ-αλλάσσω. εἰ δὲ βούλει κατα-βαίνειν, κελεύω σε ἀ-θάνατον ἑμὲ ποιεῖν.' τέλος οὖν ἀπο-καμὼν ἐκείνος ἐ-ποίησε ταῦτα καὶ ἀπ-ῆλθεν. ὁ δὲ Πόνος διὰ ταῦτα ἀ-θά-νατος ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἐστίν.

85. I. *A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox;*

λέγουσί τινες τῶν παλαιῶν μυθο-λόγων, ὡς ἄρκτος ποτὲ ἐν χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ ἠπόρει, τροφῆς δεο-μένη. τότε δὲ ἐπὶ ἀλώπεκί τινι κατὰ τύχην ἐπι-γενομένη, ἐ-βούλετο ταύτην ἀρπάσασα κατα-φαγεῖν. ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ φοβηθεῖσα ἐ-κέλευσε, τοῦτο μὲν μὴ ποιεῖν, ἀκοῦσαι δὲ μᾶλλον, ἃ αὐτὴ διδάξει. 'ἦν γάρ,' ἔ-φη, '(ὥσπερ ἐν νῶ νῦν ἔχεις,) ἐμὲ κατα-φάγῃς, εὐρήσεις τὸ βρῶμα τοῦτο οὐ πάνυ ἡδὺ ὄν.

ἦν δὲ τάδε ποιῆς, ἃ ἐν τῷ παρ-όντι ἔχω εἰπεῖν, ἀπο-λαύσει αὐτίκα ἡδίστου δείπνου.' ἡ μὲν οὖν ἄρκτος ἐπὶ τούτοις ὤμο-λόγει. ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ ἔ-φη δεῖν ἐκείνην κατα-βαίνειν πρὸς τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ, δια-ρρήξασάν τι τοῦ κρυστάλλου, τὴν οὐρὰν καθ-ιέναι.

86. II. *by whose Advice he loses his Tail.*

‘οἱ γὰρ ἰχθύες,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ἐλθόντες ἔξονται τῆς οὐρᾶς. σὺ δὲ, ὅταν βούλῃ, δυνήσῃ αὐτοὺς ἀν-έλκειν. ἦν δέ τι δάκνωσιν, οὐ δεῖ σε ταραχθῆναι, ἐπειδὴν δὲ πολλοὺς ἰχθύς ἔχῃς, τότε δὴ ἀν-έλκειν πάντας.’ ἡσθεῖσα οὖν ἐπὶ τῷ βουλευματι ἡ ἄρκτος ἀπ-έ-λυσέ τε τὴν ἀλώπεκα, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἐ-ποίησεν, ὅσα ἐκείνη ἐ-κέλευσεν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἰχθύες τῇ οὐρᾷ οὐ προσ-ῆλθον. ὁ δὲ κρύσταλλος περι-πηγνύμενος ἐ-πίεζεν. ἡ δὲ ἄρκτος οὐκ ἐ-ταράχθη, οἰομένη τοὺς ἰχθύς ταῦτα ποιεῖν. τέλος δὲ, βουλομένη τὴν οὐρὰν ἀπο-σπᾶν, οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο. ἀλλ’ ἀπ-έ-ρρηξεν αὐτήν. καὶ διὰ ταῦτα αἱ ἄρκτοι βραχείας νῦν τὰς οὐρὰς ἔχουσι.

87. I. *Fond of the fine Arts;*

στρατηγός τις ἄλλως τε ἦν φιλό-καλος, καὶ περὶ ζω-γραφημάτων μάλιστα ἐ-σπούδαζεν. ὁπότε οὖν πόλιν τινὰ τῶν πολεμίων πολιορκήσας ἔλοι, εἰσ-ῆει οὐ μόνον εἰς οἰκίας ἰδιωτῶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ εἰς ἄδυστα καὶ νεῶς, ζητῶν τὰς καλλίστας τῶν ἐν-ουσῶν γραφῶν.

ὅσας δὲ εὐροί, εὐθὺς εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἀπ-έ-
πεμψεν. ἐστιῶν δέ ποτε παρ' ἑαυτῷ ξένον τινα,
ἔ-δειξεν αὐτῷ τὴν οἰκίαν πᾶσαν· ἦν γὰρ ἀξιο-θέατος.
εἰσ-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ ξένος εἰς ἀνώγειόν τι, εἶδε γραφὰς
πολλὰς κρεμαμένας. καλαὶ μὲν οὖν ἦσαν καὶ αἱ
ἄλλαι· μία δέ τις γραφὴ ἦν δια-φερόντως λαμπρά,
ὥστε οὐ ῥᾶδιόν γε ἦν αὐτὴν ἱκανῶς ἐπ-αινεῖν.

88. *II. for which he saves another man's Life.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἡσθεὺς εἶπεν, 'ὦ μακάριε σὺ
τῆς τύχης, ὅς τὰ τοιαῦτα τεχνήματα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ
ἔχεις!' ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς γελάσας, 'ναὶ,' ἔ-φη,
'καὶ ἔγωγε τήνδε τὴν γραφὴν ὁρῶν, μάλιστα
ἡδομαι· διὰ γὰρ ταύτης ἄνδρα τινα γενναῖον ἐκ
θανάτου ποτὲ ἔ-σωσα.' ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἐ-θαύ-
μαζεν· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς, 'ἀληθῆ,' ἔ-φη, 'λέγω·
πυθόμενος γὰρ ταύτην τὴν γραφὴν ἐν νεῷ τι-
νι ἐν-εῖναι, εὐρεῖν οὐκ ἐ-δυνάμην. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν
ἠπειλῆσα ἀνα-σταυρώσειν τὸν τοῦ νεῷ φύλακα,
ἦν μὴ τὴν γραφὴν ἀπο-δεικνύῃ. φοβηθεὶς οὖν
ἐκεῖνος ἐ-ποίησε τὸ κελευόμενον, καὶ τὴν γραφὴν
ἀπο-δούς, διὰ ταύτης ἐκ θανάτου ἐ-σώθη.'

89. *Dorias, the Patriot.*

ἐπεὶ ὁ Δωρίας νομο-θέτης ἐ-γένετο, ὑπ' ἐχθρῶν
τινων πολλάκις ἐπ-ε-βουλευθή. δέισαντες οὖν οἱ
πολίται μὴ ἀρίστου ἄρχοντος στερίσκονται, ἐν

νῶ εἶχον πύργον ἐν μέσῃ τῇ πόλει οἰκοδομεῖν, ἵνα ἀσφαλεστέραν ἐκείνος τὴν οἴκησιν ἔχοι. πυθόμενος δὲ ὁ Δωρίας ταῦτα οὐκ ἐπ-ῆναι· ἀλλὰ, κατ-ελθὼν εἰς τὸ βουλευτήριον, ἔ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ ἄνδρες, τί ποτε ποιεῖτε; δοκεῖτε γάρ μοι, ἐκείνα συμ-βουλευόντες, περὶ τῆς ἐμῆς ἀσφαλείας φροντίζειν μᾶλλον ἢ περὶ τῆς ὑμετέρας ἐλευθερίας· εὐ γὰρ ἴστε, ὅτι, ἦν ἐκείνον τὸν πύργον οἰκο-δομήτε, κατα-σχὼν ποτε αὐτόν τις τὴν πόλιν ῥαδίως δυνάσκει. κελεύω οὖν ὑμᾶς μηδαμῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν, μὴ σώζοντες ἐμὲ τὴν πόλιν φθείρητε.

90. *I. Solon and Thales speak of Families.*

Σόλων ποτὲ καὶ Θαλῆς δι-ε-λέγοντο περὶ εὐ-δαιμονίας. ἔ-φη οὖν ὁ Θαλῆς βέλτιον εἶναι μὴ γαμεῖν, μηδὲ παῖδας ἔχειν. βουλόμενος δὲ καὶ Σόλωνα τοῦτο πείθειν, τοιάδε ἐ-μηχανήσατο· ἄνθρω-πόν τινα παρ-ε-σκεύασεν ὃς φήσει ξένον ἑαυτὸν ὄντα ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν ἀρτίως ἦκειν. πυνθανομένου δὲ τοῦ Σόλωνος περὶ τῶν ἐκεῖ, ὁ ἄνθρωπος (δε-διδαγ-μένος ἅ χρῆ λέγειν), ‘οὐδὲν,’ ἔ-φη, ‘καινὸν, πλὴν ὅτι ἐκ-φορὰ ἦν νεανίσκου τινός. ἦν δὲ (ὡς ἔ-φασαν) υἱὸς ἐν-δόξου τινὸς πολίτου· ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ οὐ παρ-ῆν, ἀλλὰ πάλαι ἀπ-ε-δήμει.’ ‘ὦ δυσ-τυχὴς ἐκείνος!’ ἔ-φη ὁ Σόλων, ‘τίνα δὲ οἱ πολῖται ὠνόμαζον αὐτόν;’ ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ἦκουσα,’ ἔ-φη, ‘τὸ ὄνομα, ἀλλ’ οὐ μνημονεύω.’

91. II. *An unkind Argument, if true.*

τοσαῦτα δὲ ἐκείνου εἰρηκότος, φόβος τις τὸν Σόλωνα ἔ-σχε, μὴ ὁ ἑαυτοῦ παῖς εἴη. βραχύ τι οὖν σιωπήσας, ἐπ-ηρώτα τὸν ἄνθρωπον, εἰ ὁ πατήρ ὠνομάζετο Σόλων. καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἀντ-εῖπεν εὐθύς, ' νῆ τὸν Δία, ὦ ξένε, δοκεῖς μοι μάντις τις ἀληθῶς εἶναι. αὐτὸ γὰρ τόδε, ὅπερ εἴρηκας, τὸ ὄνομα ἦν. ἐγὼ δέ γε αὐτοῦ ἐπ-ε-λαθόμην.' ὁ μὲν οὖν Σόλων πρὸς ταῦτα ἐ-δάκρυσέ τε, καὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ κεφαλὴν ἔ-παισε. γελάσας δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ Θαλῆς, ' θάρρει,' ἔφη, ' ὦ φίλτατε. οὐ γὰρ ἀληθεῖς εἰσιν οὗτοι οἱ λόγοι. ἀλλὰ νῦν, οἶμαι, καὶ σὺ ὁμολογήσεις ἄμεινον εἶναι μὴ παιῖδας ἔχειν. δῆλοι γάρ εἰσιν οἱ ἄ-παιδες πολλῶν κακῶν ἄ-πειροι ὄντες.'

92.* I. *Hermes, in disguise, visits Dives' House,*

περὶ μὲν οὖν τῶν θεῶν οἱ παλαιοὶ ῥαψῳδοὶ πολλοὺς καὶ ἡδεῖς λόγους δι-ηγοῦντο. ἔλεγον γὰρ ὡς ἐκεῖνοι ἐπὶ γῆς φαίνονται πολλάκις, οὐ μέντοι θεῶν ἔχοντες εἶδη, ἀλλ' εἰς τὰς τῶν ἀνθρώπων μορφὰς ἑαυτοὺς μετ-αλλάξαντες.

τούτων δὲ τῶν μύθων εἰς τίς ἐστι περὶ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ, ὡς, πορείαν ποτὲ ποιούμενος ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῳ, διὰ τὸ μῆκος τῆς ὁδοῦ ἔ-καμνεν. ἐβούλετο οὖν ἀνα-

* From this point the hyphens are gradually omitted, both from the verbs and from compound words.

παύεσθαι παρὰ πλουσίῳ τινὶ ἀνθρώπῳ, οὐπὲρ ἡ οἰκία ἔτυχε τῆς ὁδοῦ ἐγγὺς οὔσα. ὁ δὲ, ὡς γλίσχρος ὢν καὶ ἀ-γνώμων, τὸν ξένον ἀπ-ε-ώθει· οὐ γὰρ ἔ-γνω αὐτὸν θεὸν ὄντα. ἀγανακτήσας οὖν ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἀπῆει.

93. *II. and then stops at that of a poor Man,*

προ-βὰς δὲ ἐντεῦθεν ὀλίγον, ὁ θεὸς εἶδε καλύβην πένητός τινος οὐ πόρρῳ ἀπ-οὔσαν. ταύτῃ οὖν προσ-ελθὼν, τὴν θύραν ἔκοψε, καὶ ἠρώτησε τὸν δεσπότην εἰ ἔξεστιν ἐκεῖ ἀνα-παύεσθαι· ‘προσ-ελθὼν γὰρ,’ ἔφη, ‘πρὸς ἐκείνην τὴν οἰκίαν, τὴν καλὴν καὶ μεγάλην, καὶ δεηθεὶς ταῦτα παρὰ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ, ξενίσεως οὐκ ἔ-τυχον. ὥστε ἐκείθεν ἀπ-ε-ωσμένος ἐνθάδε ἀφ-ικνούμαι· οἶδα γὰρ πένητας πολλοὺς ἐλευθεριωτέρους ὄντας τῶν πάντων πλουσίων. ἐλπίζω δὲ καὶ σὲ ταχέως τοιοῦτον φανήσεσθαι.’ ἀκούσας δὲ τοσαῦτα ὁ πένης φιλο-φρόνως τὸν ξένον ἐδέξατο, δεῖπνόν τε αὐτῷ καὶ κλίνην (οἷα ἐδύνατο) παρέχων. καὶ εἰσελθὼν ἐκεῖνος εἰς τὴν καλύβην, τὴν νύκτα ἐκεῖ δι-ῆγε.

94. *III. who selects two of three Blessings offered,*

ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ἔμελλεν ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἀπ-ιέναι. καλέσας δὲ τὸν δεσπότην, ἔφη αὐτὸς θεὸς εἶναι. καὶ βουλόμενος ἐκείνῳ ἀμοιβὴν τινα τίνειν, ‘δῶρα,’ ἔφη, ‘τρία σοι δώσω, ἃ ἂν αὐτὸς κελεύῃς.

εἰπὲ δὲ μοι, τίνων μάλιστα ἐπι-θυμεῖς ; ὁ δὲ πένης ἀντεῖπε πρὸς ταῦτα, ὦ μέγιστε θεῶν, δύο μὲν τῶν δώρων, ὧν κτήσασθαι βούλομαι, αὐτίκα σοι εἰπεῖν ἔχω· περὶ δὲ τοῦ τρίτου ἀ-πορῶ. τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτόν ἐστι τοῦτο· βούλομαι, ὅταν τελευτῶ, ἔλθων εἰς τὸ Ἥλύσιον, μακάριος εἶναι. τὸ δὲ δεύτερον, εὖ πάσχειν καὶ ἐν τῇ παρόντι βίῳ. τὸ δὲ τρίτον, οὐκ οἶδα τί χρὴ ἐπ-αιτεῖν.

95. *IV. while Hermes adds the third.*

ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ θεὸς, ὁ βούλει οὖν, ἔφη, δῶ σοι νέαν τινὰ οἰκίαν καὶ καλὴν, ἀντὶ τῇσδε τῆς καλύβης ; καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἔφη βούλεσθαι. ὁ δὲ θεὸς ἔσται ἄρα ταῦτα ἔφη· καὶ ἅμα ἔδειξεν αὐτῷ οἰκίαν λαμπροτάτην, ἐκεῖ ἐστῶσαν, ἵνα πρὸ τοῦ ἦν ἡ καλύβη. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἑρμῆς, τοσαῦτα εἰρηκῶς, ἀπ-ῆει. ὁ δὲ πένης, εἰσελθὼν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, τὸν λοιπὸν βίον μακαρίως δι-ῆγε.

96. *V. Dives repents and sends after Hermes ;*

πυθόμενος δὲ ἐκεῖνα, ὁ πλούσιος ἠθύμῃσεν. ἐκέλευσεν οὖν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα θεῖν, καὶ (ἦν δύνηται) τὸν ξένον πείσασαν ἀπ-άγειν· ἔφη γὰρ βούλεσθαι καὶ αὐτὸς ἐκεῖνον ἐστιᾶν. ὁ δὲ Ἑρμῆς, ἀκούσας ἃ ἡ γυνὴ λέγει, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐ-πείθετο, τέλος δὲ ἔφη εἰσ-ιέναι. δειπνήσας μετὰ τῶν πλουσίων, τρία δῶρα καὶ τούτοις ὑπ-έσχετο.

97. VI. *whose Gifts are foolishly wasted.*

τότε δὲ στᾶσα ἡ γυνὴ καὶ βοῶσα ᾗτησε παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀλλᾶντα. ‘ὁ γὰρ ἐμὸς ἀνὴρ,’ ἔφη, ‘τὰ τοιαῦτα στέργει.’ ταύτῃ οὖν ἀλλᾶντα δοὺς ὁ θεὸς, ‘ἐν μὲν,’ ἔφη, ‘τῶν δώρων ἔχεις.’ τότε δὲ ὀργισθεὶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ὦ γύναι,’ ἔφη, ‘βούλομαι τὸν ἀλλᾶντα τῇ σῇ ῥινὶ ἐμ-φύεσθαι.’ ὁ δὲ θεὸς εὐθὺς, ‘ἔστω ταῦτα,’ ἔφη, ‘καὶ τῶν δώρων τὸ δεύτερον ἔχεις τόδε.’ ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἐκεῖνῳ ἤρεσκεν. ἐφοβείτο γὰρ μὴ κατα-γέλαστος ᾗ, τοιαύτην τὴν γυναικα ἔχων. ἠναγκάσθη οὖν τὸ τρίτον δεῖσθαι τοῦ θεοῦ ἀ-φανίσαι αὐτὸς τὸν ἀλλᾶντα. τοῦτο δὲ ποιήσας ὁ Ἑρμῆς καὶ αὐτὸς ἠ-φάνιστο.

98. I. *Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend.*

Διότιμος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς, προτιμήσας πρὸ πάντων τὸν κατ’ ἀγροὺς βίον, γῆδιόν τι ἐπρίατο, δι-ετέλει δὲ τρέφων ἐπ’ αὐτοῦ ἵππους καὶ κύνας, καὶ θηρεύων ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι, καὶ ὀρνιθεύων, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα πράσσων. ἦν δὲ αὐτῷ ἐν τῇ πόλει συγ-γενῆς τις ἄνθρωπος καὶ φίλος, ὀνόματι Καλλικλῆς. τούτῳ οὖν τῷ Καλλικλεῖ ἐβούλετο ὁ Διότιμός τι χαρί-ζεσθαι. καὶ λαβὼν ποτε πάγῃ λαγῶν τινα δια-φερόντως καλὸν, ἐκέλευσέ τινα τῶν οἵκετῶν τοῦτον εἰς τὴν πόλιν κομίζειν ἐν κίστῃ, ἵνα δῶρον ἐκείνῳ

εἷη. διψῇ δὲ ὁ οἰκέτης ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ ἐπὶ πανδοκείῳ
τινὶ ἐπι-τυχῶν, κατ-έθετο τὴν κίστην, καὶ ἄν-ε-
παύετο.

99. II. *In the servant's Journey it becomes a Cat ;*

ἔτυχον δὲ πίνοντες τότε ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ ἀστεῖοί
τινες ἄνθρωποι. καὶ αἰσθόμενοι τὸν οἰκέτην ἄγροι-
κον ὄντα καὶ εὐήθη, δι-ε-νοοῦντο παίξιν τι πρὸς
αὐτόν. προσ-ελθόντες οὖν τινες τούτων πρὸς τὸν
ἄνθρωπον, ἔ-πινόν τε μετ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ εἰς λόγους
αὐτῷ ἀφ-ίκοντο. ἄλλοι δέ τινες ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ, τὴν
κίστην λάθρα ἀν-οίξαντες, τὸν μὲν λαγῶν ἐξ-αι-
ροῦσιν, αἴλουρον δέ τινα ἐν-θέντες εἰς αὐτήν, τὰ
σήμαντρα αὐθις προσ-άπτουσιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐκ
αἰσθόμενος οἷα ἐκεῖνοι ποιοῦσιν, ἔπινέ τε ἡσυχῇ,
καὶ τοῖς ξένοις δι-ελέγετο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔδοξεν
ἐαυτῷ ἅλις τούτων ἔχειν, ἀν-έλαβεν αὐθις τὴν
κίστην, καὶ, ἀπ-ελθὼν ἐκεῖθεν, ἀφ-ίκετο εἰς τὴν
πόλιν.

100. III. *which is presented to Callicles.*

προσ-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Καλλι-
κλέους οἰκίαν ἔλεξε τοιάδε. 'ὦ κυριε, ἤκω σοι
δῶρον φέρων παρὰ τοῦ ἐμοῦ δεσπότου Διοτίμου.
τὸ δὲ δῶρόν ἐστι λαγῶς.' τοσαῦτα δὲ εἰρηκῶς
ἀν-έ-ωξε τὴν κίστην, ἣ δὲ αἴλουρος ἐξ αὐτῆς ἐξ-ε-
πήδησεν. ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν αἴλουρον ὁ μὲν οἰκέτης εἰς
ἀπορίαν πολλὴν ἔ-πεσε, γελάσας δὲ ὁ Καλλικλῆς,

‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔφη, ‘δοκεῖς μοι ἢ μωρός τις εἶναι, ἢ πανούργος· οὔτε γὰρ ἐκείνο τὸ ζῶον λαγὼς ἐστίν, οὔτε ὁ Διότιμος ἔπεμψέ σε φέροντά μοι τὸ τοιοῦτον δῶρον· οὐ γὰρ ὧδε μαίνεται.’ ἐκέλευσεν οὖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀνα-λαβόντα τὴν αἴλουρον, ἀπιέναι εὐθὺς ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας.

101. IV. Arrived at home, it is a Hare.

δι-ε-νοεῖτο οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης οἴκαδε πάλιν ἀπιέναι. ἀναπαυσάμενος δὲ αὖθις ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ, ἐκείνοις τοῖς ἀστέίοις αὖθις ἐπ-έ-τυχε, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα δι-ηγήσατο. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἔλεγον ὅτι ‘φιλεῖ τὰ τοιαῦτα γίνεσθαι ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ ἐκεῖ ἀὴρ δύναμίν τινα ἔχει τοιάνδε, ὥστε λαγὼς αἰεὶ εἰς αἰλούρους μεταπλάσσειν.’ δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ περὶ τούτων, λάθρα αὖθις τὴν κίστην ἀποφέρουσι, καὶ, ἐξ-ελόντες τὴν αἴλουρον, τὸν λαγὼν πάλιν ἐν-τιθέα-σιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐδὲ τούτων οὐδὲν ἐνόησεν. ἀπῆλθεν οὖν ἐκ τοῦ πανδοκείου, λαγὼν μὲν ἐν τῇ κίστῃ φέρων, οἰόμενος δὲ αὐτὸν αἴλουρον εἶναι. καὶ ἀσπασάμενος τοὺς ξένους οἴκαδε ἀπῆει.

102. V. He won't try again.

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ἐκείσε, ‘ὦ δέσποτα,’ ἔφη, ‘θαυμάσια ἐγὼ πέ-πονθα ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ λαγὼς ὅδε, ὄνπερ ἔπεμψας, οὐκέτι λαγὼς ἐστίν, ἀλλ’ αἴλουρος.’ καὶ τὴν κίστην ἀν-οίξας, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ ἔφη,

‘ τί ὁρῶ ; μετα-πέ-πλασται γὰρ αὖθις, ὡς ἔοικεν, εἰς λαγών.’ θαυμάσας οὖν ὁ δεσπότης, ‘ ὦ οὗτος,’ ἔφη, ‘ οὐ παύσει φλυαρῶν ; δοκεῖς δέ μοι πάντων ἀνθρώπων εἶναι ἀ-φρονέστατος. νῦν οὖν ἀπ-ιθὶ πάλιν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τὸν λαγών τόνδε πρόσ-φερε τῷ Καλλικλεῖ, ὥσπερ σε καὶ τότε ἐκέλευσα.’ ὁ δέ, ‘ ὦ δέσποτα,’ ἔφη, ‘ μηδαμῶς ταῦτα κελεύσης· δέ-δοικα γὰρ μὴ γένωμαι καὶ αὐτὸς αἰλουρος, ἐὰν ἐκείσε πάλιν ἐπ-αν-ίω.’

103. *The law Courts of Athens.*

Σπαρτιάτης εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀφικόμενος εἰσ-ῆλθεν εἰς τὰ δικαστήρια, ἵνα ἀκούοι τῶν ῥητόρων λεγόντων. ἔφευγε δὲ τότε τις γραφὴν ὕβρεως, καὶ οἱ δικασταὶ ἤδη ἡθροίσθησαν. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ὁ διώκων τὴν κατηγορίαν δι-ηγῆσατο, εὖ καὶ συνετῶς τοῦτο ποιῶν, ὥστε πείθειν σφόδρα τοὺς δικαστάς. ἔπειτα δὲ ἀναστὰς ῥήτωρ ἄλλος οὐχ ἥσσον σοφῶς ὑπὲρ τοῦ φεύγοντος εἶπεν, οἱ δὲ δικασταὶ πρὸς ταῦτα φανεροὶ ᾔσαν τὴν γνώμην μετα-βάλλοντες. τότε δὲ τρίτος τις λόγους ἐποίησεν ὑπὲρ τοῦ διώκοντος, δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος παρὰ τοῖς δικασταῖς. ἀ-πο-ρήσας οὖν ὁ Σπαρτιάτης ἀπ-ῆει, λέγων ὁμοίως πάντα ἀ-δικεῖν, τοὺς τε ἀντι-δίκους καὶ τοὺς δικαστάς.

104. *The Story of Tell.*

σατράπης γενόμενος ὁ Γεσελήρ εἰς τοσοῦτον ὕβρεως προῆλθεν, ὥστε, τιάραν ἐπὶ σκόλοπος ἀνακρεμάσας, ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παριόντας πάντας ταύτην προσ-κυνεῖν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι ταῦτα ἐποιοῦν· ἦν δὲ Τέλλος τις, τοξότης τῶν τότε ἀνθρώπων μακρῷ ἄριστος, καὶ δόξαν ἔχων ἐν τῇ πατρίδι, ὡς συνετὸς ἀνὴρ ὢν, καὶ ἄμα εὐ-τολμος. πυθόμενος ἄρα οὗτος οἶα ὁ σατράπης κελεύει, ἡγανάκτησε. παριῶν δέ ποτε παρ' ἐκείνων τὸν τόπον, καὶ τὴν τιάραν ἰδὼν, οὐ μόνον αὐτὴν οὐ προσ-εκύνησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὀϊστὸν ἐπὶ αὐτῇ ἐφ-ῆκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόξου. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ὀργισθεὶς ὁ Γεσελήρ ἐκέλευσε τοὺς δορυφόρους συλ-λαβεῖν ἐκείνων ἐπὶ θανάτῳ.

105. ὁ μὲν οὖν Τέλλος συλ-ληφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν δορυφόρων οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν ἐταράχθη. ἰδὼν δὲ ἄρα αὐτοῦ τὴν ἀ-φοβίαν ὁ Γεσελήρ, ἄλλο τι ἐ-μηχανήσατο ἐπ' αὐτὸν τοιόνδε. μετα-πεμψάμενος τὸν ἐκείνου υἱὸν (ἦν δὲ ἔτι παῖς), ἐπὶ τῆς τούτου κεφαλῆς μῆλον ἐπ-έ-θηκε. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσας ἐκέλευσε τὸν πατέρα τοξεύειν, σκοπῶ χρώμενον τῷ μῆλῳ. εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἡπειλήσεν θανατώσειν αὐτίκα ἀμφοτέρους, τὸν τε Τέλλον καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτοῦ. ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς ταῦτα εἰκότως ἐ-φοβήθη· ἐπικίνδυνον γὰρ τὸ πρᾶγμα ἦν, ἀλλ' ὅμως ἔ-δει αὐτὸν ἐπιχειρεῖν. λαβὼν οὖν τὸ τόξον καὶ ὀϊστοὺς δύο, ἐκέλευσε

τὸν παῖδα ἐστάναι ἵνα ἔ-δει, καὶ συγ-κλείσαντα τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἀ-κινήτως ἔχειν, ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐπι-τελέσῃ.

106. ἐποίει οὖν ὁ μὲν παῖς τὸ προσ-ταχθὲν, ὁ δὲ Τέλλος τῶν οἷστῶν τὸν ἕτερον ἐκ-λέξας. ἐ-στοχάζετο τοῦ μήλου. ὁ δὲ οἷστὸς τοῦ σκοποῦ οὐχ ἤμαρτεν, ἀλλὰ, δια-σχίσας τὸ μῆλον, τὸν παῖδα οὐκ ἔτρωσεν. οἱ δὲ περι-εστῶτες πάντες ἐπ-ε-θορύβουν, ὥστε ἠναγκάσθη ὁ Γεσελήρ καίπερ ἀχθόμενος ἀμφοτέρους ἀπολῦσαι. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔλαθεν αὐτὸν ὁ Τέλλος οἷστους δύο λαβών. ἐπ-ηρώτα οὖν τὸν ἀνθρωπον, τί βουλόμενος ἐκείνῳ ἐποίησεν; ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς ταῦτα βραχὺ μὲν τι σιγὴν εἶχεν. ἔπειτα δὲ, 'διὰ σέ,' ἔφη, 'ἐκεῖνο ἐποιοῦν· εὖ γὰρ ἴσθι, ὅτι εἰ τῷ οἷστῳ τῷδε τὸν παῖδα ἔτρωσα, ἔ-κτεινα ἂν καὶ σέ τῷ ἐτέρῳ.'

107. *I. The King consults his wise Men.*

Βασιλεὺς τις ἀστέιος, συγ-καλέσας σοφιστὰς πολλοὺς, ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ αὐτοῖς προύθηκε τοιόνδε. 'ὦ ἄνδρες σοφισταί,' φησὶν, 'ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ ἔχω θαυμασίαν. βουλόμενος δὲ λύσιν αὐτῆς εὐρεῖν ἐνθάδε ὑμᾶς συγ-κέ-κληκα· τίς γὰρ ὑμῶν ἀ-γνοεῖ, ὅτι, ἂν τις ὑδρίαν ἔχων ὕδατος πλήρη ἔπειτα ἐν-θῇ ταύτῃ ἰχθὺν ζῶντα, τὸ ὕδωρ οὐ-δέ-ποτε ὑπερ-βήσεται τὸ χεῖλος, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ ὑδρίᾳ ἀεὶ μενεῖ;

τὴν δὲ αἰτίαν τούτων οὐ-δε-πώ-ποτε οὐδεὶς εὔρηκεν. δεῖ οὖν ὑμᾶς, εἰ ἀληθῶς σοφοί ἐστε, ἀποδείξαι, διὰ τί τάδε οὕτως ἔχει.' ταῦτα δὲ πάννυ σεμνῶς λέξας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀν-ὕπ-οπτος πᾶσιν ἦν. ἀπῆλθον οὖν εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἕκαστος, τὸ πρᾶγμα σκεψόμενοι.

108. II. *A ludicrous End of their Speculations.*

μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οἱ σοφισταὶ πάντες πολλὰ μὲν περὶ ὕδατος ἀν-εζήτουν, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ περὶ ἰχθύων. ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ πράγματος οὐδεὶς πείραν ἐποιεῖτο, εἰ ἀληθῇ ὁ βασιλεὺς εἶρηκεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐλογίσαντο ὡς τύχῃ ταῦτα γίγνεται, οἱ δὲ ὡς φυσικῇ τινι ἀνάγκῃ. καὶ βιβλία πολλὰ περὶ τούτων συνέγραψαν, καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπραγματεύοντο. τέλος δὲ ἀνα-καλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐρωτᾷ, εἰ λύσιν τῆς ἀπορίας τις εὔρηκεν; ἀκούσας δὲ ἁ ἕκαστος λέγει, 'ἐγὼ δέ γε,' φησὶν, 'οἶμαι τὸ αἷτιον τῆς ἀπορίας οὐδὲν ἄλλο εἶναι ἢ τὴν ὑμετέραν ἀμαθίαν.' ἅμα δὲ ὑδρία ἰχθὺν ἐν-θεῖς, ἔδειξε πᾶσι τὸ ὕδωρ ὑπερ-βαῖνον.

109. I. *A wonderful old Man.*

Βοιωτοὶ τινες ἔτυχόν ποτε διαλεγόμενοι περὶ τοῦ γήρως, ὡς οὐχ ὁμοίως πᾶσιν ἐπ-έρχεται, ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν κατα-γηράσκουσιν ἤδη πρὶν πεντήκοντα ἐτῶν εἶναι, οἱ δὲ αὖ, ἐξήκοντα καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα ἔτη

τελέσαντες, δοκοῦσιν ἔτι ἡλικίαν ἔχειν. τεκμήριον δὲ τούτων τις ἀπ-έδειξε, φάσκων αὐτὸς ἑ-ορακέσαι γέροντά τινα Θηβαῖον, ἔχοντα τὴν τοῦ σώματος ῥώμην τοσαύτην, ὥστε ἐνενήκοντα ἐτῶν ὦν ἐδύνατο πολλὰ στάδια ἀνευ βακτηρίας βαδίζειν. ‘ πρὸς δὲ τούτοις,’ ἔφη, ‘ ὁπότε εἰς συμπόσιόν τι παρακαλοῖτο, ὑστέρει οὐδενὸς τῶν νεωτέρων τῇ τοῦ δείπνου τέρψει. εἰ δὲ καὶ πολὺν οἶνον πιὼν τύχοι, οὐδὲν κακὸν ἔ-πασχεν, ἀλλὰ, μεθυσθέντων τῶν ἄλλων, νήφων μόνος οἴκαδε ἀπῆει.’

110. II. *I can tell a stranger Story.*

ἀκούσαντες δὲ τὰ περὶ τοῦ γέροντος, βραχὺ μὲν τι πάντες ἐσιώπησαν θαυμάζοντες, μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἄλλος τις Βοιωτὸς βουλόμενος ἐκείνῳ ὑπερ-βάλλειν ἔλεξε τοιάδε. ‘ ἀλλ’, ὦ φίλτατε, ὁμολογῶ ὅτι ἐκείνα, ἂ σὺ εἴρηκας, ἄξιά ἐστι θαυμάζεσθαι. ὁμῶς δὴ τόδε μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι θαυμαστώτερον, ὃ περὶ τοῦ ἐμοῦ πατρὸς ἔχω ὑμῖν εἰπεῖν. καὶ γὰρ ἐκείνος, ὅσον χρόνον ἔ-ζη, ἐβάδιζε τε αἰεὶ ἀνευ βακτηρίας, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πάντα ἐποίει, ὅσα περὶ τοῦ γέροντος τοῦ Θηβαίου ὑπὸ σοῦ ἤδη εἴρηται. ἦν δὲ ἂν ἤδη ἐκείνος ἑκατὸν μάλιστα ἐτῶν, εἰ ἔτι ἔ-ζη. ἀλλὰ τεσσαράκοντα ἔτη ἐστίν, ἐξ οὗ τέ-θνηκεν.’

III. I. *The wounded Enemies.*

ἐγένετό ποτε ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ μάχη τῶν Ὑβλαίων πρὸς τοὺς Ἰησσαιούς. νικήσαντες δὲ οἱ Ἰησσαιοὶ ἔτρεψάν τε τοὺς πολεμίους, καὶ τροπαῖον ἔστησαν. στρατιώτης δὲ τις Ἰησσαιῶς δι' ἡμέρας ὅλης μαχεσάμενος εἶτα ἐδίψησεν. εὐρὼν δὲ παρὰ νεκρῷ τινι ἀσκὸν οἴνου κείμενον ἦσθη τε καὶ πίεσθαι ἔμελλεν. τότε δὲ Ὑβλαῖόν τινα κείμενον κατ-ιδὼν, ὃς ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τραυματισθεὶς μόλις ἤδη ἀν-εβιώσκετο, τούτῳ τὸν οἶνον ἐλεήσας ἐ-δίδου. ἐκεῖνος δὲ (ἔτυχε γὰρ ἀ-γνώμων ὢν καὶ ἀ-χάριστος), σπασάμενος λάθρα ἐγ-χειρίδιον, ὅπερ εἶχεν ὑπὸ μάλης, τὸν εὐ-εργέτην παίσειν ἔμελλεν. αἰσθόμενος δὲ ὁ Ἰησσαιῶς ἀν-επήδησεν εὐθύς, καὶ τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον ἐκ τῶν ἐκείνου χειρῶν ἐξ-έκρουσεν.

III. II. *Hearing Coals of Fire.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν Ὑβλαῖος ἔ-κειτο θάνατον προσ-δοκῶν· στὰς δὲ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ὁ Ἰησσαιῶς, καὶ τὸ ξίφος σπασάμενος, τιμωρίαν λήψεσθαι ἔμελλεν. ἰδὼν δὲ τὸν ἄνθρωπον δεινῶς τε-τραυματισμένον, καὶ οὐκέτι οἶόν τε ὄντα ἀμύνεσθαι, μετ-εστράφη τε ἀπ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ἐποίησε, τοῦ δὲ οἴνου ἔ-πие τὸ ἥμισυ. ἔπειτα δὲ τῷ τραυματισθέντι αὐθις ἐπ-ελθὼν, τοιάδε ἔλεξε. 'ὦ δαιμόνιε, εἰ μὲν φιλικῶς τόδε τὸ δῶρον ἐδέξω, ἔδωκα ἄν σοι τὸν ἀσκὸν

ὄλον. νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ οὐ θέλεις ὑπ' ἐμοῦ εὐ-εργε-
τεῖσθαι, ἄλῃς σοι ἔσται τὸ ἥμισυ.' τοσαῦτα δὲ
εἰρηκῶς, καὶ τὸ ξίφος κρυψάμενος, τὸν λοιπὸν τοῦ
οἴνου τῷ Ἑβλαίῳ ἔδωκεν.

THE BATTLE OF MARATHON.

B. C. 490.

113. I. *Ionian Revolt. Burning of Sardis.*

οἱ δ' Ἴωνες, Ἕλληνες μὲν ὄντες, κρατηθέντες
δὲ ὑπὸ Κύρου, πάλαι ἐγίγνοντο ὑπο-χείριοι τοῖς
Πέρσαις. τέλος δὲ ἀπο-στάντες ἐδέοντο Ἀθηναίων
βοηθεῖν αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὴν συγ-γένειαν. οἱ μὲν δὴ
Ἀθηναῖοι ἀνα-πεισθέντες ἀπ-έ-στειλαν εἴκοσι ναῦς,
Ἑρετριεῖς δὲ, καὶ αὐτοὶ φίλοι ὄντες Μιλησίων,
προσ-έθεσαν ἄλλας πέντε τριήρεις. αὗται δὴ αἱ
νῆες ἐγένοντο ἀρχὴ κακῶν Ἑλλησὶ τε καὶ βαρβά-
ροις. ἐπεὶ γὰρ καὶ ἄλλοι σύμ-μαχοι παρῆσαν,
οἱ σύμ-παντες ἔ-πλεον εἰς Ἑφεσον. ἀφικόμενοι
δὲ ἐξ-έβησάν τε καὶ ἀν-έβαινον ἐπὶ Σάρδεϊς. καὶ
ἐλόντες τὴν πόλιν ἐν-έ-πρησαν.

114. II. *Anger of Darius.*

ἀκούσας δὲ Δαρείος, ὁ τότε τῶν Περσῶν βασι-
λεὺς, χαλεπῶς εἶχε. καὶ εὐθύς λαβὼν τε τὸ τόξον

καὶ ἐπι-θεῖς οἷστον, ἀφ-ῆκεν εἰς τὸν αέρα. ἀφ-
 εῖς δέ, 'ὦ Ζεῦ,' ἔφη, 'δός μοι τίσασθαι Ἀθη-
 ναίους.' καὶ δὴ καὶ προσ-έταξέ τινι τῶν θεραπόντων
 αἰὲ ἀνα-μιμνήσκειν αὐτὸν περὶ ταῦτα. ὁ δ' οὖν
 θεράπων καθ' ἡμέραν δείπνου προ-κειμένου εἰς
 τρεῖς ἐκήρυττε τόδε, 'δέσποτα, μέμνησο τῶν
 Ἀθηναίων.'

115. *III. Instigations of Hippias. Persian Threat.*

παρῆν δὲ καὶ Ἰππίας τῷ Δαρείῳ δια-βάλλων
 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. οὗτος δὲ ὁ Ἰππίας, Πεισιστρά-
 του υἱὸς ὢν, πρότερον ἐτυράννευε τῶν Ἀθηναίων.
 ἐκ-πεσὼν δὲ ἀν-ῆει τε εἰς Σοῦσα καὶ δι-έβαλλε
 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. διὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ πρέσβεις τότε
 ἔτυχον παρόντες, πεμφθέντες τε ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν, καὶ
 οὐκ ἔwντες τοὺς Πέρσας πείθεσθαι Ἀθηναίων τοῖς
 φυγάσι. οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐκέλευσαν τάδε, 'εἰ βού-
 λεσθε μὴ ἀπ-ολέσθαι, κατα-δέχεσθε τὸν Ἰππίαν.'
 τούτῳ δὴ τῷ λόγῳ ὀργισθέντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι σύμ-
 μαχοι ἐγένοντο τοῖς Ἴωσιν, ὥς πρότερον εἴρηται.

116. *IV. The King determines to enslave Eretria and Athens.*

Ἴωνων δὲ κρατηθέντων ναυ-μαχία περὶ Λάδην,
 τότε δὴ βασιλεὺς, ὑπὸ τοῦ τε θεραπόντος καὶ τοῦ
 Ἰππίου παρ-οξυνθεὶς, ἅμα καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπ-εθύμει
 κατα-στρέφεσθαι ἑαυτῷ τὴν πᾶσαν Ἑλλάδα. πολλὰ

δ' οὖν ἔτη πολλὴν παρασκευὴν συν-αγείρας, ὁ Δαρεῖος δύο στρατηγῶ ἀπο-δείξας ἀπ-έστειλεν ἐπ' Ἐρέτριάν τε καὶ Ἀθήνας· τὼ δὲ στρατηγῶ ἤτην Δαίτις τε, Μῆδος ὦν γένος, καὶ Ἀρταφέρνης ἀδελφιδοὺς βασιλέως.

117. *V. Eretria is crushed.*

ἀπ-έπεμπε δὲ ἐν-τειλάμενος ἀνδρα-ποδίσαντας Ἀθήνας τε καὶ Ἐρέτριάν ἄγειν πρὸς ἑαυτὸν τὰ ἀνδρά-ποδα. οὕτω δὴ ὁ στρατὸς ἐκ Σάμου ἀπ-άρας, ἐποιεῖτο τὸν πλοῦν διὰ νήσων. δια-βάντες δὲ τὸ πέλαγος, τὴν μὲν Ἐρέτριαν ἐχειρώσαντο καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἐξ-ηνδρα-ποδίσαντο κατὰ τὰ ἐν-τε-τραλμένα. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσαντες, ἔπλεον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν δοκοῦντες ταῦτὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ποιήσειν, ἅπερ καὶ τοὺς Ἐρετριάς ἐποίησαν.

118. *VI. The Persians land at Marathon.*

καὶ (ἦν γὰρ ὁ Μαραθὼν ἐπιτηδειότατον χωρίον τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐν-ιππεῦσαι καὶ ἐγγυτάτῳ τῆς Ἐρετρίας) εἰς τοῦτο δὴ καθ-ηγείτο αὐτοῖς Ἰππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου. καὶ τὰς μὲν ναῦς εἰς Μαραθῶνα κατ-αχθείσας ὥρμιζε, τοὺς δὲ βαρβάρους ἐξ-εβί-βασέν τε καὶ δι-έτασσε. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ, ὡς ἐπύ-θοντο ταῦτα, ἐβοήθουν καὶ αὐτοὶ εἰς Μαραθῶνα· ἦγον δὲ αὐτοὺς στρατηγοὶ δέκα, ὦν ὁ δέκατος ἦν Μιλτιάδης.

119. VII. *History of Miltiades.*

ἦν δὲ ὁ Μιλτιάδης υἱὸς τοῦ Κίμωνος, τοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν Πεισιστράτου παίδων ἀπο-θανόντος· οὗτοι γὰρ ἀπ-έκτεινάν αὐτὸν κατὰ τὸ πρυτανεῖον νυκτὸς ὑπο-πέμψαντες ἄνδρας. τοῦτο δὲ ἐποίησαν διὰ φιλο-νεικίαν, ὅτι ὁ Κίμων τρεῖς Ὀλύμπια τεθρ-ίπῳ ἐνίκησε. τούτου δὴ ὢν υἱὸς, ὁ Μιλτιάδης ἦκεν ἐκ τῆς Χερσονήσου, δι-πλοῦν θάνατον ἐκ-πεφευγώς· ἀπο-πλέοντα μὲν γὰρ οἱ Φοίνικες οἱ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπ-εδίωξαν μέχρι Ἰμβρου, σφόδρα ἐπιθυμοῦντες λαβεῖν τε καὶ ἀν-αγαγεῖν παρὰ βασι-λέα· ἐκ-φυγὼν δὲ τούτους καὶ ἀφικόμενος εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα, ἐδόκει μὲν εἶναι ἐν σωτηρίᾳ· τότε δὲ οἱ ἐχθροὶ ὑπὸ δικαστήριον αὐτὸν ἀγαγόντες ἐδίωξαν τυραννίδος τῆς ἐν Χερσονήσῳ. ἀποφύγων δὲ καὶ τούτους, στρατηγὸς οὕτως Ἀθηναίων ἀπ-εδείχθη, αἰρεθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου.

120. VIII. *The Athenians appeal to Sparta.*

ἔτι δὲ ὄντες ἐν τῷ ἄστει οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀπο-πέμπουσιν εἰς Σπάρτην κήρυκα Φειδιππίδην, ἄνδρα ὡς δρομικώτατον. ὁ δὲ Φειδιππίδης δραμὼν ὡς τάχιστα ἀφίκετο εἰς Σπάρτην δευτεραῖος (ἀπέχει δ' ἡ Σπάρτη τῶν Ἀθηνῶν σταδίους μάλιστα χιλίους καὶ διακοσίους). ἀφικόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀρχοντας ἔλεγεν, 'ὦ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, Ἀθηναῖοι ὑμῶν

δέονται σφίσι βοηθῆσαι καὶ μὴ περι-ιδεῖν πόλιν ἀρχαιοτάτην τῶν Ἑλλήνων δουλωθῆναι ὑπ' ἀνδρῶν βαρβάρων. καὶ γὰρ Ἑρέτρια τέ ἤδη ἡνδρα-πόδισται καὶ ἡ Ἑλλὰς γέγονεν ἀσθενεστέρα μιᾷ πόλει, καὶ ταύτῃ οὐ μικρᾷ.

121. IX. *Superstition of Sparta.*

ὁ μὲν δὴ ἀπ-ήγγειλεν αὐτοῖς τὰ ἐν-τε-ταλμένα. αὐτοῖς δὲ ἐδόκει μὲν βοηθεῖν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις. ἀ-δύνατα δ' ἐνόμιζον τὸ παραντίκα ποιεῖν ταῦτα, οὐ βουλόμενοι λύειν τὸν νόμον. ἦν γὰρ ἱσταμένου τοῦ μηνὸς ἡμέρα ἐνάτη. καὶ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἔξεῖναι στρατεύεσθαι, πρὶν ὁ κύκλος τῆς σελήνης πλήρης γένοιτο. οὗτοι μὲν οὖν τὴν παν-σέληνον ἔμενον.

122. X. *Gallant Conduct of Plataea.*

Ἀθηναίοις δὲ τε-ταγμένοις ἐν τεμένει Ἡρακλέους, τῷ πρὸ Μαραθῶνος, ἐπῆλθον βοηθοῦντες οἱ Πλαταιεῖς πανδημεῖ. καὶ γὰρ πιεζόμενοί ποτε ὑπὸ Θηβαίων, ἐ-δε-δώκεσαν ἑαυτοὺς Ἀθηναίοις, οἳ πολλὰκις ἐπ-ήρκεσαν αὐτοῖς. νῦν δὲ ἦκον εἰς Μαραθῶνα βοηθοῦντες Ἀθηναίοις μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

123. XI. *Divided Counsels. The Council of War will not fight.*

τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοῖς ἐγίγνοντο δίχα αἱ γνώμαι. οἱ μὲν γὰρ οὐκ εἶον συνάπτειν τὴν

μάχην· ‘ὀλίγοι γὰρ ἡμεῖς ἐσμεν,’ ἔφασαν, ‘ἡ δὲ στρατιὰ τῶν Μήδων ἀν-αρίθμητος.’ οἱ δὲ περὶ Μιλτιάδην ἐβούλοντο μάχεσθαι. ὥς δὲ δίχα ἐγένοντο, ἦλθεν ὁ Μιλτιάδης πρὸς Καλλίμαχον τὸν πολέμ-αρχον καὶ ἔλεγεν—

124. XII. *Miltiades appeals to the Polemarch.*

‘ἐν σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχε, ἔστιν ἡ καταδουλῶσαι Ἀθήνας ἢ ἐλευθέρας ποιήσαντι δόξαν καταλείπειν ἀ-θάνατον, οἷαν' οὐδὲ Ἀρμόδιός τε καὶ Ἀριστογείτων κατέλιπον· νῦν γὰρ Ἀθηναῖοι ἡκουσιν εἰς κίνδυνον μέγιστον δὴ τῶν πρὶν. καὶ ἦν μὲν ὑπ-ακούσῃσι τοῖς Μήδοις, πείσονται τὰ ἔσχατα παραδεδομένοι Ἱππία, ἦν δὲ αὐτὸ περιγέγωνται, πρῶτοι Ἑλλήνων ἔσονται. τοιούτου παρόντος τοῦ καιροῦ, ἡμεῖς οἱ δέκα στρατηγοὶ δίχα ψηφίζόμεθα, οἱ μὲν κελεύοντες μάχεσθαι, οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἐῶντες. καὶ ἦν μὲν νῦν μὴ μαχώμεθα, ἐλπίζω μεγάλην τινὰ στάσιν ἐμ-πεσοῦσαν ἐκ-πλήξειν τὰς γνώμας τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὥστε μηδίσαι· ἦν δ' αὐτὸ μαχώμεθα, πρὶν προ-δότας τινὰς καταλαμβάνειν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, σὺν θεοῖς νικήσομεν. ταῦτα οὖν πάντα ἐκ σοῦ ἡρτῆται· ἦν γὰρ σὺ τῇ ἐμῇ γνώμῃ προσ-θῇ, ἔσται σοι πατρίς τε ἐλευθέρα καὶ πόλις πρώτη τῶν ἐν Ἑλλάδι· ἦν δ' αὐτὴν τῶν ἐτέρων γνώμην ἔλῃ, ἔσται σοι τὰ ἐναντία τούτων τῶν ἀγαθῶν.’

125. XIII. *He agrees to fight.*

ταῦτα λέγων ὁ Μιλτιάδης τῇ ἑαυτοῦ γνώμῃ προσκτᾶται τὸν Καλλίμαχον· προσγενομένης δὲ τῆς τοῦ πολεμάρχου γνώμης, ἔδοξε συνάπτειν τὴν μάχην. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μάχεσθαι βουλόμενοι τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὡς ἐκάστου ἐγίγνετο ἡ ἡγεμονία τῆς ἡμέρας, παρεδίδουσιν Μιλτιάδῃ· ὁ δὲ ὁμῶς οὐ συνῆπτε τὴν μάχην, πρὶν ἑαυτοῦ ἡ ἡγεμονία ἐγένετο.

126. XIV. *The Order of Battle.*

ὥς δὲ περιῆλθεν ἡ ἡμέρα, ἐνταῦθα ἐτάσσοντο Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῷ Μαραθῶνι ὡς μαχοῦμενοι. καὶ τοῦ μὲν δεξιοῦ κέρως ἡγείτο Καλλίμαχος ὁ πολεμάρχος. καὶ αἱ μὲν φυλαὶ ἐτάσσοντο ἐχόμεναι ἀλλήλων· τελευταῖοι δὲ ἦσαν, ἔχοντες τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας, οἱ Πλαταιεῖς. τότε δὲ τασσομένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἐξ-ισοῦτο οὕτω τὸ στρατόπεδον τῷ Μηδικῷ, ὥστε τὸ μὲν μέσον ἐγίγνετο ἐπ' ὀλίγων καὶ ταύτῃ ἀσθενέστατον ἦν τὸ στρατόπεδον· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἔρρωτο τῷ πλήθει.

127. XV. *The Charge.*

ὥς δὲ ἦσαν διατεταγμένοι καὶ τὰ σφάγια ἐγίγνετο καλὰ, ἐνταῦθα οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ὡς ἀφείθησαν, δρόμῳ ἦσαν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους. ἀπ-

εἶχον δὲ οὐκ ἔλασσον ἢ ὀκτὼ σταδίους· οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ὀρῶντές τε ταῦτα, καὶ δρόμῳ ἐπιόντας, παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς δεξόμενοι· ἐνόμιζον δὲ αὐτοὺς παραφρονεῖν καὶ ταχὺ ἀπ-ολείσθαι, ὀρῶντες ὀλίγους ὄντας καὶ τούτους δρόμῳ χωροῦντας, οὐθ' ἱππέων ὑπαρχόντων αὐτοῖς οὔτε τοξευμάτων. ταῦτα μὲν οἱ βάρβαροι ἐνόμιζον· Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἀθρόοι τε προσέμιζαν τοῖς βαρβάροις καὶ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου· πρῶτοι μὲν γὰρ Ἑλλήνων πάντων, ὧν ἡμεῖς ἴσμεν, δρόμῳ ἐχώρησαν ἐπὶ πολεμίους, πρῶτοι δὲ ἀν-έσχοντο ἐσθῆτά τε Μηδικὴν ὀρῶντες καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας τοὺς ταύτην ἡμφιεσμένους· πρότερον δὲ ἦν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τῶν Μήδων φοβερὸν ἀκοῦσαι.

128. XVI. *Victory of Wings. Defeat of Centre.*
Final Victory.

τούτων δὲ μαχομένων πολλὸν χρόνον ἐν Μαραθῶνι, τὸ μὲν μέσον τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἐνίκων οἱ βάρβαροι· ἐνταῦθα μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι τε αὐτοὶ καὶ Σάκαι ἦσαν τεταγμένοι, ἡ δὲ τάξις τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀσθενεστάτη ἦν· τοῦτο μὲν δὴ τὸ μέρος ἐνίκων τε οἱ βάρβαροι καὶ ῥήξαντες ἐδίωκον εἰς τὴν μεσό-γαιαν· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἐνίκων μὲν Ἀθηναῖοι τε καὶ Πλαταιεῖς, νικῶντες δὲ τοὺς μὲν τετραμμένους τῶν βαρβάρων φεύγειν εἶων· τοῖς δὲ τὸ αὐτῶν μέσον ῥήξασιν ἐμάχοντό τε καὶ, συν-αγαγόντες ἀμφοτέρωθεν τὰ κέρα, τοὺς νικῶντας ἐνίκων Ἀθη-

ναῖοι. καὶ οὕτω φεύγουσι τοῖς Πέρσαις εἶποντο ὀπισθεν, κατακόπτοντες αἰ τοὺς ἄνδρας, ἔστε καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν ἀφίκοντο· ἐνταῦθα δὲ πῦρ τε ἦτον τοὺς ἀκολούθους καὶ ἐπ-ελαμβάνοντο τῶν νεῶν.

129. *XVII. Fight at the Ships.*

ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἀπέθανον ὁ τε πολέμαρχος Καλλίμαχος, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἀγαθός, καὶ Στησίλαος τῶν στρατηγῶν· καὶ Κυναίγειρος ὁ Εὐφορίωνος ἐπιλαβόμενος τῆς πρύμνης νεῶς τινος, ἀπ-εκόπη τε τὴν χεῖρα πελέκει καὶ ἔπεσεν· ἔπεσον δὲ ἄλλοι Ἀθηναίων πολλοὶ τε καὶ ὀνομαστοί· ἑπτὰ μὲν δὴ τῶν νεῶν ἐπ-εκράτησαν τρόπῳ τοιούτῳ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι.

130. *XVIII. The Persians sail around to Phalerum. Signal of the Shield.*

ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς οἱ βάρβαροι περιέπλεον Σούνιον, βουλόμενοι φθάσαι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἀφικόμενοι εἰς τὸ ἄστυ. καὶ ἐπ-ενοήθησαν ταῦτα, ὡς ἐλέγετο, οἱ Πέρσαι προ-δοτῶν τινων μηχανῇ· οὗτοι γὰρ συνθέμενοι τοῖς Πέρσαις, ὡς ὑπ-ωπτεύετο, ἀν-έδειξαν ἀσπίδα αὐτοῖς ἥδη οὖσιν ἐν ταῖς ναυσί. τότε δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ αὐτοὶ ὡς τάχιστα ἐβοήθουν οἴκαδε· καὶ ἔφθασαν ἀφικόμενοι, οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ταῖς ναυσὶ μετέωροι μὲν ἔτι ἦσαν ἥδη δὲ ἐπ-εισπλευρόμενοι εἰς Φάληρον· τοῦτο γὰρ ἦν τότε τὸ

ἐπίνειον τῶν Ἀθηναίων· ἰδόντες δὲ κατελθὼν τὸ στρατεύμα, ἀπέπλεον ὀπίσω ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀσίας.

131. XIX. *The Spartans come too late, but see the Battlefield.*

τῶν δὲ Λακεδαιμονίων ἦκον εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας δισχίλιοι μετὰ τὴν πανσέληνον, τοσαύτη σπουδῇ χρησάμενοι, ὥστε τριταῖοι ἐκ Σπάρτης ἐγένοντο ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ. ὕστεροι δὲ ἀφικόμενοι τῆς μάχης, ἐβούλοντο ὁμως θεάσασθαι τοὺς Μήδους· καὶ οὕτως ἐλθόντες εἰς τὸν Μαραθῶνα ἐθεῶντο τοὺς νεκρούς· θεασάμενοι δὲ κατῆλθόν τε καὶ αἰνοῦντες τοὺς τε Ἀθηναίους καὶ τὸ ἔργον ἀπ-ηλλάσσοντο οἴκαδε. ἐν δὲ ταύτῃ τῇ ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχῃ ἀπέθανον τῶν βαρβάρων μάλιστα ἑξακισχίλιοι καὶ τετρακόσιοι ἄνδρες. Ἀθηναίων δὲ ἑκατὸν ἐνενήκοντα καὶ δύο.

132. I. *Entering Manhood, Hercules sees two Women at a Distance.*

Πρόδικος ὁ σοφιστής φησι Ἡρακλέα (ὅτε δὴ ἐκ παιδὸς ἔμελλε ἀνὴρ γενέσθαι) ἐξελθόντα εἰς τόπον ἥσυχον καθῆσθαι· οἱ γὰρ νέοι, ἤδη αὐτοκράτορες γεγόμενοι, τούτῳ τῷ καιρῷ δηλοῦσιν εἴτε τὴν δι' ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν τρέφονται, εἴτε τὴν διὰ κακίας· καὶ Πρόδικός φησι αὐτῷ δύο γυναῖκας μεγάλας φανῆναι. τούτων μία καλὴ ἦν τὸ σῶμα καὶ τοὺς

ὀφθαλμοὺς καὶ τὴν ἐσθῆτα. ἡ δ' ἑτέρα διὰ τοῦ χρώματος λευκότερα τε καὶ ἐρυθροτέρα τοῦ ὄντος ἐδόκει· μείζων δὲ τῆς φύσεως ἦν διὰ τοῦ βίον κακὸν διάγειν.

133. II. *They approach. The latter, running ahead, speaks.*

ὥς δὲ ἐγένοντο πλησιαίτερον τοῦ Ἡρακλέους, ἡ μὲν πρόσθεν προΐει κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ἡ δ' ἑτέρα θεῖν ἄρχεται ὥς πρώτη παρ' αὐτὸν ἀφίκεται. εἶπεν οὖν ἔτι προτρέχουσα, 'ὄρῳ σε, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀποροῦντα ποίαν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν βίον τράπη. εἰάν οὖν ἐμὲ φίλην ποιήσῃ, ἐπὶ τὴν ἡδίστην τε καὶ ῥάστην ὁδὸν ἄξω σε, καὶ οὐδεμιᾶς μὲν τῶν ἡδονῶν ἄπ-ει, τῶν δὲ πόνων ἄ-πειρος διαβιώσει· πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ οὐ πολέμων οὐδὲ πραγμάτων φροντιεῖς, ἀλλὰ διάξεις σκοπούμενος πῶς ἂν ἐσθίων καὶ πίνων καὶ καθεύδων μάλιστα τερφθείης.'

καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλῆς ἀκούσας ταῦτα, 'ὦ γύναι,' ἔφη, 'ὄνομα δέ σοι τί ἐστίν ;' ἡ δ' ἔφη, 'οἱ μὲν ἐμοὶ φίλοι καλοῦσί με Εὐδαιμονίαν· οἱ δὲ μισοῦντες ὀνομάζουσίν με Κακίαν.'

134. III. *The other states her Case.*

καὶ ἐν τούτῳ ἡ ἑτέρα προσελθοῦσα εἶπε, 'καὶ ἐγὼ ἤκω πρὸς σέ, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, εἰδυῖα τοὺς γεννησαντάς σε, καὶ τὴν σὴν φύσιν· ἐξ ὧν ἐλπίζω, εἰ

τὴν πρὸς ἐμὲ ὁδὸν τράποιο, σφόδρ' ἂν σε τῶν
καλῶν καὶ σεμνῶν ἐργάτην ἀγαθὸν γενέσθαι. οὐκ
ἐξαπατήσω δέ σε προοιμίους ἡδονῆς, ἀλλ' ἥπερ οἱ
θεοὶ δι-έθεσαν πάντα ταῦτα, μετ' ἀληθείας λέξω·
τῶν γὰρ ὄντων ἀγαθῶν καὶ καλῶν οὐδὲν ἄνευ
πόνου καὶ ἐπιμελείας θεοὶ διδόασιν ἀνθρώποις·
ἀλλ' εἴτε τοὺς θεοὺς ἴλεως εἶναι σοι βούλει, θερα-
πευτέον τοὺς θεοὺς· εἴτε ὑπὸ φίλων ἐθέλεις ἀγα-
πᾶσθαι, τοὺς φίλους εὐ-εργετητέον· εἰ δὲ καὶ τῷ
σώματι βούλει δυνατὸς εἶναι, τῇ γνώμῃ ὑπηρετεῖν
ἐθιστέον τὸ σῶμα, καὶ γυμναστέον σὺν πόνοις
καὶ ἰδρώτι.'

135. *IV. Vice makes a last Appeal.*

καὶ ἡ Κακία ὑπολαβοῦσα εἶπεν, ' ἐν-νοεῖς, ὦ
Ἡράκλεις, ὥς χαλεπὴν καὶ μακρὰν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὰς
εὐφροσύνας ἡ γυνή σοι αὕτη δι-ηγεῖται ; ἐγὼ
δὲ ῥαδίαν καὶ βραχεῖαν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὴν εὐ-δαιμονίαν
ἄξω σε.'

136. *V. Virtue denounces Vice, and compares their
Devotees.*

καὶ ἡ Ἀρετὴ εἶπεν, ' ὦ τλήμων, τί δὲ σὺ ἀγαθὸν
ἔχεις ; ἡ τί ἡδὺ οἶσθα, τούτων ἕνεκα μηδὲν πράτ-
τειν ἐθέλουσα ; ἥτις οὐδὲ τὴν τῶν ἡδέων ἐπιθυμίαν
ἀναμένεις, ἀλλὰ πρὶν ἐπιθυμῆσαι, ἐμ-πίπλασαι,
πρὶν μὲν πεινῆν, ἐσθίουσα, πρὶν δὲ διψῆν, πίνουσα·

οὐδὲ διὰ τὸ πονεῖν, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὸ μηδὲν ἔχειν ὃ τι ποιῆς, ὕπνου ἐπιθυμεῖς. ἀ-θάνατος δὲ οὖσα, ἐκ θεῶν μὲν ἀπ-έρριψαι, ὑπὸ δὲ ἀνθρώπων ἀγαθῶν ἀ-τιμάζει. τοῦ δὲ πάντων ἡδίστου ἀκούσματος, ἐπαίνου ἑαυτῆς, ἀν-ήκοος εἶ, καὶ τοῦ πάντων ἡδίστου θεάματος ἀ-θέατος· οὐδὲν γὰρ πώποτε σαντῆς ἔργον καλὸν τεθέασαι. τίς δ' ἂν σοι λεγούσῃ τι πιστεύσειεν ; ἢ τίς ἂν εὖ φρονῶν τῶν σῶν φίλων τολμήσειεν εἶναι ; οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς σώμασιν ἀ-δύνατοί εἰσι, πρεσβύτεροι δὲ ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἀ-νόητοι. ἐγὼ δὲ σύνειμι μὲν τοῖς θεοῖς, σύνειμι δὲ ἀνθρώποις τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς. ἔργον δὲ καλὸν χωρὶς ἐμοῦ οὐποτε γίγνεται. τιμῶμαι δὲ μάλιστα πάντων, καὶ παρὰ θεοῖς καὶ ἀνθρώποις. ἔστι δὲ τοῖς μὲν ἐμοῖς φίλοις ἡδεῖα ἀπόλαυσις καὶ σίτων καὶ ποτῶν· ἀν-έχονται γὰρ, ἕως ἂν ἐπιθυμήσωσιν αὐτῶν. ὕπνος δ' αὐτοῖς πάρεστιν ἡδίων ἢ τοῖς ἀμόχθοις, καὶ οὔτε ἀπολείποντες αὐτὸν ἄχθονται, οὔτε διὰ τοῦτον ἀμελοῦσι τὰ δέοντα πράττειν. καὶ οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς τῶν πρεσβυτέρων ἐπαίνοις χαίρουσιν, οἱ δὲ γεραίτεροι ταῖς τῶν νέων τιμαῖς ἀγάλλονται· καὶ δι' ἐμὲ φίλοι μὲν θεοῖς ὄντες, ἀγαπητοὶ δὲ φίλοις, τίμιοι δὲ πατρίσιν, ὅταν ἔλθῃ τὸ πε-πρωμένον τέλος, οὐ μετὰ λήθης ἀ-τιμοὶ κεύνται, ἀλλὰ μετὰ μνήμης τὸν αἰεὶ χρόνον ὑμνούμενοι θάλλουσι. τοιαῦτά σοι, ὦ παῖ τοκέων ἀγαθῶν Ἡράκλεις, ἔξεστι διαπονησαμένῳ τὴν μακαριστοτάτην εὐ-δαιμονίαν κεκτῆσθαι.'

137. *Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus.*

Γόρδιος ἐλέγετο εἶναι τῶν πάλαι Φρυγῶν ἀνὴρ πένης. ἀροῦντος δέ ποτε ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς ἐπ-έπτετο ἐπὶ τὸν ζυγὸν αἰτὸς καὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἐπ-έμεινε καθ-ήμενος. ὁ δὲ ἐκ-πλαγεὶς τῇ ὄψει ἦει μὲν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν κοινωσόμενος τοῖς μάντεσι, πορευόμενος δὲ ἐν-έτυχε παρθένῳ ὑδρευομένῃ καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῇ τὰ περὶ τοῦ αἰτοῦ. ἡ δὲ (ἦν γὰρ καὶ αὐτὴ τοῦ μαντικοῦ γένους) ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἐπ-αν-ελθόντα εἰς τὸν αὐτὸν ἀγρὸν θύειν τῷ Διὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ. ὁ δὲ ἐδεήθη τῆς κόρης συνέπεσθαί τε καὶ γήμασθαι αὐτῷ. καὶ ἔ-φυ αὐτοῖν παῖς ὄνομα Μίδας. ἦδη δὲ ἀνδρὸς γενομένου τοῦ παιδὸς καλοῦ τε καὶ γενναίου, ἐστασίαζόν ποτε οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει, καὶ ἐγένετο αὐτοῖς χρησμὸς ὡς ἄμαξα ἄξει αὐτοῖς βασιλέα καὶ ὡς οὗτος καταπαύσει τὴν στάσιν. αὐτοῖς δ' ἔτι περὶ τούτων βουλευομένοις ἔτυχε προσελθὼν ὁ Μίδας ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ἐπ-έστη ἀμάξῃ. οἱ δὲ συμβαλόμενοι τὸ χρήμα ἐκ τοῦ μαντείου ἔ-γνωσάν τε τοῦτον ἐκείνῳ ὄντα, ὃν ὁ θεὸς αὐτοῖς ἔφραζεν, καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν βασιλέα κατ-έστησαν τὸν Μίδαν, τὴν δὲ ἄμαξαν ἐν τῷ νεῷ ἀν-έθηκαν.

STORY OF THERMOPYLAE.

B. C. 480.

138. *I. Xerxes' approach. His Fleet shattered by Divine Interference.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Ξέρξης εἰς Ἑλλάδα ἐξ-ήλαυνε, τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡ γνώμη ἐγένετο τὴν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις δί-οδον φυλάξαι· αὕτη γὰρ στενὴ ἦν καὶ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Ξέρξου στρατιωτῶν οὐδαμῶς ἂν βοήθεια εἴη αὐτῷ. αἱ δὲ νῆες αὐτοῦ ὥρμουν οὐ πόρρω τῶν Θερμοπυλῶν, ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου πλεύσαντες· πρὸ δὲ τοῦ πράγμα χρησιμώτατον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐγένετο· ὁ γὰρ ἄνεμος, ὁ καλούμενος Βορέας, κατιῶν ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν βαρβάρων ναῦς, δι-έφθειρεν οὐκ ἐλάσσονας ἢ τετρακοσίας, πρὸς ἀνδράσιν ἀν-αρίθμοις καὶ χρήμασιν ὥς πλείστοις. ἤδοντο δὴ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα, καὶ λέγουσι Βορέαν γαμβρὸν εἶναι αὐτοῖς ὥς Ἀττικὴν ἔχοντά γυναικα. ἐπειδὴ οὖν ἔμαθον ὅτι αὖξεται ὁ χειμὼν, καὶ πρὸ τούτου, ἔθυόν τε καὶ ἐπ-εκαλοῦντο τὸν Βορέαν δια-φθεῖραι τῶν βαρβάρων τὰς ναῦς. ὁ δ' οὖν ἄνεμος ἔπραξέ τε ταῦτα καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἱερὸν Βορέου ᾠκοδομοῦντο παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν Ἴλισσόν.

139. *II. Greek and Persian face each other.*

Ξέρξης δὲ καὶ ὁ πεζός, πορευθέντες διὰ Θετταλίας, ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο ἐν τῇ Τραχινίᾳ, οἱ δὲ δὴ Ἕλληνες

ἐν τῇ δι-όδῳ. καλεῖται δὲ ὁ χῶρος οὗτος ὑπὸ μὲν τῶν πλειόνων Ἑλλήνων Θερμοπύλαι, ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν περι-οίκων Πύλαι. ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο οὖν ἑκάτεροι ἐν τούτοις τοῖς χωρίοις. οἶδε δὴ ᾗσαν Ἑλλήνων οἱ ὑπο-μένοντες τὸν Πέρσῃ ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χώρῳ. Σπαρτιατῶν μὲν τριακόσιοι ὀπλίται σὺν Λεωνίδᾳ τῷ Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεῖ, ἀπὸ δὲ Κορίνθου τετρακόσιοι, καὶ Θηβαίων τετρακόσιοι, καὶ πλείους ἢ τετρακισχίλιοι ἀπὸ τῶν ἄλλων πόλεων.

140. *III. Some are for a Retreat. Leonidas will not desert his Post.*

οἱ δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἕλληνες, ἐπειδὴ πρὸ τῆς εἰσ-βολῆς ἐγένετο ὁ Πέρσης, φοβούμενοι ἐβουλεύοντο περὶ ἀπ-αλλαγῆς. τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις Πελοποννησίοις ἐδόκει ἐλθεῖν τε εἰς Πελοπόννησον καὶ τὸν ἰσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ. Λεωνίδας δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις τε μένειν ἐψηφίζετο καὶ πέμπειν ἀγγέλους εἰς τὰς πόλεις κελεύοντας ἐπιβοηθεῖν, ὥς αὐτῶν οὕτως ὀλίγων ὄντων τοὺς Μήδους ἀλέξασθαι.

141. *IV. Xerxes' Scout finds little to report.*

ταῦτα βουλευομένων αὐτῶν, ἔπεμπε Ξέρξης ἱππέα ἰδεῖν ὅπόσοι τέ εἰσι καὶ ὅ τι ποιοῖεν. ὢν δὲ ἔτι ἐν Θετταλίᾳ ἀκούει ὅτι ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατιὰ ὀλίγη ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ ἡγεμὼν Λεωνίδας, ὢν γένος Ἡρακλείδης. ὥς δὲ προσ-ήλασεν ὁ ἱππεὺς πρὸς

τὸ στρατόπεδον, οὐκ ἐθεᾶτο τὸ πᾶν στρατόπεδον· τοὺς γὰρ τεταγμένους ἔσω τοῦ τείχους οὐκ ἐξῆν κατ-ιδεῖν. ἐμάνθανεν οὖν τοὺς ἔξω, καὶ ἔτυχον δὴ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον ἔξω τεταγμένοι. τοὺς μὲν ἐ-ώρα γυμναζομένους, τοὺς δὲ τὰς κόμας κτενίζομένους. ταῦτα δὴ θεώμενος ἐθαύμαζε καὶ τὸ πλήθος ἐμάνθανεν. μαθὼν δὲ πάντα, ἀπ-ήλαυνε καθ' ἡσυχίαν· οὐ γάρ τις ἐδίωκεν αὐτόν. ἀπ-ελθὼν δὲ ἔλεγε Ξέρξῃ πάντα ὅσα ἐ-ωράκει.

142. *V. Xerxes perplexed. Demaratus explains the Behavior of the Greeks.*

Ξέρξῃ δὲ γελοῖα ἐφαίνοντο ποιεῖν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι. μετεπέμψατο οὖν Δημάρατον ὃς ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἦν· ὁ δ' ἦλθεν. ἡρώτα δὲ Ξέρξης ὃ τι οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ποιήσουσιν. ὁ δὲ εἶπε, 'πρότερον μὲν τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔλεγον καὶ νῦν δὴ λέξω. ἀκουσον οὖν. οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες ἡκουσι μαχοῦμενοι ἡμῖν περὶ τῆς εἰσ-όδου, καὶ ταῦτα παρα-σκευάζονται· νόμος γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ τὰς κεφαλὰς κοσμεῖσθαι ἐπὶ ἀν μέλλωσι κινδυνεύειν τῇ ψυχῇ. εἰς τούτους καὶ τοὺς ἐν Σπάρτῃ νικῶμεν, ἔστιν οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἔθνος ἀνθρώπων ὃ σοι, ὦ βασιλεῦ, μαχεῖται· νῦν γὰρ πρὸς καλλίστην πόλιν τε καὶ ἀρίστους ἄνδρας ἐξ-ελαύνεις.' ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ ἔπειθε Ξέρξῃ.

143. VI. *The Medes fail to force a Way.*

τέσσαρας μὲν δὴ ἡμέρας περι-έμενεν ὁ Ξέρξης, ἐλπίζων αὐτοὺς οἴκαδε ἀπιέναι. πέμπτη δὲ, ὡς οὐκ ἐποιοῦντο ταῦτα, πέμπει ἐπ' αὐτοὺς Μήδους τε καὶ Κισσίους, κελεύσας ἄγειν ἐκείνους τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πρὸς ἑαυτόν. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπ-έθανον· ἀλλὰ δὴ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων οὐδένα εἶλον οἱ Μῆδοι. δῆλον δ' ἐγένετο πᾶσι καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα αὐτῷ βασιλεῖ, ὅτι πολλοὶ μὲν ἄνθρωποι ἦσαν, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἄνδρες.

144. VII. *The Immortals, under Hydarnes, next make the Attempt,*

ἐπειδὴ δὲ οἱ Μῆδοι οὐδὲν ἐποιοῦντο, ἐνταῦθα οὗτοι μὲν ὑπ-εξ-ήεσαν, οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐπήεσαν, οὓς ἀ-θανάτους ἐκάλει βασιλεὺς, ὦν ἦρχεν Ὑδάρνης, ὥσπερ δὴ οὗτοί γε ραδίως νικήσοντες. ὡς δὲ καὶ οὗτοι συνέμισγον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο τῆς στρατιᾶς τῆς Μηδικῆς, ἀλλὰ τὰ αὐτά· ἐν γὰρ στενο-πόρῳ τε χώρῳ ἐμάχοντο, καὶ δόρασι βραχυτέροις ἐχρῶντο ἢ οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ οὐκ εἶχον πλήθει χρήσασθαι. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου. καί ποτε ἐν ἀ-ταξίᾳ ὡς ἔοικεν ἔφυγον· οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ὀρῶντες ἐκείνους φεύγοντας βοῇ ἐπήεσαν, οἱ δὲ εὐθὺς ἐν τάξει γενόμενοι,

κατέβαλλον ὡς πλείστους τῶν βαρβάρων. ἐνταῦθα καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν ἐπιπτον ὀλίγοι.

145. VIII. *and are foiled. Xerxes frightened.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ ἀ-θάνατοι οὐδὲν ποιεῖν ἐδύναντο, ὀπίσω ἀπήλυνον. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ λέγεται βασιλέα τρὶς ἀναδραμεῖν ἐκ τοῦ θρόνου, δείσαντα περὶ τῇ στρατιᾷ. τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ οἱ βάρβαροι οὐδὲν ἄμεινον ἐποίησαντο. καὶ γὰρ οἱ Ἕλληνες κατὰ τάξεις τε καὶ κατ' ἔθνη κεκοσμημένοι ἦσαν, καὶ ἐν μέρει ἕκαστοι ἐμάχοντο, πλὴν Φωκέων· οὗτοι δὲ εἰς τὸ ὄρος ἐτάχθησαν φυλάξοντες τὴν ἀτραπὸν. οἱ οὖν Πέρσαι αὐθις ἀπήλυνον.

146. IX. *Ephialtes brings information of a secret Path,*

ἀ-ποροῦντος δὲ βασιλέως ὃ τι ποιήσεται ἐν τῷ παρόντι πράγματι, Ἐφιάλτης ἐλθὼν πρὸς αὐτὸν (καὶ γὰρ μέγα τι παρὰ βασιλέως ἐδόκει λήψεσθαι) ἔλεγεν ἀτραπὸν εἶναι διὰ τοῦ ὄρους φέρουσιν εἰς Θερμοπύλας καὶ οὕτω βασιλέα δυνήσεσθαι τοὺς ἐν τῇ εἰς-βολῇ Ἕλληνας διαφθεῖραι. περι-χαρὴς δὲ γενόμενος, Ξέρξης ἀπέπεμπεν Ἰδάρνη καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας αὐτοῦ.

147. X. *by which Hydarnes ascends by night.*

κατὰ ταύτην δὴ τὴν ἀτραπὸν οἱ Πέρσαι τὸν Ἀσωπὸν διαβάντες ἐπορεύοντο πᾶσαν τὴν νύκτα.

ἡμέρα τε δὴ ἐγίγνετο καὶ ἀφικνούντο ἐπ' ἀκρωτηρίῳ τοῦ ὄρους. ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἐφύλασσον, ὥς καὶ πρότερόν μοι δεδήλωται, χίλιοι ὀπλῖται Φωκέων. ἀλλὰ οἱ Πέρσαι ἐλάνθανον ἀναβαίνοντες, τὸ ὄρος πᾶν ὄν ἐπί-πλεων δένδρων. πρὶν δὲ τὰ ὄπλα ἀνέλαβον οἱ Φωκεῖς, ἤδη οἱ βάρβαροι παρήσαν. ἐνταῦθα Ἑφιάλτης φοβηθεὶς μὴ ὥσι Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἦρετο τὸν Ἑφιάλτην οἷτινες εἶησαν οἱ ἄνδρες· πυθόμενος δὲ διέταττε τοὺς Πέρσας ὥς εἰς μάχην. τῶν δὲ Περσῶν τοξευόντων, οἱ Φωκεῖς ἔφυγόν τε καὶ παρ-εσκευάζοντο ὥς ἀπ-ολούμενοι. οἱ δὲ ἀμφὶ Ἑφιάλτη καὶ Ἑφιάλτη οὐδένα λόγον Φωκέων ποιησάμενοι κατέβαινον τὸ ὄρος κατὰ τάχος.

148. XI. *The Greeks awake to their Doom.*

τοῖς δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἑλλησι πρῶτον μὲν ὁ μάντις Μεγιστίας, εἰσιδὼν εἰς τὰ ἱερὰ, ἔφρασε τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ αὐτόμολοι ἦσαν οἱ ἐξ-ήγγειλαν τὴν περίοδον τῶν Περσῶν. οὗτοι μὲν, ἔτι νυκτὸς οὔσης, ἐσήμηναν, τρίτοι δὲ οἱ ἡμερο-σκόποι, καταδραμόντες ἀπὸ τῶν ἄκρων. ἐνταῦθα ἐβουλεύοντο οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ αὐτῶν δύο αἱ γνώμαι ἦσαν· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἔλεγον ἄμεινον εἶναι τὴν τάξιν ἐκλιπεῖν, οἱ δὲ ἀντ-έλεγον· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν ἀπῆλθον, οἱ δὲ αὐτῶν παρὰ Λεωνίδου μένειν αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζοντο. λέγεται δὲ αὐτὸς Λεωνίδας ἀποπέμψαι τοὺς βουλομένους ἀπιέναι·

αὐτῷ δὲ καὶ τοῖς παροῦσι Σπαρτιατῶν οὐκ ἔχειν καλῶς ἐκλιπεῖν τὴν τάξιν εἰς ἣν ἦλθον φυλάξοντες.

149. XII. *Leonidas and Megistias the Prophet choose to die.*

Λεωνίδα δὲ μένοντι ἐν Θερμοπύλαις κλέος μέγα ἐγένετο, καὶ τὴν Σπάρτης εὐδαιμονίαν οὐκ ἠτίμησεν· ὁ γὰρ θεὸς ἐν Δελφοῖς ἔχρα τάδε, ‘ ἡ Λακεδαίμονα διαφθείρασθαι ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων ἢ τὸν βασιλέα ἀπολείσθαι.’ μεμνημένος δὲ τούτων Λεωνίδας ἀπέπεμψε τοὺς συμμάχους τε καὶ τὸν μάντιν ἔμελλεν σὺν αὐτοῖς ἀποπέμψειν ἵνα μὴ ἀποθάνῃ. ὁ δὲ, καίπερ ἀποπεμπόμενος, οὐκ ἀπέλιπε· τὸν δὲ αὐτοῦ παῖδα, ὄντα μονογενῆ, ἀπέπεμψεν.

150. XIII. *Nor will the Thespians go.*

οἱ μὲν σύμμαχοι οἱ ἀποπεμπόμενοι ᾤχοντό τε ἀπὼντες καὶ ἐπείθοντο Λεωνίδα. οἱ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς καὶ Θηβαῖοι κατέμειναν μόνοι παρὰ Λακεδαιμονίοις. τούτων δὲ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἔμενον καίπερ οὐ βουλόμενοι· κατεῖχε γὰρ αὐτοὺς Λεωνίδας. οἱ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς ἐκόντες μάλιστα, οἳ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἀπολιπόντες Λεωνίδα καὶ τοὺς μετ’ αὐτοῦ ἀπ-αλλάξεσθαι, ἀλλὰ καταμείναντες συναπέθανον. ἐστρατήγει δὲ αὐτῶν Δημόφιλος.

151. XIV. *The final Onset.*

οἱ τε δὴ βάρβαροι, οἱ ἀμφὶ Ξέρξη, προσήεσαν, καὶ οἱ ἀμφὶ Λεωνίδα Ἕλληνες, ὡς τὴν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ ἔξ-οδον ποιησόμενοι, ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἐξήλασαν. τότε δὲ συμμίσγοντες ἔξω τῶν στενῶν ἐπιπτον πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων· ὁπισθεν γὰρ οἱ τῶν βαρβάρων ἡγεμόνες, ἔχοντες μαστίγας, ἐρράπιζον πάντα ἄνδρα, εἰς τὸ πρόσω ἐλαύνοντες. πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτῶν εἰσέπιπτον εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ διεφθείροντο, πολλῶ δὲ πλείους κατεπατοῦντο ζωοὶ ὑπ' ἀλλήλων· ἐπιστάμενοι γὰρ οἱ Ἕλληνες τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον θαρραλέως ἐμάχοντο. καὶ Λεωνίδας τε ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ πίπτει, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἄριστος, καὶ ἕτεροι μετ' αὐτοῦ ὀνομαστοὶ Σπαρτιατῶν. καὶ δὴ ἐνταῦθα πολλοὶ ἄλλοι Περσῶν πίπτουσι οἱ ὀνομαστοὶ ἦσαν καὶ δύο παῖδες Δαρείου. Ξέρξου δὲ δύο ἀδελφοὶ ἐνταῦθα πίπτουσι μαχόμενοι ὑπὲρ τοῦ νεκροῦ τοῦ Λεωνίδου· πολλοῦ γὰρ οἱ Πέρσαι ἐποιοῦντο τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λαβεῖν. τέλος δὲ αὐτὸ ἀπέφερον, τῶν Ἑλλήνων τετράκισ τρεψαμένων τοὺς βαρβάρους. ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἐγίνετο οἱ Πέρσαι σὺν Ἐφιάλτῃ παρήσαν. οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες πάντες, πλην Θηβαίων, εἰς τὸ στενὸν τῆς ὁδοῦ ἀνεχώρουν ὀπίσω καὶ ἵζοντο ἐπὶ τὸν κολωνόν. ὁ δὲ κολωνός ἐστιν ἐν τῇ εἰσόδῳ ὅπου νῦν ὁ λίθινος λέων ἔστηκεν ἐπὶ Λεωνίδα. αὐτοὺς δὲ, ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ ὄντας,

ὡς ἀλεξομένους τοὺς πολεμίους μαχαίραις καὶ χερσὶ καὶ στόματι, οἱ βάρβαροι πάντοθεν ἐτόξευον καὶ ἔβαλλον. τέλος δὲ πάντες ἀπέθανον.

152. *XV. Who was bravest?*

Λακεδαιμονίων δὲ καὶ Θεσπιέων τοιούτων ὄντων, ὅμως λέγεται ἀνὴρ ἄριστος γενέσθαι Σπαρτιάτης Διηνέκης. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἀριστεῦσαι λέγονται Λακεδαιμόνιοι δύο ἀδελφοὶ, Ἀλφειὸς τε καὶ Μάρων, Ὅρσιφάντου παῖδες. Θεσπιέων εὐ-δοκίμει μάλιστα ἀνὴρ ᾧ ὄνομα ἦν Διθύραμβος.

153. *XVI. The Spartans are buried where they fell.*

πᾶσιν ἀποθανοῦσιν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις, τοῖς τε Σπαρτιάταις καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις οἱ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ μάχῃ ἔπεσον, γράμματα ἐπιγέγραπται λέγοντα τάδε·

‘ μυριάσιν ποτὲ τῇδε τριηκοσίαις ἐμάχοντο
ἐκ Πελοποννάσου χιλιάδες τέτορες.’

154. *XVII. Their Epitaph.*

ταῦτα μὲν δὴ τοῖς πᾶσιν ἐπιγέγραπται, τοῖς δὲ Σπαρτιάταις μόνοις·

‘ ὦ ξεῖν’, ἀγγέλλειν Λακεδαιμονίοις, ὅτι τῇδε
κείμεθα, τοῖς κείνων ῥήμασι πειθόμενοι.’

155. *I. Let no one mention lost Salamis.*

ἡ νῆσος Σαλαμῖς ἐν τῷ Σαρωνικῷ κόλπῳ κείται, ἀπέχουσα οὐ πολὺ τῆς παραλίας τῆς Ἀττικῆς. αὕτη οὖν ἡ νῆσος πάλαι μὲν ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἦν. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Μεγαρέων ἐλήφθη, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, πολεμήσαντες περὶ αὐτῆς πόλεμον μακρὸν καὶ δυσ-χερῆ, ἀπέκαμον. ἔθεντο οὖν νόμον μηδενὶ ἐξεῖναι μήτε εἰπεῖν αὐθις μήτε γράψαι, ὥς χρὴ τὴν πόλιν ἀντιποιεῖσθαι Σαλαμῖνος. ἐκέλευον δὲ τὴν ζημίαν εἶναι θάνατον, ἣν τις τοῦτο ποιῇ. ὁ δὲ Σόλων, ἔν-τιμος τότε ὢν ἐν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἔφερε ταῦτα βαρέως. καὶ περισκοπῶν εἶδε πολλοὺς τῶν νεωτέρων πολέμου μὲν ἐπιθυμοῦντας, ἐπαινεῖν δὲ αὐτὸν οὐ τολμῶντας διὰ τὸν νόμον.

156. *II. By a clever Ruse, Solon gets the Law repealed.*

προσεποιεῖτο οὖν μαίνεσθαι, καὶ συνθεὶς κρύβδην ἐλεγείᾳ τινα ἐμελέτησεν αὐτὰ ὥστε δύνασθαι ἀπὸ στόματος λέγειν. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας ἐξιὼν ἀνεπήδησεν αἰφνιδίως εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν. ὄχλου δὲ πολλοῦ συν-ελθόντος, ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ λίθον τινὰ, ἐφ' ᾧπερ οἱ κήρυκες εἰώθεσαν ἵστασθαι, τὰ ἔπη ἐκεῖ διεξῆλθεν. ἀκούσαντες δὲ οἱ νεώτεροι ἐπε-θορύβουν· ὥστε λύσαντες τὸν νόμον οἱ πολῖται ἤπτοντο αὐθις τοῦ πολέμου, τὸν δὲ Σόλωνα ἐχειροτόνησαν στρατηγόν. πλεύσας οὖν ὁ Σόλων ἐπὶ

ἄκραν τινὰ τῆς Ἀττικῆς, ἐν ᾗ Δῆμητρος νεώς ἐστίν, εὗρεν ἐκεῖ γυναῖκας θυνούσας. αἰσθόμενος δὲ, ἔπεμψεν ἄνδρα πιστὸν εἰς Σαλαμῖνα προσποιούμενον αὐτό-μολον εἶναι παρὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων.

157. III. *Another Stratagem deceives the Megarians and recovers the Island.*

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκέλευσε τοὺς Μεγαρεῖς πλεῖν ὅτι τάχιστα ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν, εἰ βούλονται λαβεῖν τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰς πρώτας γυναῖκας. οἱ δὲ πεισθέντες πλοῖον ἔπεμψαν καὶ στρατιώτας. προσιόντος δὲ τοῦ πλοίου ὁ Σόλων ἀπέπεμψε τὰς γυναῖκας, σκευάσας δὲ τοὺς νεωτέρους τῶν στρατιωτῶν γυναικεῖα στολῇ, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς λαβόντας ἐγχειρίδια κρυπτὰ παίζειν πρὸς τῇ θαλάσῃ καὶ χορεύειν. ἐλθόντες οὖν οἱ Μεγαρεῖς, καὶ τὰς δὴ γυναῖκας ὁρῶντες, ἐξεπήδων ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἀρπάσσοντες. προσποιουμένων δὲ ἐκείνων φεύγειν, οἱ Μεγαρεῖς ἐ-δίωκον ἀτάκτως. μεταστραφέντες οὖν οἱ νεανίσκοι, καὶ τὰ ἐγχειρίδια σπασάμενοι, πάντας ἀπέκτειναν. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐθὺς ἐπιπλεύσαντες κατέσχον τὴν νῆσον.

158. IV. *Another Version of the Affair.*

λέγουσι δὲ ἄλλοι τινὲς, ὡς πλεύσας ὁ Σόλων νυκτὸς εἰς τὴν νῆσον ἐν κόλπῳ τινὶ ὠρμίσατο. ᾗσαν δὲ ἐν τῇ τῶν Σαλαμινίων πόλει Μεγαρεῖς οὐκ

ὀλίγοι. οὗτοι οὖν, πυθόμενοι ἐκ φήμης οὐδὲν βέβαιον, ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντό τε ἐξελθόντες, καὶ ναῦν ἅμα ἀπέστειλαν κατάσκοπον. ὁ δὲ Σόλων ἐκράτησέ τε τοῦ πλοίου τούτου, καὶ τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας καθεῖρξεν. ἔπειτα δὲ ἐμβιβάσας εἰς αὐτὸ Ἀθηναίους τινὰς, ἐκέλευσε πλεῖν εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ὡς οἶόν τε μάλιστα κρύπτοντας ἑαυτούς. ἅμα δὲ, ἀναλαβὼν τοὺς ἄλλους Ἀθηναίους, αὐτοὺς τοῖς Μεγαρεῦσιν ἐπεφέρετο. μαχομένων δὲ ἔτι, ἀφίκοντο οἱ ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ κατέλαβον αὐτὴν ἀ-φύλακτον οὔσαν.

159. *Menippus, landing in Hades, walks off. Charon demands the boat fee. They quarrel.*

ΧΑΡΩΝ. ἀπό-δος μοι, ὦ κάκιστε, τὰ πορθμεῖα.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. βόα, ὦ Χάρων, εἰ τοῦτο σοι ἡδύ ἐστι.

Χ. ἀπό-δος, φημί. ἐφόρησά σε ὑπὲρ τὴν Στύγα ἐν τῷ ἐμῷ πλοίῳ.

Μ. οὐ λήψει τὸν ὀβολὸν παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος.

Χ. ἔστι δέ τις ὃς οὐκ ὀβολὸν ἔχει ;

Μ. οὐκ οἶδα εἰ ἄλλος τις ἔχει ὀβολὸν ἢ οὐ, ἔγωγε οὐκ ἔχω.

Χ. ρίψω σε εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν, ἐὰν μὴ ἀποδῶς εὐθύς.

Μ. ἐγὼ δὴ τῷ ξύλῳ διαρρήξω τὸ κρανίον σου.

Χ. οὐκ ἀποστήσομαί σου.

M. ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν τὸ πλοῖον ἀνά-θες· πῶς γὰρ δύνασαι λαβεῖν ὃ μὴ ἔχω ;

X. οὐκ ᾔδεις ὅτι δεῖ τὸν ὀβολὸν κομίζεσθαι ;

M. ᾔδειν μὲν· οὐκ εἶχον δέ. δεῖ με μυριάκις τοῦτό σοι λέγειν ;

X. ἀλλὰ σὺ πρῶτος διαβήσει, τὸν ὀβολὸν οὐκ ἀποδούς.

M. ἀπέδωκα· τὸ μὲν ὕδωρ ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἤντλησα καὶ ἐγὼ μόνος τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ πλοίῳ ἐγέλασα. πάντες οἱ ἄλλοι ἐδάκρυνον.

X. ταῦτα, ὦ κακοῦργε, οὐ δέξομαι ἀντὶ τοῦ ὀβολοῦ. ἀπόδος μοι τὰ πορθμεῖα, φημί. οὐ δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἄλλως γενέσθαι.

M. οὐκ ἔξεστι. οὐκ ἀποδώσω· ἀκούεις ;

X. ψεύδει· δεῖξόν γάρ μοι τί ἐν τῇ χειρὶ ἔχεις.

M. οὐ σοι, ὦ κακοδαῖμον, ἐκεῖνό γε μέλει.

X. ὦ Ἑρμῇ, ποῦ γῆς ἐκείνον τὸν κακοῦργον ἀνέλαβες ;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. ἀ-γνοεῖς, ὦ Χάρων, ὅστις ἐστὶν ἐκεῖνος ; Μένιππός ἐστιν ὃ μέλει οὐδενός. φιλόσοφός ἐστιν ὃν οἱ ἄνω ἐκάλουν τὸν Κῦνα.

X. καὶ μὴν, ὦ κάκιστε, ἐάν σε λάβω αὖθις —

M. ἐὰν λάβῃς, ὦ βέλτιστε· δις δὲ οὐ λήψει. χαῖρε, ἄπειμι.

160. *In Hades, Croesus denounces Menippus to Pluto.*

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ. ὦ Πλούτων, ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἡμῖν
φέρειν τουτονὶ Μένιππον τὸν κύνα.

ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ. τί δ' ὑμᾶς κακῶς ποιεῖ, ὅμοιος
ὑμῖν νεκρὸς ὢν ;

Κ. ἐπειδὰν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζωμεν καὶ στένωμεν,
μεμνημένοι τῶν ἄνω πραγμάτων, Μίδας μὲν τοῦ
χρυσίου, Σαρδανάπαλλος τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ἐγὼ
δὲ Κροῖσος τῶν θησαυρῶν, ἐκείνος ἐπιγελαῖ καὶ
ὄνειδίζει ἡμᾶς, ἀποκαλῶν ἡμᾶς ἀνδρά-ποδα ἐνίοτε
δὲ καὶ ἄδων ἐπιταράττει τὰς οἰμωγὰς ἡμῶν, καὶ
ὅλως λυπηρὸς ἐστι.

Π. τί οὐτοί φασι ταῦτα, ὦ Μένιππε ;

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. διότι ἀληθῆ ἐστιν, ὦ Πλούτων·
μισῶ γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὡς κακοὺς ὄντας. τοιγαροῦν
χαίρω ἀνιῶν αὐτούς.

Π. ἀλλ' οὐ ταῦτα χρή σε ποιεῖν.

ΜΕΝ. εἰ ἄρα, ὦ Πλούτων, μωρὸς ὥστε ἡδεσθαι
τοῖς τούτων στεναγμοῖς ; καὶ ὑμεῖς, ὦ κάκιστοι
Λυδῶν καὶ Φρυγῶν καὶ Ἀσσυρίων, οὕτω γιγνώ-
σκετε, ὡς οὐ παύσομαι ἀνιῶν καὶ κατ-ἄδων καὶ
καταγελῶν ὑμῶν.

Κ. ἔστι ταῦτα οὐχ ὕβρις, ὦ Πλούτων ;

ΜΕΝ. οὐκ, ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνα ἦν, ἃ ὑμεῖς ἐποιεῖτε,
ἀξιούντες ἀνθρώπους προσκυνεῖν ὑμᾶς. τοιγαροῦν
οἰμώξεσθε, πάντων ἐκείνων ἀφ-ηρημένοι.

Κ. πολλῶν γε, ὦ θεοὶ, καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων ἀφ-ηρημένοι.

ΜΙΔΑΣ. ὅσου μὲν ἐγὼ χρυσοῦ.

ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΛΟΣ. ὅσης δὲ ἐγὼ τρυφῆς.

ΜΕΝ. ἀλλ' οἰμώζεσθε ὑμεῖς, καὶ ἐγὼ δὲ ᾄσομαι·
τὸ γὰρ ἐπ-άδειν πρέπει τοῖς τοιούτοις στεναγμοῖς.

161. *The Cyclops, Polyphemus, tells his Father, Poseidon, how Ulysses put out his Eye.*

ΚΤΚΛΩΨ. ὦ πάτερ, οἶα πέπονθα ὑπὸ τοῦ κατ-
αράτου ξένου, ὃς μεθύσας ἐξ-ετύφλωσέ με.

ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ. τίς δὲ ἦν ὁ ταῦτα τολμήσας, ὦ
Πολύφημε ;

Κ. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Οὔτιν αὐτὸν ἀπεκάλει· ἐπεὶ
δὲ διέφευγε, καὶ ἔξω βέλους ἦν, Ὀδυσσεὺς ὀνο-
μάζεσθαι ἔφη.

Π. οἶδα ὃν λέγεις, τὸν ἐξ Ἰθάκης. ἀνέπλει
ἀπ' Ἰλίου. ἀλλὰ πῶς ταῦτα ἔπραξεν, οὐδὲ πάνυ
εὐ-θαρρῆς ὢν ;

Κ. ἀναστρέψας τε ἀπὸ τῆς νομῆς καὶ ἐπιθεὶς
τῇ θύρᾳ τὸ πῶμα (πέτρα δέ ἐστι παμ-μεγέθης) ἤψα
πυρὶ τὸ δένδρον ὃ ἔφερον ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους. καὶ
εὐθύς ἐφάνησαν πειρώμενοι ἀποκρύπτειν αὐτούς.
ἐγὼ δέ τινας αὐτῶν συλλαβὼν κατέφαγον, ὥς
ληστὰς γε ὄντας. ἐνταῦθα ἐκείνος ὁ παν-ουργό-
τατος (οὐκ οἶδα πότερον Οὔτις ἢ Ὀδυσσεὺς ἦν)
δίδωσί μοι πιεῖν φάρμακόν τι πάνυ ἡδύ. ἐμοὶ δὲ

πιόντι ἐ-δόκει πάντα ἐν τῷ ἄντρῳ περιφέρεσθαι
καὶ οὐκέτι ἐν ἐμαυτῷ ἦν. τέλος δὲ ἐκοιμήθη. ὁ δὲ
μοχλὸν λαβὼν καὶ πυρώσας γε προσέτι, ἐτύφλωσέ
με καθεύδοντα. καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνου τυφλὸς εἰμί σοι,
ὦ Πόσειδον.

Π. ὡς βαθὺν ἐκοιμήθης, ὦ τέκνον, ὅς οὐκ
ἔγνωσ σαυτὸν μεταξὺ τυφλούμενον. ὁ δ' οὖν Ὀδυσ-
σεὺς, πῶς διέφυγεν ; εὖ γὰρ οἶδα ὅτι οὐκ ἐδυνήθη
ἀποκινῆσαι τὴν πέτραν ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας.

Κ. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ ἀφείλον αὐτὴν ἵνα ῥαδίως αὐτὸν
λάβοιμι ἐξιόντα.

Π. μανθάνω. διὰ τί οὐ τοὺς ἄλλους Κύκλω-
πας ἐπεβόησας ἐπ' αὐτόν ;

Κ. συνεκάλεσα, ὦ πάτερ, καὶ ἦκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ
ἤρουντο τὸ τοῦ ἐπιβουλεύοντος ὄνομα, καὶ ἐγὼ
εἶπον ὅτι ' Οὐτίς ἐστι,' μαίνεσθαι οἰηθέντες με
ᾤχοντο ἀπιόντες. οὕτως ἐξηπάτησέ με, ὁ κατ-
άρατος, τῷ ὀνόματι. καὶ ὁ μάλιστα ἡγίασέ μέ ἐστιν
ὅτι, καὶ ὀνειδίζων ἐμοὶ τὴν συμφορὰν, ἔφη, ' οὐδὲ ὁ
πατήρ σου Ποσειδῶν ἰάσεταιί σε.'

Π. θάρρει, ὦ τέκνον· ἀμυνοῦμαι γὰρ αὐτὸν
ὥς μάθη ὅτι εἰ τοὺς σοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἰᾶσθαι μοι
ἀ-δύνατόν ἐστι, τὸ σῶζειν καὶ τὸ ἀπ-ολλύναί τοὺς
πλέοντας ἐπ' ἐμοί ἐστι. πλεῖ δ' ἔτι ἐκεῖνος !

162. *In Hades, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties.*

MENIPΠΙΟΣ. ποῦ δὲ οἱ καλοί εἰσιν ἢ αἱ καλαὶ, Ἑρμῇ;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. οὐ σχολή μοί ἐστιν, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀλλ' ἀπόβλεψον ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιόν· ἔνθα ὁ Ἑτάκινθος τέ ἐστι καὶ Νάρκισσος καὶ Νιρεὺς καὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς καὶ Τυρῶ καὶ Ἑλένη καὶ Λήδα καὶ ὅλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα πάντα κάλλη.

Μ. ὅστ᾽ ἀ μόνᾳ ὁρῶ καὶ κρανία τῶν σαρκῶν γυμνὰ, ὅμοια τὰ πολλά.

Ε. καὶ μὴν ἐκεῖνα τὰ ὅστ᾽ ἐστιν ἅ πάντες οἱ ποιηταὶ θαυμάζουσιν ὧν σὺ εἰκας καταφρονεῖν.

Μ. ὅμως τὴν Ἑλένην μοι δεῖξον· οὐ γὰρ ἔγωγε δύναμαι αὐτὴν διαγνῶναι τῶν ἄλλων.

Ε. τοῦτο τὸ κρανίον ἐστὶν ἡ Ἑλένη.

Μ. εἶτα διὰ τοῦτο αἱ χίλιαι νῆες συνελέχθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος καὶ τοσοῦτοι ἔπεσον Ἕλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις διεφθάρησαν;

Ε. ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Μένιππε, τὴν γυναῖκα ζῶσαν· ἔφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σοι ἡδὺ εἶναι

‘ τοιῇδ' ἀμφὶ γυναικὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν.’

ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ ἄνθη ξηρά ἐστιν εἴ τις βλέποι αὐτὰ ἀποθανόντα. ἄμορφα τότε αὐτῷ δόξει, ὅτε μέντοι ἀνθεὶ καὶ ἔχει τὴν χροάν, κάλλιστά ἐστιν.

ἐαυτοῖς

Μ. τοῦτο, ὦ Ἑρμῇ, θαυμάζω, ὅτι οὐκ συνήδεσαν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὕτως ὀλιγοχρονίου καὶ ῥαδίως ἀπανθοῦντος πονοῦντες.

Ε. οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ Μένιππε, συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι. ὥστε σὺ μὲν, ἐπιλεξάμενος τόπον, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃς, κάθιζε· ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ἤδη δεῦρο ἡγήσομαι.

163. *Zeus settles a Quarrel between Hercules and Aesculapius at a Banquet of the Gods.*

ΖΕΥΣ. παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιέ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ἀπρεπὴ γὰρ ταῦτά ἐστι καὶ ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.

ΗΡΑΚΛΗΣ. ἀλλ' ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, τοῦτον τὸν φαρμακέα προκατακλίνεσθαί μου ;

ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ. νῆ Δία· καὶ γὰρ ἀμείνων εἰμί σου.

Η. διὰ τί, ὦ κακὲ, ὃν ἐκεραύνωσε Ζεὺς, νῦν δὲ ἀθανασίαν ἔδωκεν ;

Α. ἐκαύθης δὲ σὺ ἐν Οἴτῃ, ὅτι μοι ὄνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ.

Η. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μὲν Διὸς υἱὸς εἰμι, σὺ δὲ ῥίζο-τόμος εἶ, τοῖς νοσοῦσιν ἴσως χρήσιμος.

Α. καὶ σου τὰ ἐγ-καύματα ἰασάμην. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις οὐποτε ἔγωγε ἐδούλευσα.

Η. εἰ μὴ παύσῃ ὄνειδίζων με, αὐτίκα εἴσῃ ὅτι οὐ πολὺ ἢ ἀθανασία ὀνήσει σε. ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός

σε ρίψω ἐπὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ὥστε μὴ
τὸ κρανίον ἰάσασθαι.

Z. παύσασθε, φημὶ, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε τὸ
συνπόσιον, ἥ ἀμφοτέρους ὑμᾶς ἀποπέμψομαι.
ἔστι, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἄμεινον τὸν Ἀσκληπιὸν προ-
κατακλίνεσθαί σου, ἐπεὶ πρότερον ἀπέθανεν.

NOTES.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE NOTES.

ac.	<i>accent, or account.</i>
ag.	<i>agree, agreeing, agreement.</i>
art.	<i>article.</i>
cf.	<i>confer, notice, refer to.</i>
cl.	<i>clause(s).</i>
comp.	<i>compare, comparison, composition, compounded(s).</i>
cond'l.	<i>condition(al).</i>
dep.	<i>depend(s).</i>
deriv.	<i>derive(d), derivative, etc.</i>
emp.	<i>emphatic.</i>
E. or Eng.	<i>English.</i>
equiv.	<i>equivalent.</i>
ex.	<i>example.</i>
fut.	<i>future.</i>
imp.	<i>imperfect.</i>
imper. or inv.	<i>imperative.</i>
inf.	<i>infinitive.</i>
Lat.	<i>Latin.</i>
lit.	<i>literal(ly).</i>
pred.	<i>predicate.</i>
reg.	<i>regular(ly).</i>
sig.	<i>signification.</i>
st.	<i>stem.</i>
sup.	<i>supply.</i>
syn.	<i>synonym(s).</i>
vb.	<i>verb.</i>

NOTES.

G. refers to Goodwin's Grammar; H. to the Hadley-Allen. As these references are intended to help your translation, as well as give a knowledge of syntax, they should be looked up carefully. Numerals following words refer to the number and line of a story where the same or similar words may be found. If n. precedes them, they refer to the Notes.

In the first forty sections, many words suggestive of English ones are put first, attention being called to them merely by (?).

1. φιλω: Eng. *Phil*-adelfia. Hints 9. — Στέφανον . . . αὐτόν: G. 166; H. 726. — ὁ δὲ, *but he*. G. 143, n. 2; H. 654, c. — κουφό-νους. The meaning of this will be suggested by what follows, without your 'looking it up.' — αὐτοῦ: G. 146; H. 692 and sub 3. — φοβεῖ. See Hints 11. — ἀδελφὴν. See note on φιλω above.

2. ἔστι: Hints 1, f. — Στεφάνω: G. 184, 4; H. 768. — τροφῶς. Watch the headings of the stories. See next word to decide the gender of this. — κεφαλῇ. Is the meaning suggested by any Eng. word you know? or that of ἵπποι? — The meaning of ἵπποι should suggest a probable one for ἄμαξα. — κολάζειν, syn. παίειν (see above). — ἀπο-τρέχει. Begin at once to try to bring out the sig. of preps. in compound vbs. ἀπό generally means *away, from*, etc. — αὐτῆς. Gen. after κατα-γελᾷ: G. 171, 2; H. 752. Note prep. in this word, and see G. 191, 2, last line; H. 800, last verse. — οὕτω, κακόν. Both used above. Look for them there.

3. κλέπτῃς, κριτῇ, ἀνδρῶπος. Any Eng. words suggested? — πάρ-εστιν (*παρά*). Note this prep. in your grammars: cf. *par*-allel. — αὐτοῦ: G. 167, 1; H. 728-9 a. The gens. of αὐτός are always used in Attic Greek for the 3d pers. *his, her, its, their*. — δίκης, *punishment*. Dep. on ἄξιος. — ὡς κλέπτῃς ὣν, *on the ground that*. Watch this word with participles. — ἀκούων, λόγον, φεύγειν, δεύτερον. Do these suggest Eng. words? — τὸν μὲν . . . τὸν δὲ: correlatives connecting the two clauses: *firstly* . . . *secondly*; sometimes, as here, not nec. to be tr. — ἐκ: cf. Lat. *ex*.

4. φίλος, άνθρωπος, σοφός, ἵππος, λίθους, ἄλλῃον? — οἰκία: cf. οἰκία — μῦθαι θήσκων: G. 118, 6; H. 846. — ἀνόητος: cf. νοῦς. — Let παρ-έχω help you trans. the preced. nouns. See Hints 10, and note the two general sigs. of ἔχω, *to have, hold*. — ἀνάγκη ἔστιν, syn. δεῖ, 3, 11. — εἰ καὶ, *if even*. Hints 8.

5. καλὸς, λόγος, στρατιωταῖν, ὀφθαλμὸν, δυοῖν, πολεμίους, ἀγροῦκος, μουσεῖς, πάσχω? — καλὸς. Refer to Hints 2, a. — περὶ, and διὰ below. Do they suggest to you any compound Eng. words? — ὁ μὲν. See δὲ below, and G. 143; H. 654. — ἵνα. See εἰς. — ὀφθαλμὸν. Let your physiology help you trans. this. — ἀλλὰ: Hints 8. — κακῶς ἔχει, lit. *badly has*; say *is in an evil plight*. — ἐκείνο τὸ πρόσωπον. The usual order is demonstrative, article, noun, but often the demonstrative follows both. — ὅν, part. εἰμὶ. — ὅφ': φ on account of rough breath.; = ὑπό. — οὕτω: used before. — ὁρᾷ, 2, 3. — σεν: G. 147, n. 3; H. 689. — εἰ: fr. εἰμὶ.

6. κλίμαξ, δέκα, ἀριθμὸς? — φίλον: G. 176; H. 750. — τούτου: i. e., *time*. — βά-θρα. Note same syl. in ἀνα and κατα-βαίνω below, before resorting to the vocab. — ἔστιν: Hints 1, f.

7. ποταμὸν? — ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος: what does this mean? — διαβαίνειν: Lat. *trans-ire*. — διαύει, 3, 2. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — ὡς τάχιστα: G. 160, 2; H. 651 and 719.

8. ἐπιστολὴν, γράφει, ἀκούω, ἀδελφοῦ? — ἀμνήμων: cf. *mnemonic*. — ἐπιθυμῶ, 7, 1. — φέρειν: Lat. *ferre*. — βιβλίον: fr. pl. comes *Bible*. — ἀναγινώσκα. Let ἐπιστολὴν, foll., trans. this. — εἰσιν. Not fr. εἰμὶ, but εἰμι. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — ἡμέρας. The accus. denotes duration of time, the gen. time *within* wh., the dat. time *at* or *in* which. — ἤκων, ἤκω, wh. means *to be come*. — ὅς δὴ: Hints 8. Not too many of these so-called particles will be found in this book. Pay close attention to them. They often give coloring to a whole sent. or paragraph. They are really adverbs or conjunctions. — τῆς λεγούσης. Part. used as this is can best be trans. as a rel. cl.; say *which told*.

9. ἀρχοντα, εὐ-δαίμονες? — ἀνὴρ. Dif. bet. this and ἄνθρωπος will be seen in these three lines. — τὸ πρῶτον, i. e., *thing*. — τὸν ἀρχοντα: Hints 3, c, (2). — δεῖ, 3, 11. — κατὰ τὸν νόμον, *according to*. παρὰ wd. mean *contrary to*. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, *not only . . . but also*. — οἶσθα, οἶδα.

10. μαθητῆς (4, 5; 6, 1), γεωμετρίαν? — τις, 4, c. — ἀηδές: cf. ἡδύ above. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — λαμβάνω, 4, 7. — φέρε: Lat.? — παιδί, 1, 1; G. 184, 3; H. 767. — ὀβολὸν. See vocab. — ὥστε ἔχων: G. 266, 1; H. 953. Sup. *he*. — χρησίμη. Let common sense help trans. this.

11. πόλει, μικρὰν, βίος? — τιμώτατα: cf. τιμή. — ἔχων. Parts. are far more freq. in Greek than in Eng., and many times contain the idea of *time, cause* (as here), *manner, means, condition, or concession*. Sometimes

more than one of these is denoted by one part. Train yourself at the outset not to tr. them always as parts. See Hints 3, c. Here, say *because he has*. — ἐν . . . ἔστιν. Let next cl. help tr. this. — μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν. See vocab. — ἰθὺι, syn. ἐπιθυμεῖ — ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμέρας. How dif. fr. ἐκ: — ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ. Say *at*. — φοβέροι, 1, 3. — ὥστε. Here fol. by indic.: G. 237; H. 927. — ἀναβαίνει, 6, 5. — λῆχος. Use common sense again to tr. this. — ὀκνῶ, syn. φοβῶ in mid. voice. Hints 11. — ἔχων. See above, and G. 277, 2; H. 969, b.

12. σοφός, θάνατος, δράκοντος? — ἦν: Hints 1, f. — Ἀθήναις. Names of towns are sometimes pl. — ἤθελον, 11, 4. — νόμους νέους. Adjs. usu. fol. nouns without the art. — ὁ δ' οὖν, and accordingly *he*. — ἐν γὰρ (never begins a sent.) τούτοις. See n. on ἐκεῖνο, 5. — κακούργοις. If κακόν = bad, and ἔργον = deed, what does the word mean in this connection? — ἀλλὰ: Hints 8.

13. δύο, πρεσβύτερος, βίου, ἄγγελον? — Δαρεῖω: G. 184, 4; H. 768. — ὧν, of whom. — If you know the sig. of βίου, the heading will help you to the rest. — If you know εἰς, that should give you πέμψει. — αἰτήσῃ: G. 236; H. 911. — παρ-εἶναι. See vocab. — τελευτᾷ. See τελευτῇ above. — Ἀρταξέρξῃ. Dat. after verb, wh. means *falls to*. — κατ-έβαινον, 6, 5. — δὴ: Hints 8. — τὸν ἀδελφόν: Hints 3, d. — αὐτῷ. Dat. after vb. — βασιλεύειαν. Other words in sec. should give this. — ἀντ', ἀντί. Eng.?

14. ἥρωας, πολέμου, πολῖται, ὅμοιοι? — ἔχομεν, n. 4. — τάφους: cf. epitaph. — ἀνθεσι: cf. antho-logy; G. 188, 1; H. 776. — ἐν-τιμον, 11, 1. — αἰτοῦσιν, 13, 4. — ἀρετῆς: G. 180; H. 753, f. — Let last note help you to τοῖς-δε. — ἔστιν, *it is*. G. 28, 3, n. 1; H. 480 and sub 1. — τιμᾶν, pres. inf. τιμᾷ; cf. τιμή. — αὐτῶν, n. 3. — ποιοῦντες, n. ἔχων, 11. — ποιήσομεν, *make, cause, or do, which?* — πατρίδι: cf. πατήρ.

15. ἀ-νόητος, 4, 3. — ἀκούει, 11, 3. — ἔτη, ἔτος. — ἕτη, ζῶω: cf. ζῶν. Eng.? — ὅλην: cf. Lat. *sylva*. — νέον, 12, 3. — διὰ τί, on account of what, why. Hints 10. — ὁ δὲ, n. 1. — μαρθάνειν: const.?

16. στρατηγὲ, ἀριθμὸς, βαρβάρων, ἥλιος? — Θερμοπύλαις, n. Ἀθήναις, 12. — ὄντι: part. εἰμι; say *because he was*. — φόβος, 1, 3. — φανερός: Hints 9. — ὁ δὲ, ag. w. Δεωνίδας, points him out as some one before mentioned, or well known. — φοβερός has both act. and pass. sig. of *fearful*. Wh. in this story? — ἀλλὰ, of surprise; *well!* — ποιήσῃ, n. 14. — τοῦ Δεωνίδου: Hints 3, a. — εὐθὺς. Use common sense here.

17. πέντε, δύναμιν? — ὑμῖν: dat. after συμβουλεύειν. (συμ here is for σύν, wh. always means *with*. Hence note compound). — ἰθὺω, 12, 3. — ἀ = ταῦτα ἀ — χρή, syn. ἀνάγκη ἔστι, 4, 5. — πρῶτον, 9, 2. — λυπεῖν, 1, 4. — ὑμῖν δὲ, *whereas*. — ἔχοντες: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — σώσῃτε, σώζω. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — ποιεῖν, i. e., *you*.

18. ποτε, *once upon a time*. So often. — ὅρῳ, 2, 3. — ἔχα, *has*, i. e., *wears*. This ought to give ἡμέτια, and ἐπισκοπον below, ἱερέας. — προσ-έβλεπε, syn. ἑώρα. Add sig. of πρὸς (Hints 10), and trans. without referring to vocab. — ἀνθρώπος, *man*, but an undignified use, like '*fellow*.' — ὁ προσ-βλέπων: Hints 3, c, (1). — ἐν-δοξον, syn. ἐν-τιμον. — χρήσιμον, syn. ἀγαθόν. — ἡμερῶν: G. 179; H. 729, d. See n. 8. — ἱερέα ἐπισκοπον: G. 166; H. 726. — τῷ γὰρ, *at least*; whatever may have been the case with any one else. Note carefully this little word. — αὐτῷ: dep. on διμλήσαι.

19. λόγον here does not mean *word*, nor does λέγειν mean *speak* or *read*. Use common sense. — οἰκοῦσιν: cf. οἰκία. — μαθήνα, 6, 1. — ἡ μὲν, n. 5. — διδασκάλου, 10, 1. — ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ἡμέραν, *say day by day*. — ἄλλον: Hints 8. — παῖσι: Hints 2. — παιδὲς, 2, 7, and n. on αὐτῆς, 2. — ὡς: G. 277, n. 2, a; H. 978. — ἀνα-γινώσκειν, 8, 4.

20. Θηβαίων: G. 168; H. 732, 6th verse. — εὐδόκιμος, syn. ἐνδοξος, 18, 6. — διὰ: Hints 10. — εἰ-νοίαν: cf. νοῦς. — μέλλοντι, n. 4. — μετὰ τοῦ 'Ε: of participation with; σύν merely of accompaniment. — γυνή: G. 60, 5, 7; H. 216, 4. — σώσεισθαι (17, 6): G. 199, 2; H. 813. — δεῖ, 9, 2; ποιεῖν is the subj. — ἀπ-έ-θνησκον, 4, 3.

21. ὀλίγων, δεσπότης? — δοῦλον, 10, 5. — πωλῆσαι, ἀνέσται. Let these help trans. each other. — ἡμερῶν, 18, 9. — ἀπ-έ-θανεν: 2 aο. ind. act. 3 sing., ἀπο-θνήσκω; say *is dead*. — ἕτερος, 19, 4. — ἀλλὰ: n. 16. — ἐμοῦ: gen. poss. — τοιοῦτον: sup. *thing*.

22. τύραννον? — τί, *why*, not *what*. Tr. τί according to needs of case in hand. — Δία, *Zeus*; the Jupiter of the Romans. Let this tr. σέβασθαι. — ἐμοῦ: G. 175, 1; H. 755. — οὐ-τε . . . οὐ-τε, *either . . . or*: G. 283, 9; H. 1030. A Greek sent. tolerated almost any number of negatives. — νομίζω, 3, 3. — σιῶπῃσον: Hints 2, c. — τοιαῦτα, 21, 5. — κατα-πέμψα. Note prep., and see 13, 4, and recollect stories about Ζ., for κεραυνόν. — οὗτος, i. e., κεραυνός. — ἔστι, n. 14. — καί-περ, 5, 7. — χρήσιμός, 10, 6. — τοῖς πολλοῖς, *the many, masses*.

23. ἔδε, 3, 10. — νοσοῦντας, ἰατροί, νόσου, παθόντα, θγίει. These words are all connected in sense. With heading, make them tr. one another. — προσ-ίοντες, πρόσ-ειμι (not εἰμι). — πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα: Hints 10. συμβουλευούσι, 17, 1. — τὴν αὐτὴν: Hints 4, a. — πέ-πονθεν, and sub παθόντα, πᾶσχω, 5, 8. — γινώσκει: Hints 9. — ποιοῦντες: G. 277, 2, last ex.; H. 969, a. — οἱ νοσοῦντες, Hints 3, c, (2).

24. φιλόσοφοι, πάντα, ἤφα? — ἀφέλιμα, syn. χρήσιμα, 22, 10. — λέγον-τες, n. ποιοῦντες, 23. — γνώμη: Hints 9; G. 184, 5; H. 780. — πῶς γάρ, lit. *For how?* say *How is that?* — τρόπῳ: G. 188, 1, 3d ex.; H. 776, 4th verse. — Do not make trouble w. ἀφελούσιν when you have ἀφέλιμα before you.

25. φῶρ, syn. κλέπτης. — ὁμότατος will be exp. by what follows. — κλίνη, syn. λέχος, II, 6. — ἔδεσεν: not ἐδέθησεν. See vocab., δέω. — σῶμα: G. 160; H. 718, a. — πόδας: cf. Lat. *pedes*. — ἐξισῶσαι: cf. *iso-sceles*. And this should help you to μαχαίρα.

26. στρατηγός, φίλος? — εὐδόκιμος, 20, 1. — ἦδη, 13, 7. — τελευτήσκειν: n. θνήσκειν, 4, and see 13, 3. — ἐμεγαλύνετο. Let *μεγαλ* in this word help to tr. it. — ὡς εἰκός. See vocab. — ἐχθροῖς, syn. πολέμοις, 17, 2; ἐχθρός of a private, πολέμιος of a public enemy. — πεφόνευκα, syn. ἀπέκτονα, 22, 6. The former not usually said of war.

27. φεύγοντες, νομάδες, χρόνον, ἐδύναντο? — ἱππεῖς, not ἱπποί. — καί: Hints 8. — ἐτόξενον, 16, 5. The imp. often denotes customary or repeated action. — ὥστε w. inf. What note on this before? — διώκοντας, 3, 12: Hints 3, c, 1. — πολλάκις: G. 76; H. 288. — τραυματίζειν. Common sense again after getting κτείνειν. — διὰ δὲ ταῦτα: Hints 10. — ἐνίκων: pers.? — εἶχον, imp. of ἔχω. — Keeping the run of the story, and remembering the sig. of χρόνον, what ought μένιν to mean? — καὶ γὰρ, and this is the case *for*. — σύμ-μαχος: Hints 7. — ἐπὶ, lit. *upon*; but this often in Eng. means *against*. Apply the same reasoning to the Greek.

28. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ, adv. phrase = *meanwhile*. Lit.? — ἐδύσκων, 27, 3. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — ἔμενον, 27, 6. — δὴ, *just*: Hints 8. Do not tr. this and all other 'particles' by *indeed*. — καθ-ορῆ, 2, 3. καθ on account of '. What does κατὰ mean in the word? — βασιλῖα. Often the Greeks omitted the art. w. this word. So we say *King John*. — εὐθὺς, 3, 4. — ἐλαύνει, 3, 2. — παῖς, 2, 3. — στέρνων. Let your physiology tr. this, w. ὀφθαλμόν and κεφαλὴν below. — τιτρώσκει, syn. τραυματίζει, 27, 3. — ὑπὸ = Lat. *sub*, the 'being for σ. — αὐτός: Hints 4, b. — οἱ ἀριστοί. We would say *of the best*. — ἀπέ-ταμον, ἀπο-τέμνω: 2 ao. act. ind. 3 pl. Let ἀπό help tr. this. — χεῖρα: Eng. deriv.? — τὴν δεξιάν: Hints 3, b. — οὐδένα, lit. *to no one*. See n. οὕτε, 22. — μισεῖ: cf. *mis-anthrope*.

29. Many of the words used in this section have appeared before. A rapid review of the stories now and then will help your vocabulary. — μικρὰ, τύραννον, ἐπιστολὴν? — πρῶτον μὲν, 17, 2. — δμως. Do not confuse w. ὅπως, nor ὁμοίως. Hints 2. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, n. 9. — αὕτη: w. this keep in mind the order of words w. demonst. prons. and nouns. — αὐτῷ: dat. foll. ἔγραψεν. — σκιά, 16, 8. — ἐνίκησας, 27, 5.

30. θρόνον, ποταμῷ, παν-οπλίας, ἀνά-θημα, ἐπὶ-γραμμα? — Φιλίππε . . . ἦν, say *P. had it in mind*. — ἀγειν. Use common sense to tr. this new word. — ἤλπιεν, ἐλπίζω: cf. ἐλπίς. — καί: wh. sig. here? — ἐφένυσεν, 26, 5. — ἀν-έ-βη: 2 ao. ind. act. 3 sing., ἀνα-βαίνω, 6, 5. — τοῦτον: dem. prons. often fol. their nouns. — ἔχων can often be tr. *with*. — ἀπ-έ-

παμφαν, 13, 4; force of prep.? — Ἀθηναί, not *Athens*; that is pl. — τινά: Hints 4, c. — ἐν Ἀσίᾳ: any word or words coming bet. an art. and its noun are adjective in use. A word for word tr. will bring this out.

31. παιδί, 1, 1. — χιτῶνες: shirt-like garment worn by Greeks under the ἱμάτιον. — πορφυροῦς, γλαυκός; λαμπρός, αἰσχρόν. The sense of the story will tr. these. — δὴ: don't forget to tr. this. — ἔπαρον, syn. ἄλλον. — ἄγροῦς, 5, 4. — φέρειν: Lat. *ferre*. — ἀλλ' οὐ γὰρ δεῖ: but you need not. — φορεῖν, syn. φέρειν. — ἔκ-φερέ: repeated w. noun, as preps. comp. w. vbs. often are. — What ought θήκης to mean? — αὐτῷ: G. 188, 1; H. 776. — ἀμπ(ἀμφί)έχω: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — χαλεπῶς ἔφερε, lit. bore harshly: say was angry at. — φανερός: Hints 9.

32. ταύρῳ? — ἐπεὶ, *postquam*. — οὐκ-έτι, 28, 2. — ἐ-τίμα, syn. ἔδρα. — λάβρα. Let ἐπ in next word aid here. — ἔχων, n. 30. — πόρρω. Note next word. — ἀπ-ὸν: not fr. εἶμι. — δίκην, 3, 7. — ἀν-έλιον. See ἀ-πεσθῆσαι, 31, 10. — ἔ-δωκεν: 1st aor. ind. act. 3 sing., δίδωμι. The Greeks said *gave* δίκην, *penalty*. We say *received* δίκην, *justice*. — βόες: cf. Lat. *bo(v)es*. — ἐ-νέμοντο: Hints 2. — χαλεπῶς φέρειν; n. 31. — ὀργῆς, 19, 7. — διὰ: Hints 10. — ἔ-τρεχε, syn. ἔ-φηνγε. Explained, w. βραδύτερον, by next cl. — κακῶς ἐ-ποίησεν; G. 165, n. 1; H. 712.

33. συμ-ποσίῳ? — ἐπαίνους, 14, 4. — ἀκούειν: subj. of ἦν. — καὶ δὴ ποτε, and on one particular occasion. — ἐν ὀργῇ, 32, 7. — εἶναι; G. 246; H. 946. — οἱ φίλοι: Hints 3, d. — κατ-ἐ-πραξεν, καταπράττω: syn. ἐ-ποίησεν. — ἀλλὰ: not ἄλλα. — τέλος: G. 160, 1; H. 718. See 13, 3. — ἐφ' (n. 5) αὐτοῦ: G. 197, 1; H. 818, a. — ὅτε: Hints 8. — ἐ-γένετο, γίγνομαι: 2 ao. mid. ind. 3 sing.; took place. — καὶ δὴ καὶ, and beside, also. — τὴν δεξιάν: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — τότε: G. 141, n. 3; H. 641, a. — ἦν-έσχετο, ἀνέχω: 2 ao. ind. mid. 3 sing.; lit. what? — ἀν-ε-πήδα. The imp. sometimes = was for doing a thing. — κατ-είχετο. See ἦν-έσχετο. — δμως: n. 29. — ἐ-παύσατο: Hints 11. — ἐβρίζων: G. 279, 1; H. 981. — οὐδενὸς δὲ παθομένου (31, 10): G. 183 and 277, 2; H. 971, a. — ἀρπάσας: syn. 2 ao. part. λαμβάνω. — παίσας, 2, 3.

34. κόσμῳ? — βασιλεία. Don't confound w. βασιλείων below. — ἐσθῆτι: Eng. *vesture*; G. 184, 5; H. 780. — δι-έ-φερε: Hints 9. — τῶν ἄλλων. See vocab. — βαδίζουσα, syn. βαίνουσα. — πόρρω, 32, 3, and n. — ἐν-έ-τυχεν, ἐντυγχάνω; 2 ao. act. ind. 3d sing. — γνωρίζειν; Hints 9. — ἀλλ': n. 16. — οδοῖα: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — μένουσα: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — ἐμ-ποδῶν. We say *under foot*. — δορυ(syn. παλτόν, 28, 8) φόρος: Hints 9. — πανοῦργε. See n. κακοῦργοις, 12. — ἔ-μελε: G. 135, 2, and 184, 2 n. 1, a; H. 604 — φορεῖν, 31, 8.

35. κλέπται, χρήσιμος, νυκτός. These words have been used before. It is better for you to look them up in their connections than in the

vocab. — εἰς-ελθόντες, εἰσέρχομαι. Common sense here. — εἶρον, εὐρίσκω: cf. *eureka*. — λαβόντες. Assign this oft-recurring syll. to λαμβάνω. — νομίζων, 3, 3. — ἦτα, 13, 4. — ἐπὶ (to) τὰ (Hints 3, d.) ἔργα: n. 12. — ἐγείρω. Common sense for this new word. — ἐγείρων: G. 277, 2; H. 959, a. This ought to help you tr. εἶς, εἶω.

36. Πύρρῳνος λείαντος: gen. abs. — διά-φορός (and δια-φέρει, sub): Hints 9: cf. *differe* (dis-ferre). — ἡρώτησε, 8, 8. — ὅτι: not ὅ τι, nor ὅτε. — οὐδὲν: G. 160; H. 718.

37. οἶσθα, οἶδα. — μάλιστα, of course, certainly: superl. of μάλλον, 35, 7. — καλουμένους, 1, 1. — νομίζουσιν, 12, 3. — ὅ τι: cf. Eng. *what* = *that which*. — χαλεπὸν, 12, 5. — οὗτος γὰρ νόμος. Why not *this law*? — τὸ πλῆθος, lit. *the multitude*; say *the controlling power*: see τὸ ἄρχον, sub. — μή, syn. οὐ. See gramm. for uses of these words. — δῆπου: a 'confidential' word, = *of course*, "*you know*," etc. — ἐν τῇ πόλει: Hints 3, a. — ἀναγκάζει, 496. — οἶομαι does not mean *think*, but *suppose, fancy, imagine*. — ὁ: n. ὅ τι, above. — οὕτω πως ἔχει. ἔχω many times has the same sense as Lat. *habeo* w. reflex. pron., as *res se habent*, *things hold themselves*. Thus lit., *does the case have itself thus*? i. e., *is this true*? — λέγειν: G. 261; H. 952. — δοκεῖς, 24, 2.

38. γένος, λίθους? — ἀ-φανίσαι: Hints 9. — πλοῖον, syn. ναῦς. — ποιεῖ: n. 14. — μέρος, μέρος. — κατα-καλύπτει, 14, 2. — δια-φθεῖραι: 1 aο. act. inf.; G. 266, 1; H. 953: syn. ἀπο κτεῖναι. — τῶν δμῶν παυσαμένων: G. 277, 1, and 278; H. 970 and 971. — θύει, 35, 3. — Δι: G. 60, 5, 10; H. 216, 6. — πρόσ-αὐτὸν: being connected w. πρό, πρὸς here must = *into the presence of*. — ἐφείσθαι, 13, 4. — βούλει: pres. ind. mid. 2 sing.; syn. ἐθέλεις. — Ἐρμού . . . εἰπόντος: n. παυσαμένων. For εἰπόντος see vocab., φημί. — ὑπὲρ: cf. Lat. *super*. — τὸ αὐτὸ: Hints 4, a. — οὗς: i. e., λίθους. — γίνονται: Hints 9.

39. πρεσβύτης? — ἐπει, *postquam*. — ὁ Σωκράτης. Why ὁ? — ὑπὸ τῶν . . . Common sense here, again. Constr. of δικαστῶν? — ἔγωγε: emph. of ἐγώ; *I, at least* (whatever others may say). — χαλεπὸν, 37, 6. — ἐκ-φυγεῖν: 2 aο. act. inf., ἐκφεύγω. It ought to suggest its own sig. — θανάτου: G. 175, 1; H. 755. — βραδύς: sig. should be suggested by πρεσβύτης. — ἔγγυς, 13, 3. — ἐμοῦ: G. 173, 2, n.; H. 752. — κατ-έλαβεν: n. 35; lit. *took down*. We say *overtook*. Here the aο. is best tr. by a perf. — ὁ ταχίων, i. e., κατήγορος. — ὡς here gives S.'s view of the case, and so can be tr. *convicted of*. — ἀ-δικοί. See δικαστῶν, l. 1.

40. πρὸς τὸν θάνατον: n. 38. — μηδεμία. μή, including its comps., always used in *if* clauses; never οὐ. — Let ὕπνῳ (hypnotic?) and ὁμοίως (homœo-pathy?) help tr. αἰσθησις. — κέρδος, syn. ἀγαθόν. — μετα-βολή, (βίλλω, 38, 13). μετὰ in comp. mostly means change. See foll. μετοίκη-

οις (οἰκίαι). — οἶσα : G. 279, 4; H. 980 and 984. — τόπων, (topography?): G. 174; H. 748. — τὰ λεγόμενα, lit. *the things said*, i. e., *what men say, traditions, current beliefs*. — ἑκαί: in Hades, the abode of spirits. — τεθνηκότες: perf. act. part. *θῆσκω*. — χρή: syn. δεῖ — ἐπιθυμῶν, 7, 4; takes gen.

41. αὐτομάτου? — ὅστε . . . χρή: ὑμᾶς is subj. of εἶναι, and both are subj. of χρή. Almost always it is better to trans. the accus. as subj. of χρή. Thus here, *wherefore you too ought*. — δια-νοεῖσθαι: cf. νοῦς. — ἔστιν. Note accent before tr. — ὅτε . . . ὅτε: n. 22. — ζῶντι, 24, 2. — τεθνηκότε: n. 40. — ἀμελείται, 34, 10; πράγματα is subject. — τοιοῦτος, 39, 2. — γινῆσθαι does not mean *be* here. Use common sense. — δῆλον, syn. φανερόν. — ἀπ-αλλάξασθαι: note ἄλλος in this word to aid tr.; gov. gen. — ἦν is used here conditionally, like Eng. *were*. — ἀπο-θανομένην. Note tense of this and foll. part. — πρᾶγμα, *destiny*: a word much like Lat. *res*, to be tr. by whatever will make sense.

42. εἰπὼν, syn. λέξας. See φημί. — ἀπ-ήγετο, ἀπ-άγω. Note prep. again. — δισμωτήριον. Common sense again. — ἔμει, 27, 6. — δια-λεγόμενος: cf. Eng. *dialogue*. — εἰς: not εἰς. — χρήματα, 11, 1. — ἀπο-θάνης: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — κατὰ τὸν νόμον, *according to*. παρὰ would mean *contrary to*. — φαινομένην ἂν is the concl. of a conditional sent. (G. 224; H. 900), of wh. φνῆγν stands for the cond. (G. 226, 1; H. 902). Say *I should appear* (φ. being mid.). For the sense of ἂν, see G. 279, 1, n. 1; H. 986 and 1st ex. — ἐτελεύτησεν, 13, 3. — τὸ κόνειον πῶν. Hanging was not practiced.

43. κύκλω, γῇ, εὐ-δαιμονίᾳ, πάθῃ? — τὰ ἄλλα (see vocab.), and ἐν foll.: G. 160; H. 718. — δια-φέρουσιν, 36, 3. — γίνηται, and ἀπο-θάνῃ sub: G. 232, 3; H. 916. — καθ-ήμενοι. Note prep. — ὀλοφύρονται, syn. pass. of λυπεῖν, 1, 4. — λέγοντες, *reciting*. — παλζοντες: the reverse of ὀλοφύρονται, of course. — ἐν πύσῃ, *at the summit of*. — ὤς. What note on this before? — ἐλευθερός, syn. ἀπολυθεῖς.

44. Nearly every word in this sec. used before. A ten minutes' rapid review will best prepare for reading it, — and others as well. — ἀγγελλον, ἀκρο-πόλει, μισούντες? — μετὰ τὴν μάχην, *after*. — κελεύει: G. 236; H. 911. Would you say *order* here? — βοηθεῖν, syn. ὠφελεῖν. — ἔστι. See vocab. — τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους: obj. — τὸ γε-γεννημένον: Hints 3, c, (2). — ποιοῖεν: G. 232, 4; H. 917.

45. δεκα-ετῆς, 15, 5. — ἔπαιξε: used last sec. — μετὰ τῶν: how dif. fr. σύν? — κόμη, syn. πόλει. — αἰρῶνται, and πείθονται, sub, Hints 11. — προσ-τάττει, syn. κελεύει. — ἐ-μαστίγωσε, syn. ἐκόλασε. — ἔδραμεν: 2 aο. ind. act. 3d sing., τρέχω, 2, 6. — δακρύων. There should be no need of looking this up, nor ὀργιζόμενος. — ἤγαγε: 2 aο. ind. act. 3d sing., ἄγω. — παρὰ τὸν: Hints 10. — τὰ . . . πεπραγμένα. n. τὰ λεγόμενα, 40.

46. βλέψας, 18, 2. — δὴ makes σὺ = YOU. — ὁβρίσαι, syn. κακῶς ποιῆσαι. — ἀπεκρίνατο, 44, 10. — ἐκ τῆς κόμης: Hints 3, a. — εἰλοντο, αἰρέω: Hints 11. — ἐπόλουν. Note force of imp. tense. — οὗτος: sarcastic use of. — ἐνεκα, *causa*. — δίκαιόν, 39, 10. — ἐτοιμός εἰμι, syn. βούλομαι. — τὸν σὸν: Hints 3, b. — μηδέν: G. 283, 3; H. 1023: accus. of specif. — ἡμοί: dat. after vb.

47. ὅς: cf. Lat. *quod*. The form of the Greek word is sometimes οὗς. — ἔσκωπτε: cf. Eng. *scoff*. — πάντα: G. 165; H. 725, a. — τροφήν, syn. σιτία, 31, 5. — ἀροτρον: Lat.? — τρέφει. Let τροφήν tr. this. — ἱμάτια: n. 31. — δῆλόν, 44, 6. — δοῦλοι, 10, 5.

48. χαίμωνι: Hints 2, c. — ἐκάλυπτε, 14, 2. — γεωργός, γῆ + root *erg*: cf. Eng. *work*. — ἀποκτείνωμεν: G. 253; H. 866, 1. — πάντα . . . ὠφέλει, *for they all assist us in some one way at least*. — τῷ: indef. pron. — δεινόν, *strange*. — ἐσθίει, 4, 6. — δεῖ: sup. ἡμᾶς.

49. τί πάσχω, *what's the matter?* — κεφαλῆς: G. 173, 3; H. 761. — κακοῦργον: comp.? — μοι: G. 184, 3, n. 6; H. 770: say *please*. The eth. dat. can often be trans. thus. — ἐν δίκῃ, *in accordance with*. — ὄντα: G. 277, 1; H. 968. — γένοιτο, γένῃ: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — ἀπ-ώμεν: G. 253; H. 866, 1. — ποῦ γῆς, *where in the world?* G. 168, n. 3; H. 757.

50. ἴω(47, 1)γράφος, lit. what? — θαυμάζω, *I am surprised*.

51. θηρευτής: cf. θήρ, θηρεύω. — ἡ-μέλλε: G. 100, 2, n. 2; H. 355, b. — ἔκτενεν: imperf. — ἔασον, 35, 8, and n. — σοι: G. 184, 3; H. 767. — διὰ τοῦτο, *therefore*. So often. — μάλλον, *the more*. — προ-δοῦναι: 2. aor. act. inf. δίδωμι; lit. *to give up before one ought*; hence *to betray*.

52. λέγονται, *are said*. — σεμνοί: G. 138, n. 8; H. 940. — λέγῃ: G. 223; H. 898. — τῇ (Hints 3, d') τέχνῃ, *by his art*. — τότε: G. 141, n. 3; H. 600. — κωμωδῶν: Eng.? — πολὺ: constr.? — ῥη-τὸν: cf. εἴ-ρη-κα; trans. *set*. — θεάτρῳ: Eng.? — κοσμηθεῖς, κωμικῶ: Eng.? — οἱ δὲ ἐν: ag. with what? — οὐδέν, *at all*. — τέλος, 33, 6: G. 160, 2; H. 719. — ἡ-θύμησεν, ἀ-θυμέω. — τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ: G. 189 and 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — τότε, *last night*. — ἐπε-θύμουν: cf. ἀ-θυμ. above. — ἔξ-εστι: G. 134, n. 2; H. 602, d, Rem. — τῶν . . . παρ-ουσῶν, *at least when*, etc.

53. ἦν: Hints 1, f. — τὰ μὲν ἄλλα: acc. spec. — ἀ-χρηστος, syn. κακός. — ἐ-μέμφοντο, 46, 13. — φιλο-πότης: Lat.? — οὐκ ὀλίγων, i. e., πολλῶν. — ὑπνο-μαχεῖν, 40, 2. — κολάσαι, syn. παῖσαι. — χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερον, 31, 10. — εὐ ἔχειν, n. 37. — φιλο-παίγμων, 43, 6 (παίζοντες). — μάλλον δέ, *but rather*. — σκώπτειν, 47, 1. — παύσωμεν, *may cause him to cease*. G. 223; H. 898; Hints 11. — φιλο-ποσίας: cf. φιλο-πότης above. — ἐ-μχανήσατο: Eng.?

54. οἰκήματος, syn. οἰκίας. — μόγῃς πως: merely intensifies μόγῃς. So used in 53. — ἡγείρον, ἐγείρω. — ὥς εἰκός, *you may believe*, lit. *as was likely*: 26, 3. — ἀ πάσχει, 49, 1. — Φιλίππῳ: G. 184, 2; H. 764, 2. — σκότῳ,

syn. νυκτί, Lat. *nox*. — ὡς ἡμέρα ἦν, *as though it were day*. — οὐδὲ, *nor even*. — τέλος, 52, 11. — ὡς = *εἶπε*, *εἰπιδή*. — βλέπαι, syn. ὁρᾶν. — ἐδύνατο: cf. *dynamite*. — ἐκ-πλάγαις: syn. φοβέω. — ὡς ἀξίως, *how*. — τῆς φιλο-ποσίας: G. 173; H. 744; and n. 53. — τε-τύφλωμαι, *I have become blind*. — ὁμματα: const.? syn. ὁφθαλμούς.

55. τοιχωρύχος, *turglar*, lit. *wall-digger*. — ἔ-γνω, *γινώσκω*: Hints 9. — ἀ-πορίᾳ: Hints 9. — κατ-έχετο: trans. literally. — ἐ-σχεν, ἔχω. — κλοπῆς: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — τέλος δὲ . . . ἐστι: cf. the sent., 'I know him, what kind of a man he is.' — κατ-ηγόρησε, lit. *spoke down upon*: trans. *how?* — ὡς, 19, n. — λέγων: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — βαρύν: syn. ἀ-ηδέα, ἀ-φιλον.

56. δοκῶσι: G. 218; H. 887. — ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, lit. *not-summoned-to* (ἀ + πρὸς + καλέω); hence *unexpectedly*. — ἀντ-εἰπεῖν: cf. *anti-slavery*. — οὐ δίκαιός εἰμι: pers. const. Sometimes οὐ δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἐμέ, which is our way of putting it. G. 280, n. 1; H. 944, a. — δίκην, *penalty*. — ἐγὼ: emp., as always, when expressed. — ἤδη, *previously*. — ποθῶν: pres. part. act. ποθέω. — Μέγαρα: pl., as names of towns sometimes are. Cf. Ἀθήναις, 12; Πάτραι, 63. — μακροτάτην: sup. ὁδόν. G. 160, 2; H. 719, a. — ἀπὸ, *from*. Comp. vbs. are often followed by same preps. as they are comp. with. — δύνασθαι: sup. αὐτόν for subj. — ἄμα: cf. Eng. *same*, 'standing for σ: thus *ὅς* = *sus*, ἔ-ομαι = *seq-uor*.

57. πρέσβεις, *an embassy*, lit. *old men*. Eng.? — παρα-σχεῖν, *παρ-έχω*. — καθ-ήκε, καθ-ήμι. — ἐαυτοὺς ἑρριπτον, syn. ἐπῆδων, 33, 12. — ἀ-κίνητον: cf. *kinetic*. — ἀν-έ-δυσαν. Note prep. ἀνὰ, and sup. ἐκ τῆς λ' ἡμέρας. — κατα-φρονήσεις, lit. *a thinking down upon*. Sig. here? — ἐπι-καθ-έξομαι, ἐπι-καθ-έζομαι: cf. Lat. *sedeo*. Eng.? — ἀλλάξαι, ἀλλάσσω: cf. ἄλλος. — ἀ-νόητον, 4, 3. — ὑδραν: Eng.? — ὕψ': see n. 5. — κατ-ησθίοντο, *κατ-εσθίω*, *ate down*, for our *ate up*, — a prep. we often use where the Greeks used κατά.

58. ἔ-θεντο, τίθημι. — ἀγωνίζεσθαι: cf. ἀγωνία, and get trans. from Eng. deriv. — τοῦ ἔτους, *per year*: part. gen. — ἐρῶ. See φημί. — ἐ-θέασατε, syn. ὁρᾶω, βλέπω, 18, 4. — ἀργῶς, syn. ἀν-ωφελές, 48, 6. — εἶδεν, οἶδα. — πατρώων: cf. πατήρ. — οὐδὲ μὴν, *nor yet, indeed*. — προ-γονικῶν: cf. προ-γίγνομαι. — τύμβων, *κακο-παθοῦσιν*: Eng.? — μὴ: G. 283, 3; H. 1023. — ἡττηθῆναι, ἡττάομαι: cf. comp. adj. ἡττων, from which this is derived. — τὸ τοίνυν . . . δια-φυλάττειν, *therefore they wished to keep up the signal for valor which had come to them*; lit. *the having-happened-to-them*, etc. — δια-φυλάττειν: the prep. means *carefully*.

59. στρατεύεσθαι: cf. στρατιάν, 58, 5. — σκυτίνας: cf. noun σκύτος, syn. δέρμα: Eng.? — ἐσθήτα, 34, 11. — φοροῦσι, 31, 8. — ὅσα, *such* things as. — τραχεῖαν, syn. χαλεπὴν. — ὁρῶν, *pros*. — πρὸς δὲ τοῦτοῖς: Hints 10.

— ἔστιν. Note ac. before trans. Hints 1, f. — τρώγειν: syn. ἐσθλείν. *τρ.* used of *fruits*, etc. — οὐδέν, *at all*. — τοῦτο μὲν δὴ, *in the first place, pray*; lit. *as to this*. — ὅτε: Hints 8. — μάθε: 2 aor. act. inv. μανθάνω. — εὐρόντες, εὐρίσκω. — τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ: ag. with ἀγαθὰ: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, b. — δεῦρο, not *here*, but *hither*, which is a correct idiom. — λέγων, *by saying*.

60. δεσμοτηρίω, 42, 1. — μέλλοντες, *intending*. — ἔδησαν, δέω, δήσω: sig. of other δέω, and fut. ? — δεσμοῖς: cf. δεσμο-τήριον. What is σιδηροῖς most likely to mean, therefore ? — ἱματίω: outer garment worn by Greeks over the χιτῶν (31). — μετρήσας: cf. *meter*. — ἀπ-έ-ταμε, ἀπο-τέμνω. — δι-ορύξας τὸν τοῖχον, 55, 3. — ὑγίης: Eng. ? — ξύλινον, 57, 3. — πολλά, lit. *as to many things*: acc. spec.

61. εὐ-εργετήσαι, εἰδ + ἔργον made verbal = what ? — τύχη, *chance, accident*. — ἡλγησε, ἀλγέω. — πόδα: G. 160, 1: H. 718. — ἱατρόν, ἰάσασθαι, 23, 3. — ἤξιωσεν, ἀξιόω: cf. ἄξιος. Syn. ἀγαθός. How means *demand* ? — ἀ-πειρος: Hints 9. — ἀ-συνέτως, syn. κακῶς. — αὐξάνεσθαι, syn. μέγα ποιεῖν. — ἰσχύσας, syn. ὕγιης γενόμενος. — τῆς νόσου: G. 175; H. 755.

62. χωρίον: G. 129, 8; H. 558, 1. Hints 9. — εἰλεῖν: 2 aor. act. inf. αἰρέω. — ἦν: G. 135, 2; H. 604. — ἡμύνοντο, 49, 2. — ἐκείνους, obj. of βιάσασθαι: see βίᾱ above. — δεινότατοι: see p. 16, l. 2. — μαλθακωτάτω: G. 188, 1, n. 2; H. 777.

63. ἐστὶ: G. 135, 3, n. 4; H. 610. — τῶν ἐκεῖ, *the inhabitants*. G. 141, n. 3; H. 666, a. — δράκοντα, 12, 8. — μικρόν: Eng. ? — ἐπι-μέλειαν, 55, 2. — ποιοῦμενος, *making*; we say *taking*. — ἠῤῥήθη, αὐξάνω, 61, 7. — ἐ-λάλει, syn. ἔλεγε, *used to*, etc. — πρὸς ἀκούοντα: tr. as noun. — ἔ-παιξε, 43, 6. — ἔ-τυχε, τυγχάνω. — λησταῖς, syn. κλέπταις: — περι-έ-πεσεν, περιπίπτω. — ἀπροσδοκῆτως: cf. n. ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, 56. — τοὺς μὲν, i. e., *the robbers*.

64. συμβῶτη = ὅς + βώσκω, *I feed*. — κατὰ τὴν ὁδόν: Hints 10. — ὅποι, *whither*, not *where*. — τοι, εἰμι: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φέροι: we sometimes say, 'this road *bears* to the left.' — σίγα, syn. σιώπησον, 22, 3. — προσ-ποιοῦμαι, *I am pretending*. — ἐκεῖνα, i. e., εἰς θήβας ἵναί. — ἀπο-δρα-μοῦνται, ἀπο-τρέχω. — νῦν δέ, *as it is*. — αὐτοὶ . . . πορευόμενοι, *and they think that they are fooling me in going into Plataea*. — λανθάνειν: G. 279, 4; H. 984.

65. παρ-ίναί . . . δῆμον, syn. 14, 4. — καταφρονεῖς, 57, 7. — κεραμεία, cf. *ceramic*. — οὐκοῦν, *very well*. — ἡβροῖσται, ἀβροῖζω. — κάθ' ἕκαστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d.

66. λουόμενος, not λυόμενος. — ἐ-μέμφετο, 53, 2. — ὅντι, *when I am*.

67. συντετάτος: cf. ἀ-συν. 61, 6. — δια-λέγεσθαι: Eng. ? — Σόλωνι. Dat. after vb.: say *with*. — πλεύσας, from Scythia. — ἀπο-θεν, *from-thence*. — ὑπο-λαμβάνει, sequence of sig., *to take up by getting under, to*

take up the discourse and reply. — οἱκοι, adv. — οἱκοῦν, n. 65. — ποιέσθαι, *to make friends for yourself.* G. 199, 2; H. 813.

68. ὁ Ῥωμύλος: art. to mean 'the well-known.' — κατ-έ-στη, καθίστημι. — γαμῖν: Hints 11. — παρ' αὐτοῖς, lit. *by the side of*; say *among*. — προθυμήθησαν, προθυμέω. — ἐμμηχανήσατο: Eng.? — δι-ε-δόθη, was given out; lit. *through-out*. — πληστον: adv., cf. οἱ τότε, οἱ ἐκεῖ (63, 2), etc. — θίαν: cf. θε-δομαι (syn. ὀράω). — ἀπ-ήλασαν, ἀπελάυνω.

69. γίνος, *descent*. — τε . . . καὶ, both . . . and. — δι-άγειν, syn. ζῆν, 15, 2. Lit. sig. of compound? — ἄθλο-(ἀθλητής, Eng.?) φόροι: Hints 9. — ζεύγει, noun. — ἀγροῦ, 5, 4. — ὀχέιτο, ὀχέω, not οἴχομαι. — δια-κομίσαντες: as we say *over*; lit. *through*. — ταῦτα: obj. of ποιήσασι (aor. part.). — ῥώμην, obj. of ἐμακάριζον. — περι-χαρής, as we say *over-joyed*. — Κλεόβει, *for Cleobis*. — τὴν θεὸν δοῦναι, *that the goddess would give*. — δοῦναι dep. on εὐχετο. — ὅ τι, not ὅτι. — ἀνθρώπων: dep. on ἄριστον. — ἀν-έ-θεσαν, 30, 9.

70. ἔδοξεν, *it seemed good*. — προσ-εῖπε, *addressed*. — φύλακας: fr. φύλαξ; if fr. φυλακή it would be acc. on ultimate. — εἴη: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φαῦλον, syn. κακόν. — ὦν: G. 153; H. 994. — ἡσθελς, ἡδομαι: cf. ἡδύς. — εὐνόει: compos.?

71. δια-φερόντως: compos. ? Lat. and Eng. ? 43, 2; Hints 9. — ἐκείνων, i. e., τὸν βασιλέα. — ἐπεὶ γε, *particularly*. — ἀ-γνοῶν: Hints 9. — διὰ τί, *on account of what*; say *why*. — κενόν, syn. οὐδὲν ἔχοντα. — εὐνους: cf. εὐνόει, 70. — ἄρα, *accordingly*. — εἰς ὅπερ, say *upon*.

72. συνετόν, 67, 1. — κελεύει, λέξαι (aor. opt. act.): G. 233; H. 913, 914, B. (2). — ἔ-θει, θέω. — μήλα: cf. Lat. *malum*. — ἐ-χάρη, p. 32, l. 5. — θερμής: cf. *thermo-meter*. — προσ-τε-ταγμένον (τάττω), syn. κεκελευσμένον: Hints 3, c, 1. — λάβοι: G. 216, 1; H. 881.

73. μήλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — μεταξὺ, *while*; and trans. part. as finite form. — μακάριος, p. 32, l. 3. — σοφίας: G. 173, 3; H. 761. — δε-δίδαχα, διδάσκω, 10, 1. — παύεσθαι: Hints 11. — ἔχω: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — ἀνύσας, syn. ταχέως. — ἡδονήν: see n. ἡσθελς, 70. — ἐπ-έ-τεινε: see 1st l. on page. — προ-υ-χάρησεν, προ-χωρέω: Hints 9, 10. — ἀπο-πεσὼν, ἀπο-πίπτω.

74. ἀπο-στάς: Hints 9. — ἐ-πολιορκέιτο: trans. as pass. — ἐκ-λείποι: G. 218; H. 887. — πνευστάτους, 70, 1. — πάθους: G. 173, 1; H. 744. — ἐπιτήδειά, syn. σίτος. — καθ' ἑκάστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d. — μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, *afterward*; lit. *after these things*. — ὁμοίως: Eng.? — μαλακόν, syn. ἀ-νόητον.

75. ἐ-κάθητο, 43, 4. — ἤρξατο: Hints 11. — δακρύειν, syn. ὀλοφύρεσθαι, 43, 4. — λαμβάνειν. Do not always say *take* for this vb. — μυρίαι: Eng.? — ἐγ-κειμένη, lit. *lying on*; say *oppressing*. — ἐπι-τελείν, 13, 3. — τροφήν, syn. ἐπιτήδεια, 74. — ἡρώτων, ἐρωτάω. — εἴη: n. on εἴη, 70.

76. *Δεήσαντες*, syn. *οικτείραντες*, 74, 6. — *δόντες*: Hints 9; 2 aor. act. part. — *δοα*, *such things as*; say *what*. — *φύσιν*, 72, 7. — *θεῖν*, 72, 4. — *σκεφόμενον*: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — *ιατρικῆς*: G. 180, 1; H. 753; see 23, 3. — *ἐπι-γενόμενος*, p. 32, l. 2; cf. *ἔτυχεν*, same line. — *ποῖαν δὲ*, *pray, what sort of*. — *ὑγιῆς*, 23, 8. — *ἀφανῆς*: Hints 9.

77. *Καλυδάνος*; G. 171, 3; H. 749. — *ποιητῶν*: Eng.? — *ἔκατο*, 75, 9. — *κατα-καυθῆ*: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — *τὰ . . . λεγόμενα*, lit. *the by them said*; say *what they said*. — *ἀν-ήρπαζεν*, 68, 13. — *σβίασας*, *σβέν-νυμι*: cf. *asbestos*.

78. *δι-έφθειρε*, syn. *κακῶς ἐποίηε*. — *θήρας*, fr. *θήρα*, not *θήρ*. Why? — *δέρμα*: Eng. deriv.? — *γυναικα*, subj. of *λαβεῖν*. — *ἐπὶ τούτοις*, say *at*. — *λυνηθείσα*, 1, 4. — *ἦψε*, *ἔπω*.

79. *δυσ-τυχέστατος*, syn. *κακῶς πάσχω*, 5, 8. — *μάχαιραν*, 60, 7. — *σφά-ξαν*, *σφάζω*: syn. *κτείνειε*. G. 216, 1; H. 881. — *εἶπεν*, 75, 10. — *χαίρα*, syn. *ἡδεται*. — *αἶρα*, *αἶρω*, syn. *ἀνα-λαμβάνει*. — *δοσμενος*, syn. *ἡδύς*. — *ᾤδύ-ρετο*, syn. *ᾤλοφύρετο*, 43, 4.

80. *ὑψηλοῦ*, 73, 1. — *ἄλις*: cf. *ἄλς*, Lat. *sal*. — *παρ-ε-τήρα*, 32, 1. — *τὰ . . . πραττόμενα*; see note on *τὰ . . . λεγόμενα*, 77. — *μικρὸν*, *a little distance*. — *κατα-βάς*, *κατα-βαίνω*. — *ἰφόν*: Eng. deriv.? — *ἐφ-αψάμενος* . . . *συν-ε-λήφθη* (*λαμβάνω*), *when, having taken hold of the meshes, he was caught*. — *πέπονθα*, *πάσχω*, p. 3, l. 2. — *ἐπ-ε-χείρησα*, lit. *lay hands on*; say *attempt*.

81. *Ποσειδῶν* is subj. of inf., and both = subj. of *λέγεται*. — *γεννησαι*: Hints 9. — *φύσις*, 76, 4. — *ἠέξανοντο*: Lat. *augeo*. — *καθ' ἑκάστον ἔτος*: see n. 74. — *ποδῶν*, *πούς*. — *ὑψος*, 80, 1. — *διὰ τούτων τῶν ὄρων*, *by means of these mountains*. — *εἰκότως*, 26, 3. — *ἐταράσσοντο*, syn. *ἐφοβοῦντο*. — *τέλος*, 33, 6. — *ἀν-εἶλαν*, *ἀν-αιρέω*, syn. *κτείνω*, *φονέω*. — *ἀ-προσ-δοκήτως*, n. 63.

82. *γαργῶς*: see note, 48. — *πινῶν*, *πεινάω*, syn. *οὐδὲν σίτου ἔχων*. — *οἷα δὲ* means here something like *that is to say*. — *ἡσθαίς*, n. 70. — *ἐπ-έ-σχετο*, *ἐπ-ισχενόμαι*. — *βούληται*: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — *τὸ . . . φέρον*: appos. with *δένδρον*; Hints 3, c, 1. — *δοσι*: this rel. used inst. of *δς*, when antec. implies number. — *ἔως*: G. 239, 2; H. 921.

83. *εἶναι*: what he actually said was *ἐτοιμὸς εἰμι*. Say *and he said he was ready*. For. const. of this and foll. infins., see G. 242, 2; H. 946. — *ἐπὶ τούτοις*, lit. *upon these*; sup. *conditions*. — *ἀσθενῆς*, syn. *ἀδύνατος*. — *δέομαι*, lit. means *I need*; hence takes gen.: G. 172, 1; H. 743. One who needs, *asks* for something. With this sig. it still takes gen.; hence σου. — *κομίζειν*, syn. *λαμβάνειν*. — *ἄπ-ε-μι*, *εἰμι* is usu. fut. Even in Eng., 'I go,' or 'I am going,' conveys a fut. signif.

84. *ἦτησε*, *αἰτέω*. — *ἤρχετο*, *ἄρχω*: Hints 11. — *ἐν-είχετο*, *ἐν-έχω*.

Recollect that *ἔχω* does not always mean *have*, and trans. lit. — *πως, somehow, or as it were.* — *λυγίζομενος, struggling.* — *δμως, not εως: cf. δμοίως.* — *κλίδους, i.e., τοῦ δένδρου.* — *θέαμα, 68, 12.* — *ἀπο-καμῶν, ἀπο-κάμνω.*

85. *ἡπόρα, ἀπορίω:* Hints 9. — *κατα-φαγεῖν, κατα-εσθίω.* — *ἦν:* contr. of *ἰδν.* — *βρώμα, syn. σῖτος.* — *ἐν τῷ παρόντι = νῦν.* — *δείπνου:* G. 171, 2; H. 742. — *ἐπὶ τούτοις, n. 83.* — *κρυστάλλον:* Eng. deriv.?

86. *σῆρας:* G. 171, 1; H. 738. — *βούλη;* G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — *ταραχθῆναι, 81, 9.* — *ἀπ-έ-ρηξεν:* Hints 2, c. — *βραχείας:* G. 142, 3; H. 670.

87. *ἄλλως τε, both in other respects.* — *ἡγεροφαιμένων, 50.* — *ἔλοι, αἰρέω.* — *ἰδιωτῶν, syn. πολιτῶν.* — *ἄδυτα, Lat. adytum.* — *ἐν-ουσῶν, part. ἐνεῖμι.* — *εἶροι:* G. 233; H. 913 and 914, B. (2). — *εἶδε, fr. εἶδον, 2 aor. act. ind. ὄραω.* — *κρεμαμένας, κρεμάννυμι.*

88. *τύχης, n. σοφίας, 73.* — *τεχνήματα:* Eng. ? — *ταύτης, ἴ.* — *γενναῖον:* sarcastic; *worthy.* — *πυθόμενος, πυθάνομαι.* — *νεῶ:* gen.

89. *ἄρχοντος:* G. 174; H. 748, a. — *ἀ-σφαλεστέραν, n. on βραχείας, 86.* Predic. — *οἰκῆσιν, syn. οἰκίαν.* — *βουλευτήριον, 75, 2.* — *τί ποτε, what in the world?* — *ἴστε, imv. οἶδα.* — *κατα-σχών, κατα-έχω:* lit. trans. ? — *δουλώσει, 76, 5.* — *σάζοντες:* G. 277, 2; H. 969, a.

90. *γαμῖν:* Hints 11. — *πείθειν:* takes two accus. — *ξένον, as a stranger.* — *δε-διδαγμένος, διδάσκω, having been instructed.* — *καινὸν, syn. νέον.* — *ἐκ-φορὰ, lit. a carrying out; say funeral.*

91. *ἐρηκότος:* see prin. pts. *φημί.* Refer again to the distinctions of time, condition, etc., denoted by gen. abs. Make a practice of translating participles by clauses, whenever possible. — *σιωπήσας, 22, 3.* — *ἐπ-πρώτα, ἐπ-ερωτάω:* prep. sig. *again.* — *εὐθὺς, syn. ταχύ.* — *Δία:* G. 163; H. 723. — *μάντις, 60, 1.* — *αὐτὸ γὰρ τότε, for this is the very.* — *ἐγὼ δέ γε, really.* — *θάρρει, pres. imv. act. θαρρέω, cheer up!* — *οἶμαι, not I think, but I surmise, fancy.* — *καὶ σὺ:* Hints 8. — *κακῶν:* G. 180, 1; H. 753. — *ἀ-πειροι:* Hints 9.

92. *παλαιοί, syn. 13, 3.* — *ῥαψοδοί:* Eng. ? — *εἶδη.* What does *εἶδον* (verb) mean? What will this noun mean, then? See its syn., *μορφάς*, next line. — *ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῃ:* sup. *χώρα.* *βαρ.* is adj. of two endings. — *ἐ-καμνεν, 84, 11.* — *παρὰ πλουσίῃ, at the house of.* Like Lat. *apud me, at my house.* — *οὗπερ, whose.* — *οὔσα:* G. 279, 4; H. 984. — *γλίσχρος, syn. οὐ βουλόμενος διδόναι τι.* — *ἀπ-ε-ώθα, ἀπ-ωθέω.* — *ἐ-γνώ:* 2 aor. ind. act. 3 sing. *γιγνώσκω.* See *ἀ-γνώμων* above, and Hints 9. — *ἀγανακτήσας, syn. ὀργισθείς, 78, 10.*

93. *παρὰ τῶν:* sup. *occupants.* — *ξενίσσεως, 90, 5:* G. 171, 1; H. 739. — *ἀπ-ε-ωσμένος, ἀπ-ωθέω.* — *πλουσίῳ:* G. 175, 1; H. 755. — *φανήσεσθαι,*

act. *show*, mid. *appear*. — κλίνην, syn. λέχος, 11, 6. — παρ-έχων, *holding alongside of*, i. e., *furnishing*.

94. αὐτὸς θεός: G. 138, N. 8, a; H. 940 and b. — τίναν, syn. δίδοναι. — αὐτὸς, *you yourself*. Hints 4, b. — τίνων: G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ὦν: G. 153; H. 994. — σοι εἰπεῖν ἔχω, *I have to say*, i. e., *I can tell you*. — ὅταν, *whenever*, indef.: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — εἰ πάσχαν: G. 165, n. 1; H. 820. — χρῆ, *say I ought*.

95. δὴ: G. 256; H. 866, 3, and b. — ὅρα, *very well*. H. 1048, 1. — ἔνα, *where*. Adv.; oftener as conj. = *in order that*. — πρὸ τοῦ: G. 143, 2; H. 655, d.

96. ἐστὶν, 77, 7. — ἐπ-έ-σχετο, ἐπ-ισχνέομαι.

97. στέργει, syn. φιλεῖ. — γύναι: G. 60, 5, 7; H. 216, 4. — ἐμ-φύεσθαι: *we say would grow on*. 'Would' in such cases must not confuse the moods as used in the Greek. The phrase lit. is, 'I wish the sausage to grow on.' — ἡναγκάσθη, 82, 10. — ἀ-φανίσαι: causative. Hints 9. — ἡ-φάνιστο: what form is this?

98. πάντων: neut. — τὸν κατ' ἀγροὺς βίον, lit. *the in-the-fields life*; say *a rustic life*. — γῆ(δ)ιον: note formation. — θηρεύων; sig. of θήρ, θηρευτής, θηρίον? — ὀρνιθ-εύων: Eng.? — διψῇ, 72, 9. — πανδοκίᾳ: cf. πᾶς + δέχομαι.

99. ἀστεῖοι: cf. ἄστυ. — ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ: sup. *time*. — ἀν-οἴξαντες, ἀν-οἴγνυμι. — οἷα, *what*; lit. *meaning*?

100. ἦκα, *I am come*. — ἔ-πισε, πίπτω. — μαρὸς: cf. sopho-more.

101. δι-ε-νοεῖτο, *expected*. — φιλεῖ, lit. *love*. Here, as occasionally, φιλέω means *to be accustomed*. — ἀήρ, 16, 5. — λαγὼς, pl.

102. πέ-πονθα, πάσχω. *I experienced*. — ὁ οὗτος: G. 148, n. 2; H. 707. — φλυαρῶν: G. 279, 1; H. 981. — ὡς τάχιστα: ὡς and ὅτι are often prefixed to the superl. for emphasis. — καλεύσῃς: G. 254; H. 874.

103. τῶν . . . λεγόντων: G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ἔφηνγε, lit. *fled*, i. e., from a pursuer, δῖσκων: hence φεύγων means *defendant* and δικάων *plaintiff* in a suit. — ἡθροίσθησαν, ἀθροίσω. — πρὸς ταῦτα, *thereat*. — δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος, *this one also having power*; say *influence over*. — ὁμοίως, not *like-wise*, but *alike*. The Spartans disliked long and fine speeches; the Athenians delighted in them.

104. ὑβρέως: G. 168; H. 730, c. — τιάραν: Eng.? — μακρῷ: G. 188, 2; H. 781. — δόξαν, *reputation*. — ἐν τῇ πατρίδι. What use of art.? — οἷα, n. 99. — ἡγανάκτησε, 82, 10. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, *not only, . . . but also*. — ὁιστὸν. Let τοξότης above trans. this. — ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, lit. *with a view to death*; say *for execution*.

105. οὐδ' ὀτιοῦν, *not a whit*. — ἐπαράχθη, 81, 9. — σκοπῷ, *as a mark*.

G. 188, 1, n. 2: H. 777. — ἡπειλησε, 88, 10. — ἐπι-χαρῆν, lit. *lay hand on*. — ἴνα: why not in order that?

106. τὸ προσ-ταχθῆν, τάττω: Hints 3, c. — μήλου: G. 171, 1; H. 739. — σκοποῦ: G. 171, 1; H. 748. — ἔτρωσεν, τιτρώσκω. — ἔλαθεν, λαυδάσκω. Although Τέλλος is subj., trans. *Geseler did not fail to notice*; or, *Tell's having taken, did not*, etc. — συγῆν, syn. σιωπῆν, 22, 3. — δῖστοφ: G. 188, 1; H. 776. — εἰ ἔτρωσα, ἔκτεινα ἄν: G. 222; H. 895.

107. ἀστέιος, 99, 1. — προύθηκε, προτίθημι. — λύσιν, solution. — ζῶντα, say a living. — χεῖλος, lit. *lip*. — αἰτίαν, reason. — ἀπο-δείξαι: emphatic aor. — ἔχα, n. 37. — σμενῶς, 29, 6. — ἀν-ὑπο-οπτος, un-su(b)-spected.

108. πράγματος, problem. — πείραν, experiment. — ἐλογίσαντο, reasoned. — φυσικῇ (Eng. deriv.?) . . . ἀνάγκη, by some natural law. — ἐπραγμα-τέοντο, bothered themselves about. The verb means to take trouble. — οἶδιν ἄλλο, nothing other; say else.

109. ἐτῶν, ἔτος. — ῥώμην, 69, 3. — πρὸς τοῦτοις: Hints 10. — παρα-καλοῖτο, invited; lit. what? — ὑστέρει, he was inferior to; lit. came after, as it is made up from the compar. ὕστερος, and therefore takes the gen. — πίων: aor. act. part. πίων. — τύχοι: G. 225; H. 894, 2. — μεθύσθέντων . . . when the others were drunk.

110. τὰ: sup. what? — θαυμάζοντες, in admiration. — θαυμάζεσθαι: G. 261, 1; H. 952. — ὅμως δὲ, still, you may be sure. — καὶ γὰρ, and this is so for. — ἤδη, just now. — ἦν δὲ ἄν . . . εἰ ἔζη. See n. ἔτρωσα, 106. — ἐξ οὗ, since; lit. from what time.

111. τροπαῖον: cf. τρέπω: Eng. deriv.? — τραυματισθεῖς, syn. τιτρώ-σκω. — ἀλέσας, 76, 1. — ἀνγύμων, p. 45, l. 3. — ἐγχαρίδιον, syn. μάχαιραν, 79, 3. — ἀνεπήδησεν, 33, 16.

112. σπασάμενος, 86, 11. — οἷόν τε ὄντα, being able. — μετ-ε-στράφη, μεταστρέφω, turned away. — ἥμισυ: cf. hemisphere. — ὦ δαίμόνι, sir! — εἰ ἐδέξω, n. ἔτρωσα, 106. ἐδέξω is not 1st pers. — νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ, but under the circumstances, since.

113. κατὰ τὴν συγγένειαν, on account of their. — ἐν-έ-πρησαν, ἐμπίπρημι.

114. εἶχε, acted. — δός, grant; 2 aor. act. impv. δίδωμι. — τίσασθαι, 94, 3. — καὶ δὴ καὶ, and also. — ἀεὶ, constantly. — εἰς τρίς, three times.

115. Δαρεῖα, to Darius. — ἐκ-πεσὼν, lit. having fallen out; say having been banished. — ἔδωκεν, ἔδω. — ἀπ-ο-λέσθαι, ἀπ-ό-λλυμι, syn. ἀποκτείνειν.

116. παροξυνθεῖς: cf. paroxysm. — συν-αγέρας, syn. ἀθροίσας, 103, 4.

117. ἐν-τειλάμενος, syn. κελευσθεῖς. — ἀπ-άρας, ἀπ-αίρω. — ταῦτά, not ταῦτα.

118. κατ-αχθεύσας, κατ-άγω, having brought to land. — ἐβοήθουν . . . Μαραθῶνα, also themselves came to the rescue at M. εἰς because of movement implied in vb.

119. τοῦ . . . ἀπο-θανόντος: Hints 3, c, 2. — νυκτὸς, tr. *at.* — ἐποπέμφαντες, to show *underhandedness* of the act. — ἐνίκησε, *had won*. The aor. can often best be trans. by a perf. or plp. — δι(σ)πλοῦν (H. 295, b) θάνατον, a *double death*; expl. in foll. lines. — μέχρι, *until*, takes gen.; we say *to*. — σφόδρα, syn. διαφερόντως, 98, 9. — ἔδωξαν, n. 103. — τυραννίδος: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — αἰρεθείς: Hints 11.

120. ὥς, n. 102. — ἵππο-ικτάτων: cf. *hippo-drome*, *drom-edary*. — δραμών, 2 aor. act. part. τρέχω. — δευτεράτος: G. 138, n. 7; H. 600. — ἑμῶν, n. σου, 83. — περι-ιδεῖν, lit. *to look around*. To do so with no interest in what is going on means *to allow or permit* a thing to be done. So here. — ἤδη, *already*. — πόλαι: G. 188, 2; H. 781. — καὶ . . . μικρᾷ, *and that not a small one*.

121. τὸ παραντίκα, adv. phrase, *at once*. — ἦν . . . ἐνάτη, *for it was the ninth day of the current month*. The Attic month was divided into three parts of ten days each: μὴν ἱστάμενος, *beginning month*; μὴν μεσῶν, *middle month*; μὴν φθίνων, *closing (lit. wasting) month*. See Dict. Antiq. — οὐκ ἔφασαν, *denied*. — ἐξ-εἶναι, *that it was possible*. — κύκλος: Eng. ? — γένοιτο: G. 240, 1; H. 924. — παν-σέληνον: sup. νύξ.

122. Ἀθηναίους: dat. after βοηθοῦντες. — πανδημεῖ: adv. Cf. πᾶς + δῆμος. — πιεζόμενοι, 86, 9.

123. εἶων, *etāw*.

124. ἐν σοὶ ἔστιν, *it depends on you*. — Λευθέρας, 93, 9. — Ἀρμόδιος, Ἀριστογείτων. Two noble Athenians, who slew Hipparchus, son of Pisistratus, tyrant of Athens. To be named with them was the summit of honor, for their names were a synonym for patriotism and nobility of character. — δὴ μέγιστον, *believe me*. — τῶν πρὶν, lit. *of the before*; say of *any they ever met*. — πείσονται, πᾶσχω. — παρα-δε-δομένοι: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — καιροῦ, *crisis*. — οἱ μὲν . . . οἱ δὲ, *some . . . others*. — ἰώντες, n. 123. — Ἐπιζω, *I expect*. — στάσιν, *civil discord*. — ὥστε μηδίσαι, *so that they will favor the Medes*. — κατα-λαμβάνειν: G. 274; H. 955. — ἡρτῆται, ἀρτάω. — προσθῆ, *concur*.

125. λέγων, *by saying*. — προσ-κτάται. See vocab. — ἡγεμονία. The ten Athenian generals held the *hegemony*, leadership, of the Athenian army in turns of one day each, — a preposterous plan as it appears to us. — πρὶν. Do not say *before*, here.

126. μαχομένοι: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — κέρως: G. 56, 2; H. 181. — ἐχόμεναι: mid. of ἔχω sometimes means *clinging to, next to*. Hence ἀλλήλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — ἐξ-ισούτο, 25, 4. — ἐπ' ὀλίγων, *few deer*. H. 799, d, 3d ex. — ἔρωτο, ῥώννυμι. See 69, 3, ῥάμψ.

127. ἀφ-έθησαν, ἀφ-ήμι. — δρόμῳ: a thing the Greeks never before had done. It won the day. On so slight an event probably the whole

history of subsequent time turned. — ἐπιόντας: sup. αὐτοῦ. — παραφρονεῖν, to think beside; say they were beside themselves. — ἄνθρωποι, 103, 4. — πρῶτοι, they were the first who. — ὄν, attrac. — ὁρῶντες, the sight of.

128. τὸ δὲ κέντρος ἑκάτερον, accus. spec., say on either wing. — τοῖς . . . ῥήξασιν, with those who had broken their own center. — τοὺς νικῶντας, the victors. — εἰποντο, ἔπομαι: takes dat. — ἀεὶ, from time to time. — ἔστε: not fr. εἰμί. — ἤτουν, αἰτέω: takes two accus.

130. λοιπαῖς, i. e., ναυσί. — φθάσαι, φθάνω: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — ἐπνοήθησαν, as we say, were put up to it; lit. thought of, planned. — ὡς ἐκωπτεύετο, as was suspected. — μετώροι, lit. aloft, on board. Cf. meteor. — Φάληρον: the eastern harbor of Athens.

131. μάλιστα, full.

132. αὐτῇ, not herself, which would be αὐτῇ. — τοῦ ὄντος, than the reality; say than she really was. — τοῦ: ag. with διάγειν. Hints 3, e.

133. κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον: i. e., at the same pace. — τράπη: G. 241, 3; H. 930 and 932. — ἀπ-α: ἀπ-εἰμί, not εἰμί. — τερφθείης, syn. ἡσθείης: G. 224; H. 900. The condition is in the participles, ἔσθλων, etc.: G. 226, 1; H. 969, d. They also express means: see H. 969, Rem.

134. ἐν τούτῳ, meanwhile: adv. phrase. — ἦκω, am come. — εἰδυῖα, οἶδα. — γεννήσαντας, 81, 1. — γενέσθαι: w. ἄν is concl. of cond'n εἰ τράποιω; dep. on ἐλπίζω. — δι-έθεσαν: n. δι-εδόθη, 68. — θεραπευτέον: G. 281, 1; H. 988 and 990.

136. ἐθέλουσα, say since you are, etc. — ἦτις: the indef. rel. sometimes used sarcastically. — ἐπιθυμήσαι: G. 274; H. 955. — διὰ τὸ ἔχειν; Hints 3, e. — ἀπ-έρριψαι, ἀπορρίπτω: perf. mid. ind. 2 sing. — ἀκούσματος, θεάματος: G. 180, n. 1; H. 753, c. — σώμασιν: G. 188, 1, n. 1; H. 780. — παρὰ θεοῖς, in presence of. — ἀπόλαυσις: see p. 41, l. 2. — ἀγαπητοί: see p. 67, l. 8. — ἐμπρωμένον: see vocab. — ὑμνούμενοι: Eng. ? — διαπονησαμένῳ: sup. σοί.

137. ἀρούντος, ἀρώω, gen. abs. Cf. ar-able. — ἐπέπτετο, ἐπιπέτομαι. — ἐκ-πλαγείς, 124, 12. — ὑδρευομένη: cf. ὕδωρ. — ἐστασάλαζόν, 124, 11. — ἀμάξῃ, say in a, etc. — τοῦτον ἐκείνον, that this was he, etc. — ἀν-έθηκαν, p. 12, l. 4.

138. ὄρμουν: ὀρμέω, not ὀρμάω. — πρὸ δὲ τοῦ: G. 143, 2; H. 655, d. — καλούμενος, so-called. — πρὸς ἄνδρασιν: Hints 10.

141. εἰσι . . . ποιοῖεν. Both verbs might have been ind. or both opt. Herodotus here uses both moods. By what right? See ποιήσουσιν, 142.

143. εἶλον, αἰρέω, captured. — ἄνθρωποι, ἄνδρες: note contrast of meaning.

144. ὥσπερ δὴ: Hints 8. — νικήσοντες: note tense. — οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο, succeeded no better; lit. carried nothing more. — λόγου, mention or record. — ὡς πλείστους, very many.

145. φυλάζοντες. Note tense.

146. ἀποροῦντος: Hints 9. — οὕτω, i. e., by this path. — περιχαρής, *overjoyed*.

147. κατὰ, *along*. — δὴ, *just*. — μοι, dat. agt. — δεδιλωται, in sec. 145. — ἀναβαίνοντες, say eluded them *in their ascent*. — ἐπὶ-πλεων: ag. with ὄρος. — ὅσι: G. 218; H. 887. — τοξευόντων, *while*, etc. — λόγον, *account*. — κατὰ τάχος, adv. phrase; say *speedily*.

148. μέλλοντα, *impending*.

149. ἔχρα: cf. χρησμός, 137, 14. — ἀπο-θάνη: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — ἀποπεμπόμενος, *passive*.

150. ἔχοντό τε ἀπionτες. We use a similar expression, '*started and went*.' — ἐπείθοντο: Hints 11. — ἐκόντες, trans. as adv., *willingly*.

151. εἰς τὸ πρόσω, *into the before*; say *ahead*. — πολλοῦ: gen. value. — παρήσαν, *came up*. — ἀνεχώρουν: Hints 9. — χερσὶ καὶ στόματι, '*tooth and nail*.'

152. ἀριστεύσαι: cf. βριστος.

153. τῇδε, adv., *here*. — τριηκοσίαις, for τριακ. — Πελοποννήσου, for Πελοποννήσου. — τέτορες, i. e., τέσσαρες.

154. ξέν', for ξέν' (ξένος). — ἀγγέλλειν: said to be inf. used as imperat. More likely dep. on a word understood. — τῇδε: see n. 153. — κείνων, for κείνων.

155. παραλίας, παρὰ ἅλς (= αἱ). — ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, *in subjection to*.

156. ἀλεγεία: Eng. ? — ἀπὸ στόματος, '*by heart*;' lit. ? — λύσαντες, *revealed*.

157. ὅτι τάχιστα: cf. κατὰ τάχος, end of 147. — πρώτας, not in number, but standing.

158. φήμης: cf. φημί. — ὡς οἶόν τε μάλιστα, *as much as possible*.

The dialogues (secs. 159-63) are abridged and altered from Lucian, a satirist of the second century A. D. The human weaknesses and follies of the gods of Greece gave abundant field for the exercise of his genius. By bringing out their human side, while keeping us in mind that they are gods, he makes a truly ridiculous picture of life on Olympus and in Hades. His satire hit not only the sham religion of his day, but the equally empty social life. Lucian will well repay your reading hereafter.

159. παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος: Hints 3, c, 1. — εἰ ἄλλος, *whether*. — ἀποδῶς: 2 aor. act. subj. δίδωμι. — ἀνά-θεα, *beach*. — ἔχω: G. 232, 1; H. 914, A. — πρώτος. pred. — οὗ σοι . . . μέλει, *that, you rascal, is none of your*

business. — ποῦ γῆς, 49, 13. — οἱ ἄνθ, *men*: lit. ? — χαῖρε, ἀπαιμι, *good-bye! I'm off!*

160. φέρειν, *to endure.* — ἔδωκ, ἔδω. — ἐπιταράττα, *adds disquiet to.* — χρή σε. As usual, for trans., make the accus. subj., and say *you ought.* — εἰ. Common sense will tell you that this is not εἰ, and whether it is from εἶμι or εἶμι. — γινώσκετε: imperat. — καταγελῶν, *deriding.* — ἀφ' ἡρημένοι, ἀφ' αἰρέω. — πρέπει, *suits, is a good accompaniment to.*

161. οἷα πέπονθα, *what things I have suffered; say how I was misused by.* — Οὐδὲν, *Nobody.* — λέγεις, *you mean.* — Ἰθάκης: an island west of Greece, the home of O. — ἐν ἑμάντι, *in my senses.* — βαθὺν: cog. accus. agr. w. ἔπνον understood. — οὐκ ἔγνω, *not to perceive; lit. who did not perceive.* — ὁ δ' οὖν, *but then.* — μανθάνω, *I understand.* — ἤροντο, ἔρομαι. πλεῖ δ' ἔτι ἑκάινος. It took Ulysses (Odysseus) ten years to reach home after setting out from Troy.

162. ὅλως, *in a word.* — θαυμάζουσιν, *admire.* — εἴτα, *so then; ironical.* — τοιῷδ' = τοιῶδ'. — ἄλγεα = ἄλγη. — ἀνθή, 14, 2.

163. ἀνθρώποι: see 143, n. — εἴσῃ (οἶδα), *you will find out.* — ἀράμενος, αἶρω.

VOCABULARY.

For principal parts of compound irregular verbs, see the simple verbs.

A.

ἀ. ἀ-πρ. See δε, δε-πρ.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὄν, *good, brave*. Comp. ἀμείνων, ἀριστος, of general excellence; βελτίων βέλτιστος, of moral superiority; κρείσσων (or ττ), κράτιστος, of superiority in strength. τὸ ἀριστον, *the best lot*, 69.

ἀγάλλω, αὐῶ, *to adorn*; pass., *exult*.

ἀγανακτέω, ἤσω, *to be vexed or angry at*.

ἀγαπάω, ἤσω, *to love, cherish*.

ἀγαπητός, ἡ, ὄν, *beloved, worthy of love*.

ἀγγέλλω, εἰῶ, ἡγγεῖλα, ἡγγέλκα, etc., *to announce, tell*.

ἄγγελος, ου, m., *messenger*. ANGEL.

ἀγείρω, ἡγείρα, *to collect*.

ἀγέλη, ης, f., *herd, flock*.

ἀ-γνοῶ, ἤσω, *to be ignorant*.

ἀ-γνώμων, ου, *thoughtless, unfeeling*.

ἀγορά, ᾱς, f., *an assembly, the forum*.

ἄγριος, α, ου, *wild, rustic, rude*.

ἀγρ-οικος, ου, *rustic, rude, boorish*.

ἀγρός, ου, m., *field, the country*. Lat. *ager*.

ἄγω, ζω, 2 αο. ἡγαγον, ἤχα, ἡγμαι, ἤχθην, *to lead, bring, live*. ACT.

ἀγωνίζομαι, ιούμαι, *to struggle, fight*.

AGONIZE.

ἀδελφή, ης, f., *sister*.

ἀδελφίδους, ου, m., *nephew*.

ἀδελφός, ου, m., *brother*. Phil-

ADELPHIA.

ἀ-δηλος, ου, *unknown, unseen, secret*.

ἀ-δικέω, ἤσω, *to do wrong, injure*; pass. *be wronged*.

ἀ-δικος, ου, *unjust*.

ἀ-δύνατος, ου, *without power, weak, impossible*.

ἄδυτον, ου, n., *sanctuary, shrine*.

ᾄδω, ᾄσομαι, *to sing*.

ἀεί, adv., *always, from time to time*.

ἀετός, ου, m., *eagle*.

ἀ-ηδής, ἐς, *unpleasant, disagreeable*.

ἀήρ, ἐπος, c., *air*.

ἀ-θανασία, ας, f., *immortality*.

ἀ-θάνατος, ου, *immortal*.

ἀ-θέατος, ου, *unseen, blind to*.

Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾱς, f., *Athē'na, the tutelary goddess of Athens*. Lat. *Minerva*.

Ἀθήναι, ὦν, f. pl., *Athens, capital of Attica*.

Ἀθηναῖος, α, ου, *Athenian*. ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, *an Athenian*.

Ἀθήνηθεν, adv., *from Athens*.

ἄθλιος, α, ου, *wretched*.

ἀθλο-φόρος, ου, *victorious*.

ἀθροίζω, σω, *to collect, assemble*.

ἀθρόος, α, ου, *collected, in crowds*.

ἀ-θυμέω, ἤσω, *to despond, lose heart*.

ἀ-θυμία, ας, f., *despondency, anxiety*.

Αἰγύπτιος, ου, m., *an Egyptian*.

αἰλ-ουρος, ου, c., *cat*.

αἰνέω, ἐσω, *to praise*.

αἰρέω, ἤσω, εἰλον, ἤρηκα, ἤρημαι, ἤρέθην, *to take, seize*; mid.; *take for one's self, choose, elect*, 45, pass., *be chosen*. HERESY.

αἶρω, ἔρω, ἔρα, etc., to raise, take away; mid., lift, pick up, 163.

αἰσθάνομαι, ἤσομαι, ἡσθόμην, ἡσθημαί, to perceive by the senses, notice. AESTHETICS.

αἰσθησις, εως, f., perception by sensation, sensation.

αἰσχρος, ὁ, ὄν, ugly, base, shameful.

αἰσχύνω, νῶ, ἡσχύνα, ἡσχύνθην, to dishonor; pass. be ashamed.

αἰτέω, ἤσω, to ask, demand; mid., claim.

αἰτία, as, f., cause, reason, fault.

αἰτιόομαι, ἄσομαι, to accuse, blame.

αἰτιον, ον, n., cause.

αἰφνιδίως, adv., suddenly.

ἀκίνητος, ον, unmoved, motionless.

ἀκινήτως, adv., fixedly.

ἀκολουθεῖω, ἤσω, to follow. ANACOLUTHON.

ἀκόλουθος, ον, following; ὁ ἀκόλουθος, an attendant.

ἀκοντιζέω, ἰῶ, to hurl a javelin.

ἀκουσμα, τος, n., a thing heard, 136, report.

ἀκοῦω, σομαι, ἤκουσα, 2 pf. ἀκήκοα. ἡκούσθην, to hear. ACOUSTIC.

ἄκρα, as, f., summit.

ἀκριβέστερον, adv., more accurately.

ἀκριβής, ἑς, accurate, exact.

ἀκριβῶς, adv., precisely.

ἄκρον, ον, n., top, summit. ACROBAT.

ἀκρό-πολις, εως, f., citadel. ACROPOLIS.

ἀκρωτήριον, ον, n., the top.

ἀλγέω, ἤσω, to suffer pain, be ill, grieve.

ἄλγος, ον, n., pain, sorrow.

ἄλεκτρυών, ὄνος, m., cock.

Ἀλέξανδρος, ον, m., Alexander, called the Great; king of Macedonia, and conqueror of Persia.

ἀλέω, ἤσω, ἤλεξα, to ward off, defend; mid., defend one's self, repay.

ἀλήθεια, as, f., truth.

ἀληθής, ἑς, true, honest, sincere.

ἀληθῶς, adv., truly, really, actually.

ὡς ἄλ. same as ἀληθῶς.

Ἀλθαία, as, f., Althæa.

ἄλιεύς, ἑως, m., fisherman.

ἀλιεύοιαι, σομαι, to fish.

ἄλις, adv., in abundance, enough.

ἀλίσκομαι, ἀλώσομαι, ἔδλων, ἔδλωκα, to be captured, seized, convicted.

Ἀλκιβιάδης, ον, m., Alcibiades, a brilliant but unprincipled Athenian statesman.

ἄλλ', elided form of

ἄλλά, conj., but, yet, moreover, οὐ μόνον . . . ἄλλα καί = not only . . . but also; ἄλλ' οὖν = but then, however; ἄλλὰ γάρ = but really.

ἄλλας, ἄντος, m., sausage.

ἀλλάσσω (or ττ), ξω, to change, exchange; mid., interchange.

ἄλληλ-, stem of reciprocal pron. (no nom.), one another. PAR-ALLEN.

ἄλλος, η, ο, another, other; w. art. = the other, the rest. Lat. alius.

ἄλλότριος, α, ον, foreign, ill-suited to, 163.

ἄλλως, adv., otherwise.

Ἀλφειός, οὔ, m., Alphæus.

ἄλώπηξ, εκος, f., fox.

ἄμα, adv., at the same time with; prep. w. dat., with.

ἄμαθής, ἑς, untaught, stupid, ignorant.

ἄ-μαθία, as, f., ignorance.

ἄμαξα, ης, f., wagon.

ἔμαρτάνω, ἤσομαι, 2 aο. ἤμαρτον, ἡμάρτηκα, etc., to miss, fail, err, sin.

ἄμεινων, ον, comp. of ἀγαθός, better, braver.

ἄ-μελέω, ἤσω, to be careless, neglect.

ἄ-μελής, ἑς, careless, heedless.

ἄμελως, adv., carelessly.

ἄ-μνήμων, ον, forgetful.

ἀμοιβή, ης, f., return, repayment.

ἄ-μορφος, ον, misshapen, ugly.

ἄ-μοχθος, ον, without labor; οἱ ἄμ-, the indolent.

ἀμπε-έχω, to surround, put around; mid. wear.

ἀμύνω, νῶ, ἤμυνα, to repel, defend; mid. defend one's self, punish.

ἐμφί, prep. mostly w. accus., around; οἱ ἐμφί Ἀλέξανδρον, A. and those w. him. AMPHI-.

ἐμφι-έννυμι, ἄμφω, -λεσα, -λεσμαι, to clothe; pass., wear.

ἀμφοτέρως, α, ov, both.

ἀμφοτέρωθεν, adv., from or on both sides.

ἀν, a modal adverb thus used, — 1. With past indicatives, optatives, and (in *oratio obliqua*) infinitives, to mark the apodosis of a conditional sentence. Here it cannot be rendered by any one English word, but it affects the construing of the verb. Thus ἔδωκεν = *he gave*, but ἔδωκεν ἀν = *he would have given*. 2. With subjunctive after relative pronouns and particles. Here it may be rendered by *ever* or *soever*. Thus ὅς = *who*, ὅς ἀν, *whoever, whosoever*.

ἀνά, prep. mostly w. accus., up, during, up to.

ἀναβαίνω, to go up, mount; 1 aο. make to go up.

ἀναβιβάσκομαι, -εβιβάσθην, to bring back to life.

ἀναγινώσκω, to recognize, read.

ἀναγκάζω, σω, ἡνάγκασα, to force, compel.

ἀνάγκη, ης, f., force, necessity.

ἀνείγω, to lead up, put to sea (usu. mid. or pass.).

ἀναδείκνυμι, to show forth, display, 130.

ἀνδραμ-. See ἀνατρέχω.

ἀναδύνω, to come to the top of the water.

ἀναζητέω, to search into, examine.

ἀνάθημα, τος, n., offering. ANATHEMA.

ἀναιρέω, to take up, destroy; mid. take up one's own.

ἀναισχυντία, ας, f., shamelessness.

ἀνακαλέω, to call upon, summon, call by name.

ἀνακρεμάννυμι, to hang up upon.

ἀνακρίνω, to examine well; mid. question one with another.

ἀναλαμβάνω, to take up, or with, pick up, assume.

ἀναμένω, to wait for, await.

ἀναμνησκω, to remind; pass., remember.

ἀνάξιος, ov, unworthy, worthless.

ἀναξυρίδες, ov, f. pl., Persian trousers.

ἀναπαύω, to make to cease; mid. cease.

ἀναπειθω, to persuade.

ἀναπηδάω, to leap, start up.

ἀναπλέω, to put to sea, sail back.

ἀν-αριθμητος, ov, innumerable.

ἀν-αριθμος, ov, without number.

ἀν-αρπάξω, to snatch up, plunder.

ἀνασπάω, to draw up.

ἀνασταυρόω, ὥσω, to crucify.

ἀναστρέφω, to turn upside down, subvert, return, retire. ANASTROPHE.

ἀνατείνω, to stretch up, raise.

ἀνατίθηναι, to put up, consecrate.

ἀνατρέχω, to run back, start up.

Ἀνάχαρις, ιδος, m., Anachar'sis.

ἀναχωρέω, to recede, retire.

ἀνδραποδίζω, ιδω, to enslave.

ἀνδράποδος, ov, n., slave.

ἀνδρείως, adv., bravely, manfully.

ἀνέβη-. See ἀναβαίνω.

ἀνέθε-. See ἀνατίθηναι.

ἀνείλ-. See ἀναίρω.

ἀνείμι (είμι), to go up, return.

ἀνέλαβ-. See ἀναλαμβάνω.

ἀνείλω, to draw or haul up.

ἀνεμος, ov, m., wind. Lat. animus.

ἀνεστη-. See ἀνίστημι.

ἀνευ, prep. w. gen. only, without.

ἀνέχω, to hold up, lift up, wait; mid. hold out, endure, restrain one's self.

ἀνεψ-. See ἀνολύγνυμι.

ἀν-ήκοος, oov, without hearing, ignorant.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός, m., man, husband.

ἀνθ-. See ἀντί.

ἀνθέω, ἥσω, to bloom, blossom.

ἄνθος, οvs, n., flower, bloom.

ἀνθρώπειος, α, ov, befitting a man, human.

ἀνθρώπινος, η, ov, belonging to man, human.

ἄνθρωπος, ov, c., man, person, human being, fellow. Phil-ANTHROPY.

ἀνιδω, ὥσω, to vex, trouble; pass., be grieved.

ἀνίστημι, to raise up; mid., pass. and intrans. tenses, rise, stand up, recover.

ἀνόητος, *on*, foolish, stupid.
 ἀν-οίγνυμι, -οίξω, -έφα, -έφα, -εργ-
 μαι, -εφχθην, to open, disclose.
 ἀ-νομία, *as*, f., lawlessness.
 ἀντ-είπον, 2 *ao.*, I spoke against,
 answered.
 ἀντί, prep. w. gen. only, for, in re-
 turn for, instead of. ANTI-.
 ἀντί-δικος, *ou*, m., an opponent in a
 suit.
 ἀντι-λέγω, to speak against, dispute.
 ἀντι-ποιέω, to do in return; mid.,
 claim.
 ἀντλήω, ήσω, to draw water, bail.
 ἀντρον, *ou*, n., cave, cavern.
 ἀν-υπ-οπτος, *on*, unsuspected.
 ἀνώ, *σω*, to complete, do speedily.
 ἄνω, *adv.*, above, upward. *oi* ἄνω,
 those above.
 ἀνώγειν, *ω, m.*, upper room.
 ἀν-ωφελής, *ές*, useless, hurtful.
 ἀξιο-θέατος, *on*, worth seeing.
 ἄξιος, *a. on*, worthy, valuable. AXIOM.
 ἀξιόω, ὥσω, to deem worthy, honor,
 demand, suppose.
 ἀξίως, *adv.*, worthily.
 ἀπ-αγγέλλω, to report.
 ἀπ-άγω, to lead away.
 ἀπ-αίρω, to take away, depart.
 ἀ-παις, *δος, adj.*, childless.
 ἀπ-αλλαγή, ής, f., release, escape,
 retreat.
 ἀπ-αλλάσσω (or ττ), to release, es-
 cape; mid. and pass., get rid of,
 depart, go away.
 ἀπ-ανθίω, to fade, wither.
 ἀπαντάω, ήσομαι, to meet.
 ἀ-πας, -πασα, -παν, all, the whole.
 ἀπατάω, ήσω, to cheat, outwit.
 ἀπάτη, ής, f., deceit, fraud.
 ἀπεθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.
 ἀπειθέω, ήσω, to be disobedient.
 ἀπειλέω, ήσω, to threaten, boast.
 ἀπ-εμι (είμι), to be absent.
 ἀπ-εμι (είμι), to go away, depart.
 ἀ-πειρος, *on*, inexperienced, ignorant.
 ἀπ-ελαύνω, to expel, march, ride.
 ἀπαλθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.
 Ἀπελλής, *ου, m.*, Apelles, the most
 celebrated of Grecian painters.
 ἀ-πέραντος, *on*, boundless, very great.

ἀπ-έρχομαι, to go away.
 ἀπεταμ-. See ἀποτέμνω.
 ἀπ-έχω, to hold off, be distant.
 ἄπεω. See ἀπευθίω.
 ἀπρη-. See ἀπειμι.
 ἀπρηλασ-. See ἀπελαύνω.
 ἀπρηλθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.
 ἀπτε- or η- or ο-. See ἀπειμι (είμι).
 ἀπό, prep. w. gen. only, from, away
 from. Lat. *ab*.
 ἀπο-βάλλω, to throw away or from,
 reject.
 ἀπο-βλέπω, to look away.
 ἀπο-δείκνυμι, to show, appoint.
 ἀπο-δημέω, ήσω, to go abroad, travel.
 ἀπο-δίδωμι, to give back, pay.
 ἀποδραμ-. See ἀποτρέχω.
 ἀποθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.
 ἀπο-θεν, *adv.*, from afar, afar off.
 ἀπο-θνήσκω, to die.
 ἀπο-καλέω, to call back, call by name.
 ἀπο-κάμνω, to grow weary, tire out.
 ἀπο-κινέω, ήσω, remove.
 ἀπο-κλείω, *σω*, to shut off from, shut
 up, hinder.
 ἀπο-κόπτω, to cut off.
 ἀπο-κρίνω, to part, separate; mid.
 reply.
 ἀπο-κρύπτω, to hide, conceal. CRYPT.
 ἀπο-κτείνω, to kill, destroy.
 ἀπό-λαυστις, *εως, f.*, enjoyment.
 ἀπο-λαύω, σομαι, to enjoy.
 ἀπο-λείπω, to leave, forsake, fail.
 ἀπ-όλλυμι, -ολῶ, -έλεσα, -ολόλεκα, to
 destroy, kill; mid., w. 2 pf. -όλωλα,
 perish, die.
 ἀπο-λύω, *σω*, to release; mid., get free.
 ἀπο-πέμπω, to send away.
 ἀποπεσ-. See
 ἀπο-πίπτω, to fall off from.
 ἀπο-πλέω, to sail away or off.
 ἀπο-πνίγω, ξομαι, -πέπνιγμαι, -επνί-
 γην, to choke.
 ἀπο-ρεώ, ήσω, to be in doubt, be
 puzzled.
 ἀ-πορία, *as, f.*, doubt, perplexity, want.
 ἀπο-ρ-ρήγνυμι, to break off.
 ἀπο-ρρίπτω, to throw away, reject.
 ἀπο-σπάω, to sever, get loose.
 ἀποστα- or η-. See ἀφίστημι.
 ἀπο-στέλλω, ελῶ, to send off, despatch.

ἀποτέμνω, τεμῶ, -έταμον, -τέτμηκα, -ετέμην to cut off.

ἀποτρέχω, to run away.

ἀποφαίνω, to show, prove; mid., display.

ἀποφέρω, to carry off, pay.

ἀποφύγω, to flee from, escape.

ἀπρεπής, ἐς, unseemly, unbecoming.

ἀ-προσ-δόκητον, adv., unexpectedly.

ἀ-προσ-δοκῆτος, ον, unexpected.

ἀ-προσ-δοκῆτως, adv., unexpectedly.

ἀ-πρόσ-κλητος, ον, without summons to trial.

ἀπτω, ψω, ἥψα, ἤμμαι, ἤφθην, to fasten, kindle; mid., adhere to, take hold of, 80, engage in, 156.

ἀπωθέω, -ώσω, -έωσα, to drive away, repulse.

ἀρα, conj., therefore, accordingly.

ἀρα, interrog. particle, w. no Eng. equivalent. See αἶρω.

Ἀργεῖος, α, ον, belonging to Argos, ARGIVE. δ' Ἀργεῖος, an ARGIVE.

ἀργία, ας, f., laziness.

ἀργῶς, adv., lazily, to no purpose.

ἀρέσκω, ἐσω, to propitiate, please, satisfy.

ἀρετή, ἥς, f., virtue, valor.

ἀριθμός, οὔ, m., number, numbering. ARITHMETIC.

ἀριστεία, ον, n. pl., prize of valor.

ἀριστεύω, σω, to be ἀριστος, excel.

Ἀριστογείτων, ονος, m., Aristogiton, a noble Athenian who helped kill Hipparchus, brother of the tyrant Hippias. His name became a synonym for high merit.

ἀριστος, η, ον, best, bravest. Superl. of ἀγαθός. ARISTO-cratic.

Ἀρκάδιος, ου, m., an Arcadian.

ἄρκτος, ου, f., bear. ARCTIC.

Ἀρμόδιος, ου, m., Harmodius, friend of Aristogiton, who helped him kill Hipparchus. See above.

ἀροτρον, ου, n., plow. Lat. aratrum.

ἀρόω, ὀσω, to plow. AR-able.

ἀρπάζω, σω, to carry off, seize.

Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, m., Artaxerxes, son of Darius II, brother of Cyrus. See Κύρος.

Ἀρταφέρνης, ους, m., Artapher'nes, nephew of Darius, king of Persia. Defeated at Marathon by the Greeks under Miltiades.

ἀρτώω, ἥσω, to fasten to; pass., depend upon, 124.

Ἀρτεμβάρης, ους, m., Artem'bares.

Ἄρτεμις, ἰδος, f., Ar'temis, a goddess. Lat. Diana.

ἄρτι, adv., lately.

ἀρτίως, adv., lately.

ἀρχαῖος, α, ον, ancient, former.

ἀρχή, ἥς, f., beginning, government, office.

ἀρχω, ξω, to be first; in point of time, to begin; of station, to rule, command. ARCH-

ἄρχων, οντος, m., ruler, magistrate.

ἄσ-. See ἄδω.

ἀσθενής, ἐς, weak, infirm.

Ἄσσια, ας, f., Asia.

Ἄσκληπιός, οὔ, m., Æsculapius, god of the healing art.

ἀσκός, οὔ, m., canteen.

ἄσμενος, η, ον, pleased, glad.

ἀσπάζομαι, ἄσομαι, to salute.

ἀσπίς, ἰδος, f., shield.

Ἀσσύριοι, ον, m., the Assyrians.

ἀστείος, α, ον, of a city, polite, witty.

ἄστυ, εος, n., city, town.

Ἀστυάγης, ους, m., Asty'ages, last king of Media.

ἀσύνετος, ον, stupid.

ἀσυνέτως, adv., stupidly, unskilfully, 61.

ἀσφάλεια, ας, f., safety.

ἀσφαλής, ἐς, firm, safe. FALSE.

Ἀσωπός, οὔ, m., Asop'us, river of Thessaly, emptying into the Malian gulf, near Thermopylæ.

ἀτακτος, ον, out of order, disorderly.

ἀτάκτως, adv., disorderly.

Ἀταλάντη, ἥς, f., Atalan'ta, a famous huntress of Greece.

ἀταξία, ας, f., disorder.

ἀτιμάζω, σω, to dishonor.

ἀτιμάω, to dishonor.

ἀτιμος, ον, dishonored.

ἀτραπός, οὔ, f., path, road.

Ἀττικός, ἡ, ὄν, Attic.

ἄδ, adv. again, moreover.

αὐθάδης, *es, self-willed, conceited.*

αἰθε, *adv., again.*

αἰξάνω, *ήσω, to increase, honor; pass. grow, increase in size.*

αἰψα. Same as αἰξάνω.

αὐτίκα, *adv., immediately.*

αὐτοκράτωρ, *es, c., one's own master.*

AUTOCRAT.

Αὐτόλυκος, *ov, m., Autolycus.*

αὐτόματος, *η, ov, without cause.* AU-

TOMATON.

αὐτόματος, *ov, m, deserter.*

αὐτός, *ή, ό, in oblique cases, him, her, it; as intensive, self; preceded by the article, the same.*

αὐτοῦ, *adv., there, 148.*

αὐτοῦ, *ής, οὔ, of himself, herself or itself.*

ἀφ' αὐτοῦ, *to take from or away, deprive of.*

ἀφανής, *ής, invisible, obscure.*

ἀφανίζω, *ιω, to make way with; pass., vanish.*

ἀφαιβ. See ἀφρίμω.

ἀφαιβ. or

ἀφρηγ. See ἀφαιρέω.

ἀφ-ήμι, *to send forth, shoot, let go, charge (lit. were let slip), 127.*

ἀφ-ικνέομαι, -ίξομαι, -ικόμην, -ῖγμαι, *to arrive at, come to, return.*

ἀφ-ίστημι, *to set off, put away; pass. 2 aο., fut. mid., pf. and plp., stand aloof, shun, revolt.* APO-

STATE.

ἀ-φοβία, *as, f., fearlessness.*

ἀ-φρων, *ov, foolish, silly.*

ἀ-φύλακτος, *ov, unguarded.*

Ἀχαία, *as, f., Achæa, northern province of the Peloponnesus.*

Ἀχαιοί, *ή, όν, Achæan.*

ἀ-χάριστος, *ov, ungracious, unpleasant.*

ἀχθομαι, ἔσομαι, ἔσθην, *to be grieved, annoyed, cast down, vexed.*

Ἀχιλλεύς, *ής, m., Achilles, the hero of Homer's Iliad.*

ἀ-χρηστος, *ov, useless, worthless.*

B.

Βαβυλών, *vos, f., Babylon.*

Βαβυλώνιος, *ov, m., a Babylonian.*

βαδίζω, *ιῶμαι, to walk, go.*

βάθος, *ous, n., depth, height.*

βάθρον, *ov, n., step, round.*

βαθρῶ, *εία, ό, deep.*

βαίνω, βήσομαι, ἔβην, βέβηκα, *to go.*

βακτηρία, *as, f., stick, staff.*

βάλλω, *λῶ, ἔβαλον, βέβληκα, etc., to throw, strike.*

βάρβαρος, *ov, barbarous; ό βάρβαρος, a barbarian.*

βαρέως, *adv., heavily, grievously.*

βαρύς, *εία, ό, heavy, grievous, disagreeable.*

βασίλεια, *as, f., queen.*

βασίλεια, *as, f., kingdom, dominion.*

βασίλειον, *ov, n., palace; usu. pl.*

βασιλεύς, *ής, m., king.* BASILISK.

βασιλεύω, *σω, to be king, rule.*

βασilikός, *ή, όν, royal.* BASILICA.

βάτραχος, *ov, m., frog.*

βέβαιος, *a, ov, firm, sure.*

βέλος, *ous, n., dart, arrow.*

βελτ-. See αγαθός.

βήμα, *τος, n., platform.*

βία, *as, f., force, violence.*

βιάζω, *σω, to force, compel.*

βιβλίον, *ov, n., book.* BIBLE.

βίος, *ov, m., life.* BIO-graphy.

βιώω, ὥσομαι, *to live*

Βίτων, *vos, m., Bilton.*

βλάπτω, *ψω, ψα, βέβλαφα, βέβλαμμαι, ἔβλάβην, to hinder, hurt, harm.*

βλέπω, *ψω, ψα, to look, look at, see.*

βοάω, ἥσομαι, *to shout, implore aid.*

βοί, *ής, f., shout, war-cry.*

βοήθεια, *as, f., help, aid.*

βοηθῶ, ἥσω, *to come to the rescue, help.*

Βουωτία, *as, f., Βαώtia, district lying northwest of Attica.*

Βουωτός, *ή, όν, of Βαώtia. ό Βουωτός, m., a Βαώtian.*

Βορέας, *ov, m., Βό'reas, the north wind.*

βου-κόλος, *ov, m., herdsman.*

βούλευμα, *τος, n., counsel, plan.*

βουλευτήριον, *ov, n., senate-house.*

βουλευτής, *οὔ, m., senator.*

βουλευώ, *σω, to deliberate, plan, resolve.*

βουλή, *ής, f., council.*

βούλομαι, ήσομαι, βεβούλημαι, έβου-
λήθην, *to wish, prefer.*
βούς, βοός, c., *cow, ox.* BEEF.
βραδύς, εἶα, ύ, *slow, lazy.*
βραχύς, εἶα, ύ, *short.*
βρώμα, τος, n., *food.*

Γ.

γάλα, κτος, n., *milk.*
Γαλλία, as, f., *Gaul, France.*
γαμβρός, ου, m., *son-in-law.*
γαμέω, ώ, έγημα, etc., *to marry.*
Poly-GAMY.
γάρ, conj., *for.*
γέ, particle, *indeed, truly, at least,*
yet.
γέλω, άσομαι, ασα, άσθην, *to laugh.*
γέλοιος, α, ov, *laughable, ridiculous.*
γελοῖως, adv., *laughably.*
γεν-. See γίγνομαι.
γενναῖος, α, ov, *noble, generous, brave.*
γεννάω, ήσω, *to beget*; ol γεννήσαντες,
parents, 134.
γένος, ους, n., *race, family.* GENESIS.
γεραιός, ά, ov, *old, aged.*
γέρων, ontes, m., *old man.*
Γεσελήρ, έπος, m., *Geseler.*
γεωμετρία, as, f., *geometry.*
γεωργός, ου, m., *farmer.*
γή, γής, f., *earth, land.* GE-ology.
γῆδιον, ov, n., *little farm.*
γῆρας, ως, n., *old age.*
γίγνομαι, γενήσομαι, εγενόμην, γεγέ-
νημαι. 2 pf. γέγονα, *to become, be*
born, be, happen.
γιγνώσκω, γνώσσομαι, έγνω, έγνωκα,
έγνωσμαι, έγνώσθην, *to perceive,*
KNOW.
γλαυκός, ή, ov, *blue, bright.*
γλισχρος, α, ov, *stingy.*
γνώμη, ης, f., *opinion.* GNOMIC.
γνωρίζω, ιώ, *to make known, declare,*
recognize.
γνώριμος, ov, *well known, familiar.*
Γόρδιος, ου, m., *Gor'dius.*
γράμμα, τος, n., *letter*; pl. inscrip-
tion. GRAMMAR.
Γράνικος, ov, m., *the Grani'cus river,*
in Mysia, at which Alexander the
Great defeated the Persians.

γραφή, ης, f., *writing, painting, in-*
dictment.

γράφω, ψω, ψα, φα, γέγραμμαι, έγράφην, *to write, paint*; mid., *indict.*
GRAPHIC.

γυμνάζω, σω, *to exercise.* GYMNASTIC.
γυμναστής, α, ov, *one must exercise.*
γυμνός, ή, ov, *lightly clad.*
γυναίκεος, α, ov, *woman's.*
γυνή, ειός, f., *woman, wife.* QUEEN.

Δ.

δαιμόνιος, α, ov, *divine, happy,*
wretched. DÆMON.

δάκνω, δήξομαι, έδακον, δέδηγμα, *to bite.*

δακρύω, σω, *to weep, bewail.* TEAR.

δαλός, ου, m., *torch, firebrand.*

δαπανάω, ήσω, *to spend, waste.*

Δαρείος, ov, m., *Dari'us, the name*
of three among the kings of
Persia.

Δάτις, ιδος, m., *Datis, a Mede who*
commanded, with Artaphernes,
the Persian army defeated at Mar-
athon, 490 B. C.

δέ, conj., *but, and.*

δέδιδ-. See δίδασκω.

δέδουκ-. See δέιδω.

δεῖ, έδει, δέρ, δέοι, δεῖν, δέον (impers.
forms fr. δέω, *I bind*), *it is neces-*
sary, proper.

δέιδω, σομαι, σα, δέδοικα, *I dread.*
fear.

δεικνυμι, δείξω, ξα, χα, γμαι, χθην, *to*
show. IN-DEX.

δείμα, τος, n., *fear.*

δεινός, ή, ov, *dreadful, expert, 37.*

δεινώς, adv., *dreadfully, terribly.*

δειπνέω, ήσω, *to make a meal, eat.*

δειπνον, ov, n., *breakfast, supper.*

δεισ-. See δέιδω.

δέκα, ten. DECADE.

δεκα-ετής, ές, *of ten years.*

δέκατος, ή, ov, *tenth.*

Δελφοί, ών, f., *Delphi, town in*
North Greece with a famous tem-
ple and oracle of Apollo.

δένδρον, ov, n., *tree.*

δεξιός, *δ, δω, right.* ἐν δεξιῇ, *on the right hand.*

ἰσχομαι, δεήσομαι, ἐδεήθην, *to ask, want.*

δέρμα, *τος, n., skin.* EPI-*DERMIS.*

δεσμός, *οῦ, m., bond, chain.*

δεσμοτήριον, *ου, n., prison.*

δεσπότης, *ου, m., master.*

Δευκαλίων, *νος, m., Deucalion, the Noah of Grecian legend.*

εἰς, *adv., hither, hitherto.*

δευτεραίος, *α, ov, on the second day.*

εἰςτέρος, *α, ov, second, next.* DEU-*TERO-nomy.*

εἰχομαι, ἔομαι, ἔμην, δίδεσθαι, ἐδέ-
χθην, *to TAKE, receive.*

δέω, δέσω, σα, δέδεκα, etc., *to bind.*

DIA-DEM. Do not confuse w.

δέω, δέσω, etc., *to want, need.* τὰ
δεόντα, *the things needful, 136.*

See δέομαι.

δή, *particle used to give greater exactness to the word or words it influences, now, just, indeed, truly, then, at length, you know, etc.*
Hints, 8.

δῆλος, *η, ov, manifest, clear.*

δηλώω, ὥσω, *to show, make known, mention, 147.*

Δημάρατος, *ου, m., Demaratus, a deposed king of Sparta, who went with Xerxes on his expedition against Greece.*

Δημήτηρ, *τρος, f., Demeter, a goddess. Lat. Ceres.*

δῆμος, *ου, m., people, democracy.*

δημοσίᾳ, *adv., publicly, in public.*

Δημόφιλος, *ου, m., Demophilus.*

δήπου, *adv., doubtless, perhaps.*

διά, *prep., 1. w. gen., through, throughout; 2. w. accus., through, on account of.*

διαβαίνω, *to cross over.*

διαβάλλω, *to calumniate.* DIABOLIC.

διαβίωω, *to pass one's life.*

διαγιγνώσκω, *to distinguish.*

διάγω, *to lead through, pass life.*

διαδίδωμι, *to transmit, give out, 68.*

διακομίζω, *to carry over.*

διακόσιοι, *αι, α, two hundred.*

διακρίνω, *to divide, decide.*

διαλέγω, *to choose; mid., converse with.* DIALOGUE.

διαμετρέω, *to measure off.* DIAMETER.

διανοέμαι, *to think over, intend, purpose.*

διαπονέω, *to toil, work hard.*

διαπορεύω, *to carry across, cross over.*

διαρρήγνυμι, *to break, break through.*

διασχιζω, *σω, to split.* SCHISM.

διασώζω, *to save.*

διατάσσω (or ττ), *to arrange, draw up.*

διατελέω, *to finish, continue.*

διατίθημι, *to dispose, arrange.*

διαφρόντως, *adv., extremely.*

διαφύω, *to differ, excel.* DIFFER.

διαφεύγω, *to escape.*

διαφθείρω, *to kill, destroy, damage.*

διάφορος, *ov, different, excellent.*

διαφυλάσσω (or ττ), *to guard, keep.*

διαχράομαι, *to use, kill.*

διδασκαλος, *ου, c., teacher.*

διδάσκω, *ξω, ξα, χα, γμαι, χθην, to teach; pass. (sometimes mid. also), learn.* DIDACTIC.

δίδωμι, δώσω, ἔδωκα, δέδωκα, δέδομαι, ἐδόθην, *to give.* DOSE.

διερχομαι, *to pass through, recite, 156.*

διηγέομαι, *to narrate, state, 103.*

Διηνέκτης, *ου, m., Dienece.*

Διθύραμβος, *ου, m., Dithyrambus.*

δίκαιος, *α, ov, just, right.* οὐ δίκαιός
εἰμι, *I ought not.*

δικαίως, *adv., justly.*

δικαστήριον, *ου, n., court.*

δικαστής, *οῦ, m., judge or juror.*

δίκη, *ης, f., law, justice, penalty.*

δίκτυον, *ου, n., net.*

δί-οδος, *ου, f., pass.*

δι-ορύσσω (or ττ), *ξω, ξα, -ορύσσειν, -ορύσσειν, to dig through.*

διότι, *conj. for διὰ τοῦτο ὅτι . . ., because that, for the reason that.*

Διότιμος, *ου, m., Diotimus.*

δι-πλοῦς, *η, οῦν, twofold, double.*

δίδς, *adv., twice.*

δισ-χilioi, αι, α, *two thousand*.
 δίχα, adv., *in two, at variance*.
 διψάω, ήσω, *to thirst*.
 διώκω, ξω, *to pursue, prosecute*.
 δοκέω, δέξω, *to think, seem, appear, resolve*. DOGMA.
 δόξα, ης, f., *opinion, honor, glory*.
 Ortho-DOX.
 δόρυ, δόρατος, n., *spear, lance*.
 δορυ-φόρος, ου, m., *spearman; pl. body-guard*.
 δουλεύω, σω, *to be a slave*.
 δούλος, ου, m., *slave*.
 δουλώω, ώσω, *to enslave*.
 δράκων, οντος, m., *dragon, serpent*.
 Δράκων, οντος, m., *Draco, author of the first written code of laws at Athens. They were so severe that they were afterward said to have been written in blood*.
 δραμ-. See τρέχω.
 δράω, ώσω, *to do, perform*. DRASTIC.
 δρομικός, ή, όν, *good at running, fleet*.
 δρόμος, ου, m., *race*. δρόμω, *on a run*.
 δύναμαι, ήσομαι, δεδύνημαι, έδυήθην, *to be able*. DYNAMITE.
 δύναμις, εως, f., *power, ability*.
 ευπατός, ή, όν, *strong, able*.
 δυο, οίν, c., *two*. DUAL.
 δυσ-τυχής, ές, *unfortunate*.
 δυσ-χερής, ές, *troublesome*.
 δύω, σω, *to put on, enter*.
 δωρέω, ήσω, *to give, present*.
 Δωρίας, ου, m., *Dor'rias*.
 δώρον, ου, n., *gift, present*.

E.

εἶ. See εἰμ.
 εἶν, conj., *if*.
 εἑαυτοῦ, ης, οὔ, *of himself, herself, itself*.
 εἰω, σω, εἰσα, etc., *to let, permit*.
 εβδομήκοντα, *seventy*.
 ἐγγύς, adv., *near*.
 ἐγγυτάτω, adv., *nearer*.
 ἐγείρω, ρῶ, ήγειρα, ἐγήγερμαι, ήγέ-
 ρθην, *to awaken; pass., w. perf. ἐγρήγορα, wake*.

εἶν. See γίνομαι.
 ἐγ-καυμα, τος, n., *burn*.
 ἐγ-καίμαι, *to lie in, press upon*.
 εἶνω-. See γιγνώσκω.
 ἐγ-χειρίδιον, ου, n., *dagger*.
 ἐγώ, ἐμοῦ, I. ἐγώγε, I for my part.
 EGO-list.
 εἰδοί-. See δέλω.
 εἰδωκ-. See δίδωμι.
 εἰδῆ-. See δέχομαι.
 εἰδῆ-. See δέω.
 εἰδωκ-. See δίδωμι.
 εἰδῶ, ήσω, σα, κα, *to will, wish, desire*.
 εἰζῶ, ἰώ, *to accustom*.
 εἰσιστέος, α, ου, *one must accustom*.
 εἶθνος, ους, n., *race*. ETHNO-logy.
 εἶθω, pf. εἰσθα, *be accustomed, wont*.
 εἰ, conj., *if*.
 εἰα, interjec., *up! on!*
 εἰδῆ-. See ὁράω.
 εἶδος, ους, n., *appearance, form*.
 εἰκός, ότος, n., *likely, probable*. ὡς
 εἰκός, *as you might suppose*.
 εἰκοσι, *twenty*.
 εἰκότως, adv., *naturally, justly*.
 εἰκών, όνος, f., *image, likeness, statue*.
 εἰλ-. See αἰρέω.
 εἰλκ-. See εἰλκω.
 εἰμῆ, ἔσομαι, *to be*.
 εἰπ-. See φημι.
 εἰς, prep. w. acc. only, *into, to, towards, in reference to, for, at; of numbers, up to*.
 εἰς, μία, έν, *one*.
 εἰρηκ-. See φημι.
 εἰσ-άγω, *to lead in, conduct*.
 εἰσ-βαίνω, *to go into, embark*.
 εἰσ-βολή, ης, f., *entrance*.
 εἰσαδῆ-. See εἰσοράω.
 εἰσ-εμῖ (εἰμι), *to go into, enter*.
 εἰσελθῆ-. See
 εἰσ-έρχομαι, *to enter, come in*.
 εἰσηγ-. See εἰσάγω.
 εἰσε- or ο-. See εἰσεμῖ (εἰμι).
 εἰσ-odos, ου, f., *entrance*.
 εἰσ-οράω, *to look upon or at, view*.
 εἰσ-πέμπω, *to send into, bring in*.
 εἰσ-πίπτω, *to fall into, attack*.
 εἰσ-φέρω, *to bring in*.
 εἰτα, adv., *then, after, thereupon*.

ἢ τε . . . ἢ τε, conj., *either . . . or, whether . . . or.*

εἷς-. See ἔχω.

εἰς. See εἰς.

εἰς. See εἰς.

ἐκ, prep. w. gen. only, *out of, from, after.*

ἐκασταχοῦ, adv., *everywhere.*

ἐκαστος, ἡ, *ov, every, each.*

ἐκάτερος, α, *ov, each of two.*

ἐκατόν, *one hundred.*

ἐκβαίνω, *to disembark.*

ἐκβάλλω, *to cast out, disembark.*

ἐκβιβάζω, -βιβᾶ, *to put out of a ship.*

ἐκδίδωμι, *to give up, give in marriage.*

ἐκεῖ-. See ἐκδίδωμι.

ἐκεῖ, adv., *there, in that place.*

ἐκεῖθεν, adv., *thence.*

ἐκεῖνος, ἡ, ο, *that person or thing; he, she, it. Lat. iste.*

ἐκεῖσε, adv., *thither.*

ἐκκλησία, *as, f., assembly. ECCLESIASTIC.*

ἐκκρούω, *ow, to knock out, repulse.*

ἐκλέγω, *to pick out, choose. ECLECTIC.*

ἐκλείπω, *to omit, forsake, cease.*

ἐκπηδάω, *to jump up.*

ἐκπίπτω, *to fall from, lose, be diminished.*

ἐκπλᾶγ-. See

ἐκπλήσσω (or ττ), *ξω, ἐξέπληξα, to strike out of, scare, astound; pass., ἐξέπλάγην, be amazed. PLAGUE.*

ἐκτείνω, *to stretch out, extend.*

ἐκτυφλόω, *to blind.*

ἐκφέρω, *to carry out, make known.*

ἐκφεύγω, *to flee away, escape.*

ἐκφορά, *as, f., a carrying out, burial.*

ἐκόν, οὔσα, *ov, willing, voluntary; usu. trans. as adv.*

ἐλαβ-. See λαμβάνω.

ἐλαβ-. See λαμβάνω.

ἐλάσσων (or ττ), *ov, less, worse; comp. of μικρός.*

ἐλαύνω, *ἐλῶ, ἤλασα, ἐλάλακα, ἐλῆλαμαι, ἤλαθην, to drive, ride.*

ELASTIC.

ἐλαφος, *ov, c., deer.*

ἐλε- or ο-. See αἰρέω.

ἐλεγείον, *ov, n., ELEGY, elegiac verse.*

ἐλεῶ, ἤσω, *to pity. ELEE-mosynary.*

Ἑλένη, ἡ, *f., Helen.*

ἐλευθερία, *as, f., liberty, freedom.*

ἐλευθέριος, *ov, frank, liberal.*

ἐλεύθερος, α, *ov, free.*

ἐληφ-. See λαμβάνω.

ἐλθ-. See ἔρχομαι.

ἐλκω, ξω, εἴλκυσα, etc., *to draw, drag.*

Ἑλλάς, ἡ, *as, f., Hellas, Greece.*

Ἕλλην, *ov, m., a Greek.*

Ἑλλησπόντος, *ov, m., the Hellespont.*

ἐλπίζω, ἤλπισα, *to hope for or that, expect.*

ἐμαθ-. See μαθάνω.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, ἡς, οὔ, *of myself.*

ἐμβιβάζω, -βιβᾶ, *to put on board a ship.*

ἐμός, ἡ, *ov, my, mine.*

ἐμπειρος, *ov, experienced in, skilful.*

ἐμπεσ-. See ἐμπέτω.

ἐμπέπληγμα, -πλήσω, ἐπέπλησα, ἐπέπλησθην, *to fill.*

ἐμπέτηρημι, -πρήσω, ἐπέτηρησα, ἐμπέτηρημαι, ἐνεπρήσθην, *to set on fire.*

ἐμπέτω, *to fall upon, assail, meet.*

ἐμ-ποδών, adv., *in the way.*

ἐμπορος, *ov, m., merchant, traveller. EMPORIUM.*

ἐμ-φύω, *to grow on.*

ἐν, prep. w. dat. only, *IN, at, on, among.*

ἐν-αντίος, α, *ov, opposite; as noun = opponent.*

ἐνατος, ἡ, *ov, ninth.*

ἐν-δοξος, *ov, famous, glorious.*

ἐν-εμ (εἰμι), *to be in.*

ἐνευχ-. See ἐνέχω.

ἐνεκα, prep. w. gen., *on account of, for the sake of, as far as regards.*

ἐνεήκοντα, *ov, ninety.*

ἐνεπρη-. See ἐμπέτηρημι.

ἐνετυχ-. See ἐντυχάνω.

ἐν-έχω, *to hold fast; pass., w. fut.*

and *ao. mid., be caught.*

ἐν-θα, adv., *there, where, when.*

ἐν-θάδε, adv., *thither, there, here, now.*

ἐν-τε or η-. See ἐντίθημι.

ἐν-ότε, adv., *at times, sometimes.*

ἐν-ιππεύω, *ow, to ride in.*

ἐννέα, *nine.*

ἐν-νοέω, *to think of, consider, plan.*

ἐνταῦθα, adv., *here, there, then, now.*

ἐνταῦ. See

ἐνταῦ. See

ἐν-τέλλομαι, οὔμαι, to command.

ἐνταῦθεν, adv., *hence, thence.*

ἐν-τίθημι, to put in.

ἐν-τιμος, ov, honored.

ἐν-τυγχάνω, to meet, fall in with.

ἐξ, form ἐκ takes before a vowel.

ἐξ-αγγέλλω, to tell, report.

ἐξ-άγω, to lead out, march, expel.

ἐξ-αίρω, to take out, select.

ἐξακισ-χίλιοι, αι, α, six thousand.

ἐξακόσιοι, αι, α, six hundred.

ἐξ-ανδραποδίζομαι, ιούμαι, to enslave.

ἐξ-απατάω, ἥσω, to deceive, befool.

ἐξ-εμ (εἰμι), to go out.

ἐξ-ελ- or ελ-. See ἐξαιρέω.

ἐξ-ελαύνω, to drive out, march, advance.

ἐξελθ-. See

ἐξ-έρχομαι, to go out, come out.

ἐξ-εσσι, -ῆν, -ῆ, -εἴη, -εῖναι, -όν, impers., *it is possible.*

ἐξηε-. See ἐξεμ (εἰμι).

ἐξήκοντα, sixty.

ἐξ-ισώω, ὥσω, to make equal. ISO-sceles.

ἐξ-. See ἐχω.

ἐξ-odos, ov, f., exit.

ἐξω, adv., *outside.* EXOTIC.

ἔοικα, 2 perf. w. pres. sig., *to be like*; impers., *it is befitting, right.*

ἐορ-. See ἐόραω.

ἐορτή, ῆς, f., festival.

ἐπ-. See ἐπι.

ἐπ-άδω, to sing to.

ἐπ-αινέω, to praise, commend, approve.

ἐπαινος, ov, m., praise.

ἐπ-αιτέω, to beg, ask.

Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ov, m., Epaminondas, the greatest general of Thebes.

ἐπάν (ἐπελ + ἄν), conj., *when, whenever.*

ἐπ-άν-εμ (εἰμι), to go back, return.

ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι, to return.

ἐπ-αν-ίστημι, to set up, rouse; pass., 2 aor. and pf. act., *stand up, rise.*

ἐπ-αρκέω, ἔσω, to ward off, aid, supply. ἐπιθηκ-. See ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπελ, conj., *when, since.*

ἐπεδάν (ἐπελ + δῆ + ἄν), conj., *when-ever.*

ἐπε-δή, conj., *when, since.*

ἐπ-εμ (εἰμι), to go or come upon, attack.

ἐπ-εω-πλέω, to sail at, attack.

ἐπετα, adv., *then, thereupon, moreover.*

ἐπελαθ-. See ἐπιλανθάνομαι.

ἐπ-έρχομαι, to come upon, attack.

ἐπ-ερωτάω, to question.

ἐπεσ-. See πίπτω.

ἐπεσση-. See ἐπιστήμι.

ἐπ-έχω, to hold fast, cease. ΕΠΟΧΗ,

ἐπην. See ἐπαίνεω.

ἐπι, prep., 1. with gen., *upon, towards, in the time of*; 2. with dat., *for, at, on the strength of, on, besides*; 3. with acc., *to, on to, against, up to.*

ἐπι-βαίνω, to ascend, mount, embark, attack.

ἐπι-βάλλω, to throw upon, impose, attack, fall to one, 13.

ἐπι-βοάω, to call upon.

ἐπι-βοηθεύω, to reinforce.

ἐπι-βουλεύω, to plot against.

ἐπι-γελάω, to laugh at.

ἐπι-γίγνομαι, come upon, follow.

ἐπι-γράμμα, τοσ, n., inscription. EPI-GRAM.

ἐπι-γράφω, to inscribe.

ἐπι-διώκω, to pursue.

ἐπι-θορυβέω, to shout out, applaud.

ἐπι-θυμέω, ἥσω, to desire, long for.

ἐπι-καθ-ίζομαι, to sit down upon.

ἐπι-κάθ-ημαι, to sit upon.

ἐπι-καλέω, to call upon.

ἐπι-κίνδυνος, ov, dangerous.

ἐπι-κρατέω, to overpower.

Ἐπικύδης, ous, m., Epicus/des.

ἐπι-λαμβάνω, to lay hold of, seize, attack.

ἐπι-λανθάνομαι, to forget.

ἐπι-λέγω, to say in addition, select, 162.

ἐπι-μέλεια, as, f., care, attention.

ἐπι-μελέομαι, to take care of.

ἐπι-μελής, ἐς, careful.

ἐπι-μελές, adv., carefully.

ἐπι-μάρτυροι, *to find fault, blame.*
 ἐπι-μένω, *to remain.*
 ἐπι-νησιον, ου, n., *seaport, naval station.*
 ἐπι-νόω, *to think on, devise, intend.*
 ἐπιον. See πίνω.
 ἐπι-πέμπω, *to send to, send against.*
 ἐπι-πέτομαι, only used in 2 aor.
 ἐπ-επτόμην, *I flew over.*
 ἐπι-πλέω, *to sail against.*
 ἐπι-πλεω, ων, full.
 ἐπι-σκοπέω, *to look upon, inspect, consider.*
 ἐπι-σκοπος, ου, m., *overseer, bishop.*
 EPISCOPAL.
 ἐπιστάμαι, ήσμαι, ήπιστήθην, *to know, understand, believe.*
 Do not confuse with forms of ἐπ-ίστημι.
 ἐπι-στολή, ής, f., *letter.* EPISTLE.
 ἐπι-ταράσσω (or ττ), *to disturb, harass.*
 ἐπι-τείνω, *to stretch over, raise, 73.*
 ἐπι-τελέω, *to complete, finish.*
 ἐπι-τάλλω, ελῶ, *to command, give orders to.*
 ἐπιτήδευος, α, ov, *suitable, necessary; n. pl., necessities of life, goods.*
 ἐπι-τίθημι, *to lay upon, impose, inflict; mid., attack.* EPITHET.
 ἐπι-τυγχάνω, *to meet with, hit.*
 ἐπιτυχ-. See ἐπιτυγχάνω.
 ἐπι-φύω, *to bring upon, accuse; pass., rush upon, attack.*
 ἐπι-χερέω, ήσω, *to attempt, attack.*
 ἐπ-οικος, ου, m., *colonist.*
 ἔπομαι, ἔφομαι, ἔσπόμεν, *to follow.*
 SEQUEL.
 ἔπος, ους, n., *word, speech.* EPIC.
 ἔπρια-. See ἄντομαι.
 ἑπτά, seven.
 ἑπτακόσιοι, αι, α, *seven hundred.*
 ἐργάτης, ου, m., *workman, co-laborer,*
 134.
 ἔργον, ου, n., *work, deed.* EN-ERGY.
 Ἐρετρία, as, f., *Eretria, one of the chief towns of Euboea.*
 Ἐρετριεύς, έως, m., *an Eretrian.*
 ἐρημία, as, f., *desert.*
 ἐρημος, η, ov, *lonely, desolate.* HERMIT.
 ἐρίζω, σω, *to quarrel, wrangle.*

ἔριον, ου, n., *wool.*
 Ἑρμής, ου, m., *Hermes; Latin Mercury.* HERMETICALLY.
 ἔρομαι, ήσμαι, ήρόμην, *to ask, ask for.*
 ἔρω-. See ῥάννυμι.
 ἐρυθρός, δ, όν, RED.
 ἔρχομαι, ήλθον, ἐλήλυθα, *to go, come.*
 εἰμι used as fut.
 ἐρώ. See φημί.
 ἑρωτάω, ήσω, *to ask.*
 ἐσθής, ήτος, f., *garment, clothing.*
 ἐσθίω, ἔδομαι, ἔφαγον, ἐδήδεκα, ἐδήδεσμαι, ήδέσθην, *to eat.*
 ἔστα- or η- or ω-. See ἵστημι.
 ἔστε, conj., *until.*
 ἐστία, as, f., *hearth.*
 ἐστίαω, δσω, *to entertain, feast.*
 ἔσχατος, η, ov, *last, farthest, extreme.*
 ἔσχ-. See ἔχω.
 ἔσω, adv., *in, within.*
 ἑταίρος, ου, m., *comrade, associate.*
 ἑταραχ-. See ταράσσω.
 ἕτερος, α, ov, *OTHER, the other of two, another.*
 ἑτέρος, adv., *otherwise.*
 ἔτι, adv., *yet, still, farther, moreover.*
 ἑτοῖμος, η, ov, *prompt, ready, prepared.*
 ἔτος, ους, n., *year.*
 ἔτρω-. See τυτρώσκει.
 ἔτυχ-. See τυγχάνω.
 εὖ, adv., *well, rightly.* EU-logy.
 εὐ-γνώμων, ov, *intelligent, mild.*
 εὐ-δαιμονία, as, f., *happiness.*
 εὐ-δαίμων, ov, *fortunate, prosperous, happy.*
 εὐ-δοκίμω, ήσω, *to be honored.*
 εὐ-δόκιμος, ov, *famous.*
 Εὐδοξος, ου, m., *Eudox'us.*
 εὐδω, ήσω, *to sleep, repose.*
 εὐ-ελπίς, ι, gen. ιδος, *hopeful.*
 εὐ-εργητός, η, ov, *one must benefit.*
 εὐ-εργετώ, ήσω, *to do good, benefit.*
 εὐ-εργέτης, ου, m., *benefactor.*
 εὐ-ήθης, es, *well disposed, foolish.*
 εὐ-θαρής, es, *courageous.*
 εὐ-θείως, adv., *straightway, immediately.*
 εὐθύς, adv., *immediately.*
 εὐ-μενής, es, *kind.*

εὐ-νοια, as, f., *good-will*.
 εὐ-νους, ουν, *kindly disposed, benevo-*
lent.
 εὕρισκω, ρήσω, εὕρον, εὕρηκα, etc.,
to find, discover. EUREKA.
 εὕρος, ουσ, n., *breadth, width*.
 εὐ-τολμος, ον, *daring, intrepid*.
 Εὐφορίων, νος, m., *Euphōrion*.
 εὐ-φροσύνη, ης, f., *joy, pleasure*
 εὐχή, ἥς, f., *prayer, vow*.
 εὐχομαι, ξομαι, ηὐξάμην, *to pray,*
boast.
 ἐάννυμος, ον, *on the left hand*.
 ἐφ-άπτω, *to fasten on; mid., seize*.
 Ἐφεσος, ου, f., *Ephesus, a city of*
Asia Minor.
 Ἐφιάλτης, ου, m., *Ephia'les*.
 ἐφ-ίημι, *to let fly, charge*.
 ἐφ-ίστημι, *to set over; mid., pass.,*
2 aο. and the perfects, stand upon,
137.
 ἐφ-όδος, ου, f., *an access, attack*.
 ἐχαρ-. See χαίρω.
 ἐχθές, adv., *yesterday*.
 ἐχθρός, δ, ὄν, *hated, hateful, hostile;*
ὁ ἐχθρός, enemy.
 ἔχω, ἔξω or σχῶ, ἔσχον, ἔσχηκα,
 ἔσχημαι, ἐσχέθην, *to have, possess,*
keep, wear, be able to. With adv.,
to be in a certain state: thus εἰς
ἔχειν, to be well off, to be all right;
κακῶς ἔχειν, to be ill off, etc. Mid.,
catch hold of, cling to, be next to.
 ἐψ-. See ἔπομαι.
 ἔωρ-. See ὄρω.
 ἔως, conj. and adv., *until, while*.
 ἔως, ω, f., *morning, day*.

Z.

ζάω, ζήσω, *to live*.
 ζεύγνυμι, ζεύξω, ζα, ζεύγμαι, ζεύγην,
to join, YOKE.
 ζεύγος, ουσ, n., *chariot*.
 Ζεύς, Διός, m., *Zeus, chief god of the*
Greeks. Latin *Jupiter*.
 ζῆ, etc. See ζάω, and Grammars.
 ζημία, as, f., *loss, penalty*.
 ζημιόω, ὥσω, *to fine, punish*.
 ζητέω, ἥσω, *to seek, investigate*.

ζυγόν, οὔ, n., or
 ζυγός, οὔ, m., *YOKE*.
 ζω-γράφημα, τος, n., *picture*.
 ζω-γράφος, ου, m., *painter*.
 ζῷον, ου, n., *beast*. ZOO-logy.
 ζωός, ἡ, ὄν, *alive, living*.

H.

ἢ, conj., *or; ἢ . . . ἢ . . . either . . .*
or . . . ; whether . . . or . . . ? than.
 ἡγεμονία, as, f., *command, rule*.
 ἡγεμών, ὄνος, m., *leader, commander*.
 ἡγέομαι, ἡσομαι, ἡγησάμην, *to guide,*
lead, suppose.
 ἡδέως, adv., *gladly, cheerfully*.
 ἡδη, adv., *now, already, at length*.
 ἡδομαι, ἡσθήσομαι, ἡσθην, *to be glad,*
be pleased.
 ἡδονή, ἥς, f., *pleasure*.
 ἡδύς, εἰα, ὅ, *sweet, pleasant, agreeable*.
 ἡκίστα, adv., *least*.
 ἦκα, ξω, *to be come, come, reach*.
 ἦλθ-. See ἔρχομαι.
 ἡλικία, as, f., *vigor, manhood*.
 ἥλιος, ου, m., *sun*. HELIO-trope.
 Ἡλύσιον, ου, n., *ELYSIUM, abode*
of the blest after death.
 ἡμαρτ-. See ἀμαρτάνω.
 ἡμέρα, as, f., *day*. μεθ' ἡμέραν, *by*
day, II. Eph-EMERAL.
 ἡμερο-σκόπος, ου, m., *sentinel*.
 ἡμισυς, εἰα, ὅ, *half*. HEMI-sphere.
 ἡμφιεσ-. See ἀμφιέννυμι.
 ἦν, contr. for ἐάν, conj., *if*.
 ἦνεγ-. See φέρω.
 ἦνεσχ-. See ἀνέχω.
 Ἡρακλῆς, εἰους, m., *Her'acles, a demi-*
god. Latin *Her'cules*.
 Ἡρακλείδης, ου, m., *a descendant of*
Hercules.
 Ἡρόδικος, ου, m., *Herod'icus*.
 ἡρόμην. See ἔρομαι.
 ἥρως, ως, m., *hero*.
 ἦσθ-. See ἡδομαι.
 ἥσσων (or ττ), ου, *less, inferior,*
weaker.
 ἡσυχῇ, adv., *quietly, gently*.
 ἡσυχία, as, f., *quiet, leisure*.
 ἡσυχος, ον, *still, quiet*.

ἦν. See αἰτέω.

ἡττώμαι, ἡττηθῆσομαι, ἡττημαι, ἡττήσθην, to be inferior to, be worsted by.

ἡέτη. See αἰζάνω.

ἡψ. See ἄπτω.

Θ.

θάλασσα, ἡς, f., sea.

Θαλῆς, ου, m., Thales, of Miletus, a very early and celebrated philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer; reckoned as chief of the 'Seven Sages' of Greece.

θάλλω, to flourish.

θαν. See θνήσκω.

θάνατος, ου, m., death.

θανάτω, ὥσω, to kill, condemn to death.

θαρράλως, adv., bravely.

θαρρῶ, ἦσω, to be bold, take courage.

θαρρύνω, νῶ, to encourage.

θανυμάζω, ἀσσομαι, to wonder, be amazed at, admire.

θανυάσιος, α, ov, wonderful, admirable.

θαυμαστός, ἡ, ὄν, wonderful, admirable, amazing.

θεά, ᾱς, f., goddess.

θεά, as, f., view, spectacle.

θέαμα, τος, n., sight.

θεάομαι, ἀσσομαι, to view, gaze at.

θέατρον, ου, n., THEATER.

θῶ. Same as ἐθέλω.

Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἑους, m., Themistocles, a famous Athenian general and statesman. He fought at Marathon, B.C. 490, commanded at Salamis 480, was banished 471, and died an exile.

θεός, οῦ, c., god, goddess. THEO-logy.

θεραπεύω, σω, to serve, worship, treat.

THERAPEUTIC.

θεράπων, οντος, m., attendant, servant.

θερμῆ, ἡς, f., heat, warmth. THERMometer.

Θερμοπύλαι, ὧν, f., Thermopylae.

θερος, ους, n., summer, heat.

Θεσπιδεύς, ἑως, m., a Thespian.

Θεσσαλία, as, f., Thessaly.

θέω, θεέσομαι, to run, go.

Θήβαι, ὧν, f., Thebes, capital of Boeotia.

Θηβαῖος, α, ov, Theban. ὁ Θηβαῖος, a Theban.

θήκη, ἡς, f., chest.

θήρα, as, f., the chase.

θηρευτής, οῦ, m., hunter.

θηρεύω, σω, to hunt.

θηρίον, ου, n., beast.

θησαυρός, οῦ, m., TREASURE.

θνήσκω, θανοῦμαι, ἔθανον, to die, perish; 2 pl. τέθνηκα, be dead.

θνητός, ἡ, ὄν, mortal, human.

θορυβῶ, ἦσω, to make an uproar, applaud.

Θράξ, κός, m., a Thracian.

θρόνος, ου, m., seat, THRONE.

θυγάτηρ, τρός, f., DAUGHTER.

θύρα, as, f., DOOR, gate.

θύσια, as, f., sacrifice.

θύω, σω, to sacrifice.

θώραξ, ακος, m., breastplate.

I.

ιάομαι, ἀσσομαι, to cure.

ιατρέω, σω, to cure, practice medicine.

ιατρική, ἡς, f., the art of healing.

ιατρός, οῦ, m., physician.

ιδιώτης, ου, m., private person. IDIOT.

ιδρώς, ὄτος, m., SWEAT, fig., labor.

ιδών, ιδεῖν, etc. See ὁράω.

ιερεὺς, ἑως, m., priest, sacrificer.

ιερόν, οῦ, n., temple; pl. sacrifices.

HIERO-glyphics.

ἵξω, to SIT.

ἵημι, ἦσω, ἦκα, εἶμαι, εἶθην, to send, hurl.

Ἰθάκη, ἡς, f., Ithaca, an island (and town) west of Epi'rus. Birth-place of Ulysses.

ικανός, ἡ, ὄν, suitable, sufficient, able.

ικανός, adv., sufficiently.

ικετεύω, σω, to supplicate, entreat.

ἰκεως, ὧν, propitious.

Ἴλιον, ου, n., Ilium (Troy), the famous city of Priam, in Asia Minor.

Ἰλισσός, οὐ, m., *Ili'ssus*, a small river running east of Athens.

ἱμάτιον, οὐ, n., *cloak*.

Ἰμβρος, οὐ, f., *Imbrus*, island off the Chersonese.

ἴνα, conj., *that, in order that*: adv. *where*.

Ἰνησσαίος, οὐ, m., an *Inessa'an*.

ἰού, cry of woe and of joy, like *Oh!*

ἵππεύς, ἑως, m., *horseman*.

Ἰππίας, οὐ, m., *Hip'pias*, son of Pisis'tratus, tyrant of Athens, 514 B. C. When banished, he went to Sardis and aided the Persians in making their expedition against Greece under Artaphernes.

ἵππο-μαχία, as, f., *cavalry-fight*.

ἵππος, οὐ, c., *horse*. HIPPO-potamus.

ἰσθμός, οὐ, m., ISTHMUS.

ἵστημι, στήσω, ἕστηθα, to *set, place, establish, halt*; ἕστην, ἕστηκα, ἕσταμαι, ἕσταθην, STAND.

ἰσχυρός, δ, ὄν, *strong, severe*.

ἰσχυρῶς, adv., *strongly, severely*.

ἰσχύω, σω, to *be strong, recover*.

ἰσως, adv., *in like manner, perhaps*.

ἰχθύς, ἑως, m., a *fish*. ICHTHY-ology.

Ἴωνες, ων, m., the *Ionians*.

K.

καθ-ίξομαι, -εδοῦμαι, to *sit down*.

καθ-είργνυμι, ξω, ξα, to *shut up, imprison*.

καθ-εύδω, δήσω, to *sleep*.

καθ-ηγέομαι, to *lead, guide*.

καθ-ήκ-ορ-σ-. καθήμι? καθήκω?

καθ-ήκω, to *come down, go down, reach*.

καθ-ήμαι, to *sit down, sit*.

καθ-ίζω, ἰώ, to *SIT down*.

καθ-ίημι, to *send or let down*; mid., *attack*.

καθ-ίστημι, to *station, establish, appoint*; in the intransitive tenses, *take one's place, be established, become, fall*, 68.

καθ-οράω, to *look down, see, view*.

καί, conj., used, — 1. to couple words and sentences, both, and;

2. often to emphasize the word following it, *even, also, too*; καὶ αὐτός, *himself also*; καὶ μᾶλλον, *even more*; καὶ γάρ, *for indeed*; καὶ ἡμεῖς, *we too*, etc.

καινός, ἡ, ὄν, *new, fresh*.

καί-περ, conj., *although*.

καιρός, οὐ, m., *juncture, opportunity, time*.

καίω, καύσω, etc., to *set on fire, burn* CAUTERIZE.

κακία, as, f., *vice*.

κακο-δαίμων, οὐ, *ill-fated*.

κακο-παθεῖν, ἤσω, to *suffer ill, be distressed*.

κακός, ἡ, ὄν, *bad, evil, wicked*.

κακ-οὔργος, οὐ, *wicked, criminal*.

κακῶς, adv., *wretchedly, wickedly, cowardly*. See φέρω.

καλέω, ὤ, εσα, κέκληκα, κέκλημαι, ἐκλήθην, to *CALL, summon, name*.

καλινδέομαι, ἤσομαι, to *lie rolling*.

Καλλικλῆς, ἑως, m., *Cal'licles*.

Καλλίμαχος, οὐ, m., *Callim'achus*, polemarch, at Athens, 490 B. C.

κάλλος, οὐς, n., *beauty, beautiful object*. CALLI-graphy.

καλός, ἡ, ὄν, *beautiful, good, noble*.

καλύβη, ης, f., *hut, cottage*.

Καλυδών, νος, m, *Cal'ydón*, a district of north Greece.

καλύπτω, ψω, to *cover, hide*. APOCALYPSE.

Καμεράριος, οὐ, m, *Camera'rius*.

κάμνω, कामοῦμαι, ἔκαμον, κέκμηκα, to *be weary, work at*.

καρπός, οὐ, m., *fruit, corn*.

κατά, prep., 1. with gen., *down from, down on, against*; 2. with acc., *along, by, according to, for, concerning*.

κατα-βαίνω, to *go down, descend, to go down from Babylon to the sea-coast*, 13.

κατα-βάλλω, to *throw down, overthrow, slay*.

κατα-γέλαστος, οὐ, *ridiculous*.

κατα-γελῶ, to *laugh at, deride, mock*.

κατα-γηράσκω, ἄσω, to *grow old*.

κατ-άγω, to *lead down*; pass., *come to land*.

κατα-δέχομαι, *to receive back.*
 κατα-δουλώ, *to enslave.*
 καταδραμ-. See κατα-τρέχω.
 κατ-ᾠδω, *to charm by singing.*
 κατα-καίω, *to burn, burn down.*
 κατα-καλύπτω, *to cover.*
 κατακαυθ-. See κατακαλώ.
 κατα-κοιμάω, *to lull to sleep; 1 aο. pass., full asleep.*
 κατα-κόπτω, *to cut up, destroy.*
 κατα-λαμβάνω, *to seize upon, occupy, overtake, catch.* CATA-LEPSY.
 κατα-λείπω, *to leave behind.*
 κατα-μένω, *to stay behind.*
 κατα-πατέω, *to trample down.*
 κατα-παύω, *to put down; mid. and pass., cease.*
 κατα-πέμπω, *to send down.*
 κατα-πράσσω (or ττ), *to effect, accomplish.*
 κατ-άρατος, *ov, accursed, execrable.*
 κατ-άσκοπος, *ov, m., scout.*
 κατα-στρέφω, *to overturn; mid., subduc.* CATASTROPHE.
 κατασχ-. See κατέχω.
 κατα-τίθημι, *to lay down.*
 κατα-τοξεύω, *to shoot.*
 κατα-τρέχω, *to run down, attack.*
 καταφαγ-. See κατασθίω.
 κατα-φρονέω, *to despise.*
 κατα-φρόνησις, *ews, f., contempt.*
 κατ-άχθομαι, *to be grieved, distressed.*
 κατ-εἶδον. See καθοράω.
 κάτ-εimi (εἶμι), *to go down, return.*
 κατ-εἶπον, *inf. κατειπεῖν, to accuse, tell, declare.* See φημι.
 κατειχ-. See κατέχω.
 καταλαβ-. See καταλαμβάνω.
 καταλθ-. See
 κατ-έρχομαι, *to go down, return.*
 κατ-εσθίω, *to eat up, devour.*
 κατ-έχω, *to hold, check, seize, occupy, cease.*
 κατ-ηγορέω, *to accuse, charge, blame.*
 κατ-ηγορία, *as, f., accusation, charge.*
 κατ-ήγορος, *ov, m., accuser, betrayer.*
 κείμαι, κείσομαι, *to lie, lie down, repose, be situated, 155.*
 κείνων. See κείνους.
 κελεύω, *ow, to command, order.*

κενός, *h, ov, empty.*
 κεραμεύς, *ews, m., potter.*
 κέρας, *as, n., horn, wing of an army.*
 Rhino-CEROS.
 κεραυνός, *ov, m., thunderbolt.*
 κεραυνώω, *ows, to strike with thunder.*
 κέρδος, *ous, n., gain, profit.*
 κεφαλή, *ης, f., head.*
 κήπος, *ov, m., garden, orchard.*
 κήρυξ, *υκος, m., herald.*
 κηρύσσω (or ττ), *ξω, to proclaim.*
 Κίμων, *vos, m., Cimon, a distinguished Athenian.*
 κινδυνεύω, *ow, to be daring, run risk.*
 κίνδυνος, *ov, m., danger, risk.*
 Κίσσιοι, *ων, m., the Cissians.*
 κίττη, *ης, f., box.* CHEST.
 κλάδος, *ov, m., branch.*
 Κλείτος, *ov, m., Clitus.*
 Κλείοβις, *ews, m., Cléobis.*
 κλέος, *ous, n., glory, renown.*
 κλέπτῃς, *ov, m., thief.*
 κλεπτικός, *h, ov, thievish.*
 κλέπτω, *ψω, ψα, κέκλοφα, κέκλεμαι, ἐκλάπην, to steal.* KLEPTO-mania.
 κλιμαξ, *ακος, f., ladder.* CLIMAX.
 κλίνη, *ης, f., couch, bed.* Re-CLINE.
 κλοπή, *ης, f., theft, fraud.*
 κοιμάω, *how, to put to sleep; mid. and pass., to sleep.* CEMETERY.
 κοινώω, *ows, to impart; mid., consult.*
 κολάζω, *ow, punish.*
 κόλπος, *ov, m., bay.* GULF.
 κολωνός, *ov, m., hill, mound.*
 κόμη, *ης, f., hair.*
 κομίζω, *iō, to provide for, get, carry, bring.*
 κόπτω, *ψω, ψα, κέκοφα, κέκομαι, ἐκόπην, to knock down, strike, cut, knock at, 93.* COMMA.
 κόραξ, *ακος, m., crow.*
 κόρη, *ης, f., girl.*
 Κορίνθιος, *α, ov, Corinthian.* δ Κορίνθιος, *a Corinthian.*
 Κόρινθος, *ov, f., Corinth, capital of Corinth, a province in north of Peloponnesus.*
 κοσμέω, *how, to arrange, adorn.* COSMETIC.

κόσμος, ου, m., *order, arrangement, honor*. COSMICAL.

κουφό-rous, ουν, *empty-headed, thoughtless*.

κράνιον, ου, n., *skull*. CRANIUM.

κρατέω, ήσω, *to conquer*.

κράτος, ους, n., *strength*. AUTOCRAT.

κρείσσων (or ττ), ου, *stronger, better, braver*; compar. of αγαθος.

κρεμάννυμι, κρεμῶ, ἐκρέμασα, ἐκρεμάσθην, *to hang up*.

κριθῆ, ής, f., *barley*.

κρίνω, ὦ, ἐκρίνα, κέκρικα, etc., *to divide, choose, judge*.

κριτής, ου, m., *judge*. CRITIC.

Κρίτων, vos, m., *Crito*, a wealthy Athenian, friend and pupil of Socrates.

Κροίσος, ου, m., *Cræsus*, the famous wealthy king of Lydia.

κρύβδην, adv., *secretly*.

κρυπτός, ή, ὄν, *hidden, secret*.

κρύπτω, ψω, *to hide, conceal, bury*. CRYPT.

κρύσταλλος, ου, m., *ice*. CRYSTAL.

κτάομαι, κτήσομαι, ἐκτησάμην, κέκτημαι, *to acquire, possess*.

κτείνω, κτενῶ, ἐκτείνα, ἀπέκτονα, *to kill, destroy*.

κτενίζομαι, *to comb one's hair*.

κτήμα, τος, n., *property*; pl., *wealth*.

κτίζω, σω, *to found, build*.

κύκλος, ου, m., *circle*; κύκλω, in a circle. CYCLE.

Κύκλωψ, ωπος, m., the Cyclops, fabulous man-like monster, having one eye in the middle of his forehead.

Κυνάγικρος, ου, m., *Cynagirus*.

κύπτω, ψω, *to stoop*.

κύριος, ου, m., *lord, master*.

Κύρος, ου, m., *Cyrus*, son of Darius, killed at Cunaxa while attempting to overthrow his brother Artaxerxes, 401 B. C.

κύων, κυνός, c., *dog*; a CYNIC, 160.

κώμη, ής, f., *village*.

κωμικός, ή, ὄν, *COMIC*.

κωμικός, ου, m., *comic actor*.

κύνειον, ου, n., *hemlock*.

Δ.

λαβ-. See λαμβάνω.

λαγός, ὦ, m., *hare*.

Λάδη, ής, f., *La'de*.

λάβρα, adv., *secretly*.

Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, m., a Lacedæmonian.

Λακεδαίμων, ονος, f., Lacedæmon, Sparta, city in the Peloponnesus.

λάκκος, ου, m., *hole, pit*.

λαλέω, ήσω, *to talk, prate*.

λαμβάνω, λήψομαι, ἔλαβον, εἴληφα, εἴλημμαι, ἐλήφθην, *to take, catch, get, gain, obtain*. DI-LEMMA.

λαμπάς, ἄδος, f., *torch*. LAMP.

λαμπρός, δ, ὄν, *bright, clear, splendid*.

λανθάνω, λήσω, ἔλαθον, λέληθα, *to escape notice, lie hid; mid. and pass., forget*.

λάρναξ, ακος, f., *chest*.

λέγω, ξω, ξα, εἴλοχα, εἴλεγμαι, ἐλέγην, *to collect, gather*. EC-LECTIC.

λέγω, ξω, ξυ, λέλεγμαι, ἐλέχθην, *to say, tell, 23, speak, state, call, speak of, mention*. LEXICON.

λείπω, ψω, ἔλιπον, λέλοιπα, λέλειμμαι, ἐλείφθην, *to leave*. EL-LIPSIS.

λευκός, ή, ὄν, *white*.

λέχος, ους, n., *couch, bed*.

λέων, οντος, m., LION.

Λεωνίδας, ου, m., *Leonidas*, famous king of Sparta, killed at Thermopylæ, 480 B. C.

Λήδα, as, f., *Leda*.

λήθη, ής, f., *forgetfulness, oblivion*.

ληστής, ου, m., *robber*.

ληψ-. See λαμβάνω.

λίαν, adv., *very, exceedingly*.

λίθινος, η, ου, *of stone*.

λίθος, ου, m., *stone, rock*. LITHOGRAPH.

λίμνη, ής, f., *lake*.

λιμός, ου, m., *hunger, famine*.

λογίζομαι, ιούμαι, *to count, reckon, consider, reason*.

λόγος, ου, m., *word, story, account, 147, mention, 144, discourse, report, reason*. -LOGY, -LOGUE.

λόγχη, ής, f., *spear, javelin*.

λοιδορέω, ήσω, *to revile, rail at, abuse*

λοιμός, οὐ, m., *plague, pestilence*.
 λοιπός, ἡ, ὄν, *left, remaining*. ὁ λοιπός, *the remainder*.
 λοῦω, σω, *to wash*; mid., *to bathe*.
 λυγίζω, σω, *to twist, struggle*.
 Λυδός, οὐ, m., *a Lydian*.
 λυπώω, ἡσω, *to annoy*; pass. and fut. mid., *be grieved, distressed*.
 λυπηρός, ὁ, ὄν, *troublesome*.
 λύσις, εως, f., *release, solution*, 107.
 λύω, σω, *to loose, abolish*, 156, *break*.
 ANA-LYSIS.

M.

μά, adv., *used in swearing, by*.
 μαθ-. See μαθάνω.
 μαθητής, οὐ, m., *scholar, disciple*.
 MATHEMATICS.
 μαίνομαι, μανοῦμαι, *to rage, be mad*.
 MANIAC.
 μακαρίζω, ἰω, *to deem or pronounce happy*.
 μακάριος, α, ὄν, *happy, fortunate*.
 μακαριστός, ἡ, ὄν, *enviable*.
 μακαρίως, adv., *fortunately*.
 Μακεδονία, ας, f., *Macedonia, district north of Greece, west of Thrace*.
 Μακεδών, ὄνος, m., *a Macedonian*.
 μακρός, ὁ, ὄν, *long*. MACRO-meter.
 μάλα, adv., *very, wholly*.
 μαλακός, ἡ, ὄν, *soft, gentle, effeminate*.
 μάλη, ης, f., *arm-pit*.
 μαλθακός, ἡ, ὄν, *soft, gentle*.
 μάλιστα, superl. adv., *most, especially*; w. numerals, *full, as 131*.
 μάλλον, compar. adv., *more, rather*.
 μαθάνω, μαθήσομαι, ἔμαθον, μεμάθηκα, *to learn, understand, perceive, know*.
 μαντήιον, ον, n., *oracle*.
 μαντικός, ἡ, ὄν, *prophetic*.
 μάντις, εως, m., *prophet*.
 Μαραθών, ὄνος, m., *Marathon, on the east coast of Attica, where the famous victory was won by the Greeks over the Persians, B.C. 490*.
 Μάρων, vos, m., *Maron*.
 μαστιγῶν, ὥσω, *to flog, whip*.
 μαστίξ, ἰγος, f., *whip, scourge*.

Ματθαῖος, ον, m., *Matthew*.
 μάχαιρα, ας, f., *sword, knife*.
 μάχη, ης, f., *fight, battle*. LOGO-MACHY.
 μάχομαι, οὔμαι, ἐμαχεσάμην, μεμάχημαι, *to fight*.
 μεγαλύνω, *to extol*; mid., *boast*.
 μέγας, adv., *greatly*.
 Μέγαρα, ων, n. pl., *Meg'ara, town of Peloponnesus, near Corinth*.
 Μεγαρεύς, εως, m., *a Megarian*.
 μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, *great, large*; comp. μέζων, superl. μέγιστος.
 Μεγιστίας, ον, m., *Megistias*.
 μεθ-. See μετά.
 μεθύσκω, ὥσω, *to intoxicate*.
 μεθύω, *to be drunk*.
 μέζων, ον, comp. of μέγας.
 μειράκιον, ον, n., *boy, youth*.
 Μελέαγρος, ον, m., *Meleager, a famous hero of antiquity*.
 μελετάω, ἡσω, *to practice*.
 μέλλω, ἡσω, *to be about, purpose, hesitate, delay*.
 μέλος, ον, n., *limb*.
 μέλω, ἡσω, μεμέλημαι, ἐμελήθην, *to be a care to*; usually 3d pers. sing. impers. οὐκ ἐμοὶ μέλει, *I don't care*.
 μέμφομαι, φομαι, *to blame, complain of, reproach*.
 μέν, particle, usually answering to αὐτῷ in the next clause, *on the one hand, indeed*.
 Μένιππος, ον, m., *Menip'pus, a Cynic*.
 μάντοι, conj., *however*; adv., *of course*.
 μένω, ᾶ, ἔμεινα, μεμένηκα, *to stay, remain*.
 μέρος, ον, n., *part, share*.
 μεσο-γαία, ας, f., (μέσος + γῆ), *the interior*.
 μεσό-γαιος, α, ὄν, *inland*.
 μέσος, η, ὄν, *middle*.
 μεστός, ἡ, ὄν, *full*.
 μετά, prep., 1. w. gen., *with, along with*; 2. w. acc., *after*.
 μετα-βάλλω, *to change*; mid., *exchange*.
 μετα-βολή, ης, f., *change*.
 μετ-αλλάσσω (or ττ), *to exchange, change*.

μεταξύ, adv., *between, while, mean-while.*

μετα-πέμψω, *to despatch, send for.*

μετα-πλάσσω (or ττ), *to transform, change.*

μετα-στρέφω, *to turn around or away.*

μετ-έχω, *to share in, partake of.*

μετέωρος, ov, *elevated, at sea.* METEOR.

μετ-οικησις, εως, f., *change of abode, migration.*

μετρέω, ήσω, *to measure, traverse.* METER.

μέτρησις, εως, f., *measurement.*

μέχρι, prep. and conj., *until, as far as, as long as, while.*

μή, adv., *not; conj., that not, lest, that.*

μηδ-αμώς, adv., *not at all.*

μηδέ, conj., *but not, and not, μηδέ . . . μηδέ, neither . . . nor; adv., not even.*

μηδ-είς, μηδ-μία, μηδ-έν, *no one, none, nothing.*

μηδίζω, σω, *to favor the Medes.*

Μηδικός, ή, όν, *Median.*

Μήδης, ov, m., *a Mede.*

μήκος, ους, n., *length.*

μήλον, ov, n., *apple.*

μήν, affirm. part., *but, truly, indeed, forsooth, certainly.*

μήν, νός, m., MONTH.

μή-ποτε, adv., *never.*

μή-τε, conj., *and not, nor; μήτε . . . μήτε, neither . . . nor.*

μήτηρ, τρός, f., *mother.* MATERNAL.

μηχανάομαι, ήσομαι, *to devise, plan, construct.*

μηχανή, ής, f., *device, stratagem.*

μίγνυμι, ξω, ξα, μέμικμαι, έμίχθην, *to mix.*

Μίδας, ov, m., *Midas, king of Phrygia, renowned for his immense riches.*

μικρός, δ, όν, *little, small, short.* MICRO-scope.

Μιλήσιος, α, ov, adj., *Mile'sian.* Miletus is a town of Asia Minor.

Μιλτιάδης, ov, m., *Milti'ades, commander of the Greeks at Marathon.*

μιμητικός, ή, όν, *imitative.* MIMIC. μιμήσκω, μνήσω, έμνησα, μέμνημαι, έμνήσθην, *to remind; mid. and pass., remember, mention.* MNE-MONICS.

μισέω, ήσω, *to hate, detest.* MIS-anthropist.

μισθός, ου, m., *wages, hire.*

μνήμη, ης, f., *remembrance, memory.*

μνημονεύω, σω, *to remember, remind.*

μόγις, adv., *hardly, with difficulty.*

Μοίραι, ών, f., *the Fates.*

μόλις, adv., *scarcely, with difficulty.*

μονο-γενής, ές, *only begotten.*

μόνον, adv., *only, alone, solely.*

μόνος, η, ov, *alone, only, single.*

MONO-graph.

μορφή, ής, f., *form, shape.* Meta-MORPHOSIS.

μόσχος, ου, c., *calf.*

μοχλός, ου, m., *crowbar, handspike.*

μυθολόγος, ου, m., *teller of legends.*

MYTHOLOGER.

μῦθος, ου, m., *word, fable, story.*

μυριάκις, adv., *ten thousand times.*

μυριάς, δδος, f., *ten thousand, MYRIAD.*

μύριοι, αι, α, *ten thousand.*

μυρλος, α, ov, *vast, countless.*

μωρός, δ, όν, *silly, stupid.*

N.

ναί, adv., *yes, yea.*

Ναπολέων, ουτος, m., *Napoleon.*

Ναρκίσσος, ov, m., *Narcis'sus.*

ναύ-αρχος, ov, m., *admiral.*

ναυ-μαχία, ας, f., *naval battle.*

ναύς, νεός, f., *ship.* NAVY.

ναυτικός, ή, όν, NAVAL. τὸ ναυτικόν, *fleet.*

νεανίας, ov, m., *young man, youth.*

νεανίσκος, ov, m., *young man, youth.*

νεκρός, ου, m., *corpse.* NECRO-mancy.

νέμω, ώ, *to allot, pasture.* NEMESIS.

νεο-γενής, ές, *new-born, young.*

νέος, α, ov, *young, NEW.* NEO-phyte.

νή, affirm. adv., νή Δία, *yea, by Jupiter; certainly.*

νήσος, ου, f., *island.* Poly-NESIA.

νήφω, ψω, *to be sober.*
 νικῶ, ἦσω, *to conquer, be victorious.*
 νίκη, ἡς, f., *victory.*
 Νίρεος, ἔως, m., *Nireus.*
 νοῶ, ἦσω, *to perceive, understand, think.*
 νομάς, ἄβος, *wandering.* οἱ νομάδες, *NOMADS.*
 νομή, ἡς, f., *pasture.*
 νομίζω, ἰῶ, *to be accustomed to, be wont, consider, think, believe that.*
 νόμιμος, η, ον, *lawful, observant of law, 37.*
 νομο-θέτης, ου, m., *lawgiver.*
 νόμος, ου, m., *law, custom.* Anti-NOMIAN.
 νοσέω, ἦσω, *to be sick.*
 νόσος, ου, f., *sickness, disease.*
 νούς, νοῦ, m., *mind.*
 νῦν, adv., *NOW; but.*
 νῦν, *thereupon, therefore.*
 νύξ, κτός, f., *NIGHT.* νυκτός, *at night.*
 νῶτον, ου, n., *back.*

Ξ

Ξέν-. See ξεν-.
 ξένιστος, εως, f., *hospitality.*
 ξένος, ου, m., *guest, stranger, host.*
 Ξενοφών, τος, m., *Xenophon, friend of Socrates.*
 Ξέρξης, ου, m., *Xerxes, king of Persia, who made the disastrous expedition against Greece.*
 ξηρός, δ, όν, *dry, withered.*
 ξίφος, ους, n., *a sword.*
 ξύλινος, η, ον, *wooden.*
 ξύλον, ου, n., *stick.*

Ο.

δ, η, τό, *the.* δ δέ, *and he; οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δέ, some . . . others.*
 δολάος, οὔ, m., *obol, coin worth about 3 cents.*
 δ-δε, η-δε, τό-δε, *this; often he, she, it.* Latin *hic.*

ὀδο-ποιέομαι, ἦσομαι, *to go on.*
 ὁδός, οὔ, f., *way, road, meth-OD.*
 ὀδύρομαι, οὔμαι, ἀμην, *to mourn, deplore.*
 Ὀδυσσεύς, ἔως, m., *Odysseus, Ulysses, one of the principal Greek heroes of the Trojan War.*
 ὅθεν, adv., *whence.*
 οἶδα, perf., *no pres., I know; fut., εἴσομαι, 163.*
 οἰκάδε, adv., *homeward.*
 οἰκέτης, ου, m., *a servant.*
 οἰκέω, ἦσω, *to inhabit, dwell.*
 οἰκημα, τος, n., *dwelling, prison.*
 οἰκήσις, εως, f., *abode, habitation.*
 οἰκία, ας, f., *house.*
 οἰκο-δομέω, ἦσω, *to build.*
 οἶκοι, adv., *at home.*
 οἰκτέλω, ἐπῶ, *to pity.*
 οἶμαι. Same as οἴομαι.
 οἶμοι, exclam., *woe's me! alas!*
 οἰμωγή, ἡς, f., *wailing, lamentation.*
 οἰμῶς, ξομαι, *to wail, lament.*
 Οἶνεύς, ἔως, m., *O'neus.*
 οἶνος, ου, m., *WINE.*
 οἴομαι, οἰήσομαι, ᾤθην, *to suppose, think, expect.*
 οἶος, α, ον, *what, what kind of, (such) as; οἶός τέ εἰμι, I am the man to, I am able to; ὥς οἶόν τε μάλιστα, as much as possible.*
 διστός, οὔ, m., *arrow.*
 Οἶτη, ἡς, f., *Æta, mt. in southern Thessaly.*
 οἴχομαι, ἦσομαι, *to be gone.*
 ὀκνέω, ἦσω, *to dread, hesitate.*
 ὀκτώ, eight. OCTAVE.
 ὀλιγ-αρχία, ας, f., *OLIGARCHY.*
 ὀλίγος, η, ον, *few, little.*
 ὀλιγο-χρόνιος, ον, *short-lived.*
 ὅλος, η, ον, *whole, entire.* Cath-OLIC.
 ὀλοφύρομαι, οὔμαι, ἀμην, *to weep, bewail.*
 Ὀλύμπια, ον, n., *the Olympic Games.*
 Ὀλυμπος, ου, m., *Olym'pus, a mt. of northern Thessaly.*
 ὀλως, adv., *utterly, in short.*
 ὀμβρος, ου, m., *rain, shower.*
 Ὅμηρος, ου, m., *Homer, the famous epic poet of Greece.*
 ὀμιλέω, ἦσω, *to hold converse with.*

ὄμμα, τος, n., *eye, vision.*

ὁμοίος, α, ον, *like, similar, equal.*

ὁμοίως, adv., *in like manner, like.*

ὁμο-λογέω, ἦσω, *to agree, assent.*

HOMO-LOGOUS.

ὁμως, adv., *yet, nevertheless, however.*

ὀνειδίζω, ἰώ, *to blame.*

ὀνίνημι, ὀνήσω, ἔνησα, ὀνήθημι, *to profit, help; mid., enjoy.*

ὄνομα, τος, n., *name.* AN-ONYMOUS.

ὀνομάζω, σω, *to name, call.*

ὀνομαστός, ἦ, ὄν, *notable.*

ὄ-περ. See ὄσ-περ.

ὀπισθεν, adv., *behind, in the rear.*

ὀπίσω, adv., *behind, backward.*

ὀπλίτης, ου, m., *heavy-armed soldier, hoplite.*

ὄπλον, ου, n., *tool; pl., arms.*

ὅποι, adv., *whither, where.*

ὀπόσος, ἦ, ον, *as many, as great.* In ind. quest., *how many.*

ὀπότε, conj., *when, since.*

ὀπότερος, α, ον, *which of the two, whichever.*

ὅπου, adv., *where, wherever.*

ὀράω, ὄψομαι, εἶδον, ἑώρακα or ἑώρακα, ἑώραμαι or ὤμμαι, ὤφθην, *to see.* PAN-ORAMA.

ὀργή, ἦς, f., *anger, wrath.*

ὀργίζω, ἰώ, *to make angry, provoke; pass. and fut. mid., get angry.*

ὀρέγω, ξω, *to reach; mid. and pass., reach out or at or after.*

ὀρμάω, ἦσω, *to urge, rouse, start.*

ὀρμέω, ἦσω, *to ride at anchor.*

ὀρμίζω ἰώ, *to anchor.*

ὀρνιθεύω, σω, *to catch birds.*

ὄρος, ους, n., *mountain.*

Ὀρσιφάντης, ου, m., *Orsiphantes.*

ὅς, ἦ, ὅ, *who, which, what, that.*

ὅσος, ἦ, ον, *as much as, as many as.*

ὄσ-περ, ἦ-περ, ὅ-περ, *who, which; emphat. of ὅς.*

Ὀσσα, ἦς, f., *Ossa, mt. in n. of Thessaly.*

ὅς-τις, ἥ-τις, ὅ-τι, *whoever, whatsoever.*

ὀστούν, οὔ, n., *bone.*

ὅταν (ὅτε + ἄν), adv., *when, whenever.*

ὅτε, adv., *when, since.*

ὅτι, conj., *that, because, since.* ὅτι τάχιστα, *as quickly as possible.*

ὅτι-οὖν, adv., *at all.*

οὐ, adv. (before a vowel οὐκ, before an aspirated vowel οὐχ), *not, no.*

οὐ, οἰ, ἐ, pron., 3 pers. (reflex. in Attic), *of him, her, it.*

οὐδαμῶ-θεν, adv., *from no place.*

οὐδ-αμῶς, adv., *by no means, not at all.*

οὐ-δέ, adv., *not even; conj., and not, nor; οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, neither . . . nor.*

οὐδ-εις, οὐδε-μία, οὐδ-έν, *no one, none, nothing.*

οὐδ-έν, adv., *nothing, not at all.*

οὐδέ-ποτε, adv., *never.*

οὐδε-πῶ-ποτε, adv., *never yet, not at any time.*

οὐκ-έτι, adv., *no longer.*

οὐκ-οὖν, adv., *not therefore, is it not?*

οὐκ-οὖν, adv., *therefore, then, accordingly.*

οὖν, adv., *then, therefore, accordingly.*

οὐ-ποτε, adv., *n-ever.*

οὐρά, ἄς, f., *tail.*

οὐρανός, οὔ, m., *heaven.*

οὐ-τε, conj., οὐτε . . . οὐτε, *neither . . . nor.*

οὐ-τις, οὐ-τι, *no one, nothing.* Personif. 161.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, *this; often, he, she, it.*

οὕτω(s), adv., *so, thus.*

ὀφθαλμός, οὔ, m., *eye.* OPHTHALMY.

ὀχέω, ἦσω, *to endure; mid. and pass., be carried.*

ὄχλος, ου, m., *crowd.*

ὄψις, εως, f., *sight.*

ὄψομαι. See ὀράω.

II.

πάγη, ἦς, f., *snare, trap.*

παθ-. See πάσχω.

πάθος, ους, n., *suffering, misfortune.*

PATHOS.

παιδίον, ου, n., *young child.*

παίζω, ξοῦμαι, *to play, sport.*

παῖς, δός, c., *child, boy, girl.* PED-agogue.

πάω, *sw*, strike, hit.

πάλαι, *adv.*, formerly, of old.

παλαιός, *δ*, *όν*, old, antiquated. PALÆ-ontology.

παλί, *adv.*, back, again.

παλτόν, *οὔ*, *ν*, dart, javelin.

παμ-μέγέθης, *es*, very great.

παν-δημέ, *adv.*, in a body, en masse.

παν-δοκίον, *ον*, *ν*, hotel.

παν-ήγυρις, *ews*, *f.*, festival.

Πάνθα, *as*, *f.*, Panthi'a.

παν-οπλία, *as*, *f.*, complete armor.

PANOPLY.

παν-ούργος, *ον*, knavish. *δ* πανούργος, knave, rascal.

παν-σέληνος, *ον*, at the full moon.

πάντο-θεν, *adv.*, from every side.

πάντως, *adv.*, altogether, wholly, by all means.

πάνυ, *adv.*, altogether, very.

παρά, *prep.*, 1. with *gen.*, from; 2. with *dat.*, beside, with, by; 3. with *acc.*, along, to, beyond, over. PARA-

παρα-γίγνομαι, to be present, arrive.

παρα-δίδομι, to hand over, surrender.

παρα-καλέω, to call, summon, invite.

παρ-αλία, *as*, *f.*, sea-coast.

παρα-σκευάζω, to prepare, get ready.

παρα-σκευή, *ης*, *f.*, armament.

παρασχω. See παρέχω.

παρα-τηρέω, to watch closely.

παρα-τίθημι, to set before or beside, provide.

παρ-αυτίκα, *adv.*, immediately.

παρα-φρονέω, to be distracted, mad.

πάρ-εμι (*ειμι*), to be present. π. *eis*

τὰ βασίλεια, to be present in; lit., to have come (arrived) into, 13. πάρεστι, it is permitted or possible.

πάρ-εμι (*ειμι*), to come, approach, pass by, 104. surpass.

παρ-έχω, to afford, furnish.

παρθένος, *ον*, *f.*, maiden. PARTHENON.

Πάρθοι, *ον*, *m.*, the Parthians.

παρ-οξύνω, *vā*, to exasperate.

Παρύσatis, *idos*, *f.*, Parys'atis, wife of Darius II., and mother of Artaxerxes II. and Cyrus the Younger.

πᾶς, *πᾶσα*, *πᾶν*, all, whole, every.

PAN-acea, PAN-theism.

Πάτριαι, *ων*, *f.*, Patra.

πάσχω, πείσσομαι, ἐπαθον, πέπονθα, to suffer, experience.

πατήρ, τρός, *m.*, father. PATERNAL.

πατρίς, ἰδος, *f.*, father-land.

πατρίος, *α*, *ον*, paternal, ancestral.

παύω, *sw*, to cause to cease, stop; pass. and mid., cease. PAUSE.

πέδος, *ή*, *όν*, on foot; subst., infantry.

πείθω, *sw*, to persuade; mid. and pass., obey.

πεινάω, *ήsw*, to be hungry.

πείρα, *as*, *f.*, a trial, attempt, experiment.

πειράσσομαι, *δοσμαι*, to try, attempt.

πείσ-. See πάσχω or πείθω.

Πεισιστρατος, *ον*, *m.*, Pisis'tratus, tyrant of Athens.

πέλαγος, *eos*, *n.*, sea. Archi-PELAGO.

πέλας, *adv.*, near, close by. *οἱ* πέλας, neighbors.

πέλεκυς, *ews*, *m.*, ax.

Πελοπίδης, *ον*, *m.*, Pelop'ides, friend of Epaminondas.

Πελοποννήσιοι, *ον*, *m.*, the Peloponnesians.

Πελοπόννησος, *ον*, *f.*, Peloponnesus.

πέμπτος, *η*, *ον*, the fifth.

πέμπω, *ψω*, *ψα*, πέπομφα, πέπεμμαι, ἐπέμφθην, to send, dismiss. POMP.

πένης, *ητος* (*adj.* and *m.* subst.), poor man.

πενία, *as*, *f.*, poverty. PENURY.

πεντακόσιοι, *αι*, *a*, five hundred.

πέντε, five. PENTA-gon.

πεντήκοντα, fifty. PENTECOST.

πέπλος, *ον*, *m.*, garment.

πέπονθ-. See πάσχω.

πεπραγ-. See πράττω.

πεπρωμένος, *η*, *ον*, perf. mid. part. of πέρωται (no pres. in use), destined.

περ, emphatic suffix, as *δοπερ*, the very one who.

περδίξ, *ικος*, *c.*, partridge.

περί, *prep.*, 1. with *gen.*, about, concerning; 2. with *dat.*, about, for, 145; 3. with *acc.*, about, round about.

περι-γίγνομαι, *to surpass, conquer.*
 περιεπεσ-. See περιπίπτω.
 περι-έρχομαι, *to come around, arrive.*
 περιωτῇ. See περιίστημι.
 περι-έχω, *to surround, conquer; mid., defend, cling to.*
 περι-ίστημι, *to place around; mid. and pass., with 2 aο., pf. and plpf. act., stand around, surround.*
 Περικλῆς, έους, m., *Pericles, a famous Athenian statesman.*
 περι-μένω, *to wait.*
 περί-οδος, ου, f., *a going round, circuit. PERIOD.*
 περί-οιδα, *to overlook, suffer, allow.*
 περί-οικος, ου, neighboring; οι περί-οικοι, *neighbors.*
 περι-πύγνυμι, *to fasten round, freeze.*
 περι-πίπτω, *to fall in with, meet.*
 περι-πλέω, *to sail around.*
 περι-σκοπέω, *to look round, watch.*
 περιστα-. See περιίστημι.
 περι-φέρω, *to move round, whirl.*
 PERIPHERY.
 περι-χαρής, ές, *very glad.*
 Πέρσης, ου, m., *a Persian.*
 πέτρα, as, f., *rock. PETR-oleum.*
 πήγνυμι, πήξω, ξα, πέπηγα, έπέπηγα, *to fix, fasten. PEG.*
 πηδάω, ήσω, *to jump.*
 Πήλιον, ου, n., *Pelion, mt. of eastern Thessaly.*
 πιέζω, έσω, *to press, squeeze, crush.*
 πίθηκος, ου, m., *ape.*
 πίνω, πίομαι, έπιον, πέπωκα, *to drink.*
 POTATION.
 πίπτω, πεσοῦμαι, έπεσον, πέπτωκα, *to fall, fall down.*
 πιστεύω, σω, *to believe, trust.*
 πιστός, ή, όν, *faithful, trusty.*
 πιών. See πίνω.
 πλανάω, ήσω, *to mislead; pass., wander, stray. PLANET.*
 Πλάταια, as, f., *Plataea, city of Boeotia.*
 Πλαταιεύς, έως, m., *a Plataean.*
 πλείστος, η, ου, *superl. of πολύς, most, greatest, best, very much.*
 πλείων, ου, *compar. of πολύς, more, greater, larger.*

πλέον. See πλείων.
 πλέω, εύσομαι, ευσα, ευκα, ευμαι, *to sail.*
 πληγή, ής, f., *blow.*
 πλήθος, ους, n., *crowd, the people, number, size. PLETHORA.*
 πλην, prep. w. gen., *except; also conj.*
 πληρης, es, full.
 πλησίος, α, ου, *near; οι πλησίοι or οι πλησίον, neighbors, 68.*
 πλοῖον, ου, n., *ship, boat.*
 πλοῦς, ου, m., *a voyage.*
 πλούσιος, α, ου, *rich. ο πλούσιος, a rich man.*
 Πλούτων, vos, m., *Pluto, god of the under-world.*
 πόθεν, adv., *whence?*
 ποθεν, adv., *from somewhere, whence.*
 ποθέω, ήσω, *to desire, long for.*
 ποιέω, ήσω, *make, do, cause, manage, 46; mid., hold, consider. POEM.*
 ποιητής, ου, m., *POET.*
 ποιμήν, έως, m., *shepherd.*
 ποῖος, α, ου, *of what kind? what?*
 ποιός, ά, όν, *of some kind.*
 πόκος, ου, m., *wool.*
 πολέμ-αρχος, ου, m., *POLEMARCH, general.*
 πολεμέω, ήσω, *to wage war, fight.*
 πολεμικός, ή, όν, *warlike, hostile.*
 POLEMIC.
 πολέμιος, α, ου, *hostile. οι πολέμιοι, enemies.*
 πόλεμος, ου, m., *war.*
 πολι-ορκέω, ήσω, *to besiege.*
 πόλις, έως, f., *city. Na-PLES.*
 πολίτης, ου, m., *a citizen. POLITICS.*
 πολλ-akis, adv., *often.*
 πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, *much, many.*
 adv., πολύ, πολλά. οι πολλοί, *the majority. POLY-.*
 Πολύφημος, ου, m., *Polyphēmus, one of the chief Cyclopes.*
 πονέω, ήσω, *to work.*
 πονηρός, ά, όν, *wretched, wicked. ο πονηρός, the wretch.*
 πόνος, ου, m., *labor, trouble.*
 πορεία, as, f., *a march, journey.*
 πορεύω, σω, *to bring; mid., to go, march.*
 πορθμεῖον, ου, n., *fare.*

πέραν, adv., *far, far from, beyond.*

πορφύρεος, ᾧ, οὐν, *purple.*

Ποσειδών, νοσ, in, *Poseidon.* Latin *Neptune.*

ποταμός, οὐ, m., *river.* Hippo-
POTAMUS.

πότε, adv., *when?*

ποτέ, adv., *on a time, once.*

πότερος, α, ον, *which of two.* πότερον . . . ἤ, *whether . . . or.*

ποτόν, οὐ, n., *drink.*

ποῦ, adv., *where? how?*

πούς, ποδός, m., *foot.* Tri-POD.

πράγμα, τος, n., *a deed, thing, difficulty;* pl., *affairs,* 160. PRAG-
matical.

πραγματεύομαι, σομαι, *to busy one's self, labor at.*

πράσσω (or πρ), ξω, *to do, accomplish;* εἰς or καλῶς πρᾶττω, *I fare well.* PRACTICE.

πρέπω, ψω, *to be like, be fit, become.* πρέπει, impers., *it is fitting,* 160.

πρέσβυς, εως, m., *old man, elder, ambassador;* πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, *elder.* PRESBYTER.

πρεσβύτερος, ου, m., *an old man.*

πρίν, adv. and conj., *before, until.*

πρό, prep. with gen., *before, on account of;* πρό τοῦ, *before this, formerly.* PRO-

προβαίνω, *to advance, proceed, take the lead.*

πρόβατον, ου, n., *sheep.*

προγονικός, ἡ, ὄν, *ancestral.*

προδιδάσκω, *to teach beforehand;* pass., *to learn beforehand.*

προδο-. See

προδίδωμι, *to betray.*

Πρόδικος, ου, m., *Prodicus, a noted sophist of Greece.*

προδότης, ου, m., *traitor.*

προδραμ-. See προτρέχω.

πρόεμι (εἶμι), *to go forward.*

προέρχομαι, *to go on, advance.*

προθυμέομαι, ήσομαι, *to be eager, desire eagerly.*

πρόθυμος, ον, *eager, zealous, kindly disposed.*

πρόθυρον, ου, n., *front door, porch.*

προκατακλίνομαι, *to lie down before.*

πρόκειμαι, σομαι, *to lie before, be ready.*

προοίμιον, ου, n., *prelude.* PROEM.

Προκρούστης, ου, m., *Procrustes, a noted robber of antiquity.* PROCRUSTEAN.

πρός, prep., 1. with gen., *from, by;* 2. with dat., *at, to, besides;* 3. with acc., *to, towards, at, in regard to, upon, with.* PROS-ody.

προσάγω, *to bring, approach;* mid., *gain, procure.*

προσάπτω, *to fasten to;* mid., *lay hold of.*

προσβλέπω, *to look at.*

προσγίγνομαι, *to unite with, be added, happen.*

προσδοκάω, ήσω, *to look for, expect, await.*

πρόσ-εμι (εἶμι), *to approach, advance.*

προσείπον, 2 αο., *I spoke to.*

προσελθών, *to ride toward.*

προσελθ-. See

προσέρχομαι, *to go, come to, approach.*

προσέτι, adv., *moreover, besides.*

πρόσ-θεν, adv., *before, formerly.*

προσθη-. See προστίθημι.

προσκολλάω, ήσω, *to glue to;* pass., *stick to.*

προσκτάομαι, *win over,* 125.

προσκυνέω, ήσω, *to pay homage to,* 160, *salute,* 104.

προσμίγνυμι, *to mingle with, encounter, attack.*

προσποιέω, *to add to;* mid., *attach to one's self, claim, pretend.*

προστάσσω (or πρ), *to enjoin, order.*

προσταχ-. See προστάσσω.

προστίθημι, *to add, give;* mid., *agree.*

προσφέρω, *to present;* pass., w. fut. mid., *attach.*

πρόσω, adv., *forward, before.*

πρόσωπον, ου, n., *face.*

πρότερον, adv., *formerly.*

πρότερος, α, ον, *before, in front, earlier.*

προτίθημι, *to offer, expose, propose.*

προτιμάω, *to prefer, esteem.*

προ-τρέχω, to run forward.

προυθῆ. See προτίθημι.

προθυμ. See προθυμέομαι.

προ-χωρέω, to move forward, advance.

πρύμνα, ης, f., stern.

Πρυτανεῖον, ου, n., the Prytanéum, a hall at Athens, where the Prytanes and some other magistrates had their meals at public expense.

πρῶτον, adv., in the first place.

πρῶτος, η, ου, first. PROTO-type.

πτωχός, ου, m., beggar.

πυθ. See πυνθάνομαι.

πύλη, ης, f., gate, door; pl., Pylæ, 139.

πυνθάνομαι, πεύσομαι, ἐπυνθόμην, πέψυμαι, to ask, learn, know.

πῦρ, ρός, n., FIRE.

πύργος, ου, m., a tower. BURGH.

Πυριτανός, ου, m., a Puritan.

πυρώ, ώσω, to set on fire, burn.

Πύρρα, ας, f., Pyrrha, wife of Deucalion.

Πύρρων, vos, m., Pyrrho, a philosopher.

πωλέω, ήσω, to sell. MONO-POLY.

πώμα, tos, n., lid, cover.

πώ-ποτε, adv., ever, at any time.

πώς, adv., how? in what way? by what means?

πώς, adv., by any means, somehow, perchance.

P.

ράδιον, adv., easily.

ράδιος, α, ου, easy.

ραδίως, adv., easily.

ραπίζω, σω, to strike, slap.

ραφανίς, ἴδος, f., radish.

ραψωδός, ου, m., RHAPSODIST.

ρήγνυμι, ρήξω, ἐρρηξα, ἐρράγην, to BREAK, 2 pf. ἐρρωγα, be broken.

ρήμα, tos, n., word, command.

ρήτός, ή, ου, named, specified.

ρήτωρ, οπος, m., speaker, orator.

RHETORIC.

ρίζο-τόμος, ου, m., a root-cutter.

ρίπτω, ψω, ἐρριψα, ἐρριφα, ἐρριμμαι, ἐρρίφθην, to throw.

ρίς, νός, f., nose. RHINO-CEROS.

Ῥωμαῖος, ου, m., a Roman.

Ῥώμη, ης, f., Rome.

ῥώμη, ης, f., strength.

Ῥωμύλος, ου, m., Romulus, reputed founder of Rome.

ῥάννυμι, ῥάσω, ἐρρωσα, ἐρρωμαι, ἐρρῶσθην, to strengthen; pass., be strong.

Σ.

σαγήνη, ης, f., net.

Σάκαι, ών, m., the Sacæ, a tribe of Scythians.

Σαλαμίνιος, ου, m., a Salaminian.

Σαλαμίς, vos, f., Salamis, an island (and city) just west of Attica.

Σάμος, ου, f., Samos, an island off the coast of Ionia.

Σαρδανάπαλλος, ου, m., Sardana-pálus, last king of the Assyrian empire.

Σάρδεϊς, εων, f. pl., Sardis, capital of Lydia, in Asia Minor.

σάρξ, κός, f., body, flesh.

Σαρωνικός, ή, ου, Saronic.

σατράπης, ου, m., satrap, governor.

σαν. See σεαυτῆς.

σβέννυμι, σβέσω, εσα, ἐσβηκα, ἐσβέσθην, to extinguish.

σεαυτοῦ, ης, ου, of thyself.

σεβομαι, to reverence, worship.

σελήνη, ης, f., the moon.

σεμνός, ή, ου, august, solemn, proud.

σεμνώς, augustly, haughtily.

σημαίνω, ανῶ, to give a sign, explain, point out; mid., conjecture.

σημαντρον, ου, n., a seal.

σημείον, ου, n., sign, signal, trace, 76.

σιγάω, ήσομαι, to be silent.

σιγή, ης, f., silence.

σιδηροῦς, α, ουν, of iron.

Σικελία, ας, f., Sicily.

σιτέω, ήσω, to eat, dine.

σιτλον, ου, n., food, provisions.

σίτος, ου, m., food. Pl., τὰ σῖτα.

σιωπάω, ήσομαι, to keep silence.

σκεδάννυμι, σκεδῶ, ἐσκέδασα, ἐσκέδασμαι, ἐσκέδασθην, to scatter, disperse.

σκευάζω, σω, to make ready, dress up,

σκοφ-. See σκοπέω.

σκιά, ἄς, f., *shadow, shade, ghost.*

σκόλοψ, ποτ, m., *stake.*

σκοπέω, σκίφομαι, ψάμην, ἔσκεμμαι, *to look, view, consider, look to.*

σκοπός, οὐ, m., *mark.* SCOPE.

σκότος, ου, m., *darkness.*

Σκύθης, ου, m., *a Scythian.*

σκούτινος, η, ου, *leathern.*

σκυτο-τόμος, ου, m., *cobbler.*

σκάπτω, ψομαι, *to mock, jest with, SCOFF at.*

Σόλων, ρος, m., *Solon, a great Athenian statesman, considered the chief founder of the whole constitution of Athens.*

σός, σή, σόν, thy, thine.

Σούνιον, ου, n., *Sunium, southern point of Attica.*

Σούσα, αν, n., *Susa, royal city of the Persians.*

σοφία, ας, f., *wisdom.* PHILO-SOPHY.

σοφίζομαι, σομαι, *to be clever, quibble.*

σοφιστής, οὐ, m., *wise man, SOPHIST.*

σοφός, ή, όν, *wise, learned.*

σοφώς, adv., *wisely.*

Σπάρτη, ης, f., *Sparta, city of the Peloponnesus.*

Σπαρτιάτης, ου, m., *a Spartan.*

σπᾶω, σω, *to draw.* SPASM.

σπουδάξω, σω, *to make haste, be busy, be enthusiastic.*

σπουδαίος, α, ου, *earnest, important, serious.*

σπουδαίως, adv., *earnestly, gravely.*

σπουδή, ης, f., *speed, earnestness.*

στάδιον, ου, n. (pl. often masc.), *stadium, a measure of length containing 606 feet 9 inches; race-course.*

στασιάζω, σω, *to rebel, revolt, quarrel.*

στάσις, εως, f., *sedition, discord.*

στατήρ, ήρος, m., *stater, a Persian coin worth about \$5.25.*

στεναγμός, οὐ, m., *groaning.*

στενό-πορος, ου, *narrow.*

στενός, ή, όν, *narrow.* STENO-graphy.

στένω, ᾶ, *to wail, groan, lament.*

στέργω, ξω, *to love, like.*

στερίσκω, ήσω, *to deprive, rob.*

στέρονον, ου, n., *the breast.*

Στέφανος, ου, m., *Stephen.*

Στεσίλαος, ου, m., *Stesilaus.*

στολή, ης, f., *clothing, garment.*

στόμα, τος, n., *mouth.*

στοχάζομαι, άσομαι, *to aim at, shoot at.*

στράτευμα, τος, n., *army.*

στρατεύω, σω, *to serve as a soldier, march.*

στρατ-ηγέω, ήσω, *to command.*

STRATAGEM.

στρατ-ηγός, οὐ, m., *general.*

στρατιά, ἄς, f., *army.*

στρατιώτης, ου, m., *soldier.*

στρατο-πεδεύω, *to encamp.*

στρατό-πεδον, ου, n., *camp.*

στρατός, οὐ, m., *army.*

στρέφω, ψω, ψα, ἔστροφα, ἔστραμμαι, ἔστράφην, *to turn; mid. and pass., turn around.*

Στίξ, γός, f., *the Styx, principal river of the underworld.*

σύ, σοῦ, thou or you.

συνβάτης, ου, m., *swine-herd.*

συν-γένεια, ας, f., *kinship.*

συν-γενής, ές, *akin, akin to.*

συν-γράφω, *to compose.*

συν-καθ-εύδω, *to sleep with.*

συν-καλέω, *to call together.*

συν-κλείω, σω, *to shut up.*

συν-χωρέω, *to agree, concede.*

συκή, ης, f., *fig-tree.*

σύκον, ου, n., *fig.* SYCO-phane.

συλ-λαμβάνω, *to seize, catch, arrest.*

SYLLABLE.

συλ-λέγω, *to collect.*

συλλήψ. See συλλαμβάνω.

συν-βάλλω, *to unite; sometimes in mid., interpret.* SYMBOL.

συν-βουλεύω, *to advise, give advice, 23; mid., consult with.*

σύν-μαχος, ου, m., *an ally, auxiliary.*

συν-μίγνυμι, *to COMMINGLE, converse, attack.*

συν-μίσγω. Same as συμμίγνυμι.

σύν-πας, -πασα, -παν, *all together, the whole.*

συν-πόσιον, ου, n., *banquet.*

συμ-φιλοσοφία, ἦσω, to philosophize with.

συμ-φορά, ᾶς, f., a bringing together; hence misfortune or good-luck.

σύν, prep. with dat. only, with, together with. SYN-

συν-αγείρω, to collect; mid. and pass., come together.

συν-άγω, to collect.

συν-απο-θνήσκω, to die with.

συν-άπτω, to join, engage.

σύν-αμι (ειμί), to associate with.

συνελεχ-. See συλλέγω.

συνελήφ-. See συλλαμβάνω.

συν-έπομαι, to accompany.

συν-έρχομαι, to come together.

συνετός, ἦ, ὄν, sagacious, wise.

συνετός, adv., wisely.

συν-ήθης, es, acquainted, customary.

συνήθ-. See συνέρχομαι.

σύν-θημα, τος, n., signal, sign.

σύν-οιδα, perf. with pres. signif., to know, be conscious.

συν-τίθημι, to put together, compose, conspire. SYNTHETIC.

σφαγίον, ου, n., sacrifice.

σφαίω, ξω, to kill, cut the throat.

σφαίσι. See σθ.

σφόδρα, adv., very, exceedingly.

σχολή, ἦς, f., leisure, spare time. SCHOOL.

σῶζω, σω, to save.

Σωκράτης, ους, m., Socrates, the famous Athenian teacher and philosopher.

σῶμα, τος, n., body.

σωτηρία, as, f., safety.

σώφρων, ου, discreet, prudent, temperate.

T.

ταμίας, ου, m., steward.

τάξις, εως, f., order, battle-array, rank, station. Syn-TAX.

ταράσσω (or ττ), ξω, to trouble, terrify.

τάσσω (or ττ), ξω, to arrange, station.

ταύρος, ου, m., bull.

ταῦτά = τὰ αὐτά.

τάφος, ου, m., burial, tomb. EPI-TAPH.

ταχέως, adv., quickly, swiftly.

τάχιστα, adv., very quickly.

τάχος, ους, n., swiftness, speed.

ταχύς, εἰς, ὅ, fast, swift. TACHY-graphy.

ταχυτής, ἦτος, f., speed.

τέ, conj., both, and, also.

τέθνα- or η-. See θνήσκω.

τέθρ-ιππον, ου, n., a four-horsed chariot.

τείνω, τεῖνῶ, ἔτεινα, τέτακα, etc., to stretch.

τείχος, ους, n., a wall, fortification.

τεκμήριον, ου, n., sign, proof.

τέκνον, ου, n., child.

τελευταῖος, α, ον, final, last.

τελευτάω, ἦσω, to finish, bring to an end, die.

τελευτή, ἦς, f., end.

τελέω, ῶ, εσα, to complete, finish.

Τέλλος, ου, m., Tell.

τέλος, ους, n., end.

τέλος, or τὸ τέλος, as adv., finally, at last.

τέμενος, εος, n., a piece of ground set apart for a particular person or god, grove, sanctuary.

τέρπω, ψω, ψα, φθην, to delight, please; mid. and pass., enjoy one's self.

τέρψις, εως, f., delight. TERPSI-chore.

τεσσαράκοντα, forty.

τέσσαρες, α, four.

τέτορες. See τέσσαρες.

τετράκις, adv., four times.

τετρακισχίλιοι, αι, α, four thousand.

τετρακόσιοι, αι, α, four hundred.

τετραμ-. See τέπμα.

τέχνη, ἦς, f., art, trade. TECHNICAL.

τέχνημα, τος, n., a work of art, device.

τῇδε, adv., here.

τηρέω, ἦω, to watch over, guard, watch.

τιάρα, as, f., TIARA, turban.

τίθημι, θήσω, ἔθηκα, τέθεικα, τέθειμαι, ἐτέθην, to put, place, establish.

THESIS.

τιμᾶω, ἦσω, to honor.

τιμή, ἡς, f., *honor*.

τίμιος, α, ον, *valued, honored, prized*.

Τίμων, vos, m., *Timon*.

τιμωρία, ας, f., *vengeance*.

τίνα, τίσω, to *pay, render*; mid., *punish*.

τίς, τί, indef. pron., *a certain one, any one or thing*.

τίς, τί, interrog. pron., *who? what? which? τί, adv., how? why? wherefore?*

τιτρώσκω, τρήσω, to *wound*.

τλήμων, vos, *patient, daring, miserable*. ὁ τλήμων, *wretch*! 136.

τοιγαροῦν, adv., *therefore, accordingly, wherefore*.

τοί-νυν, adv., *accordingly*.

τοιοῦ-δε, τοιδ-δε, τοιδόν-δε, *such, such as follows*.

τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο(ν), *such*.

τοιχος, ου, m., *a wall*.

τοιχωρύχος, ου, m., *a housebreaker*.

τοκεύς, ἑως, m., *parent*.

τολμάω, ἥσω, to *dare, attempt*.

τολμηρός, α, ὄν, *bold, daring*.

τόξυμα, τος, n., *arrow*.

τοξεύω, to *shoot, hit, aim at*.

τόξον, ου, n., *bow*. In-TOXICATE.

τοξότης, ου, m., *archer*.

τόπος, ου, m., *place*. TOPIC, TOPOGRAPHY.

τοσούτος, -αύτη, -οὔτο, *so great, so much, so many*.

τότε, adv., *then, at that time*.

τότέ, adv., *at times, sometimes*.

τουτονί, *emphat. form of τοῦτον*.

τραπ-. See τρέπω.

τραυματίζω, σω, to *wound*. TRAUMATIC.

Τραῦσοι, ὧν, m., *the Trausi*.

Τραχινία, ας, f., *the country of Trachinia*.

Τραχίνιος, α, ον, *Trachinian, of Trachis, a district of Malis*.

τραχύς, εἰα, ὄ, *rough, rugged, fierce*.

τρεῖς, τρ'α, *THREE*.

τρέπω, ψω, ψα, τέτροφα, τέτραμμαι, ἐτρέφθην, to *turn, put to flight*.

In-TREPID.

τρέφω, θρέψω, ἔθρεψα, τέτροφα, τέθραμμαι, ἐθρέφθην, to *nourish, rear*.

τρέχω, δραμοῦμαι, ἔδραμον, δεδράμηκα, to *run*. HIPPO-DROME.

τριακόσιοι, αι, α, *three hundred*.

τριήρης, ους, f., *TRIREME*.

τρίς, adv., *thrice*.

τριταῖος, α, ον, *on the third day*.

τρίτος, η, ον, *third*.

τροπαῖον, ου, n., *TROPHY*.

τρόπος, ου, m., *manner, way*. TROPE.

τροφή, ἡς, f., *food, rearing*.

τροφός, οὔ, c., *nurse*.

τροφή, ἡς, f., *luxury*.

τρώγω, ἔσμαι, to *eat raw fruit, etc*.

τυγχάνω, τεύεσθαι, ἔτυχον, τετύχηκα, to *hit, meet with, obtain, happen*.

τύμβος, ου, m., *TOMB, grave*.

τύπτα, τυπτήσω, *strike*. TYPE, TYPICAL.

τυραννεύω, σω, to *be tyrant of*.

τυραννίς, ἰδος, f., *tyranny*.

τύραννος, ου, m., *lord, TYRANT*.

Τυρώ, οὐς, f., *Tyro*.

τυφλός, ἡ, ὄν, *blind*.

τυφλόω, ὥσω, to *blind; pass., be blinded*.

τυχ-. See τυγχάνω.

τύχη, ἡς, f., *chance, luck*.

Υ.

Ύακινθος, ου, m., *Hyacinthus*.

Ύβλατος, ου, m., *a Hybl'an*.

ὕβρεως, adv., *harshly*.

ὕβριζω, ἰώ, to *act insolently, outrage*.

ὕβρις, εως, f., *insolence, assault, 104*.

ὕγιής, ἑς, *healthy, sound*. HYGIENE.

Ύδαρνης, ους, m., *Hydar'nes, commander under Xerxes at Thermopylae*.

ὕδρα, ας, f., *a water-serpent*. HYDRA.

ὕδρευω, σω, to *draw water*.

ὕδρια, ας, f., *water-pot*.

ὕδωρ, ὕδατος, n., *water*. HYDRAULICS.

ὕατος, οὔ, m., *rain, shower*.

υἱός, οὔ or ἑός, m., *son*.

ὕλη, ἡς, f., *wood*.

ὕμετερος, α, ον, *your, yours*.

ὕμνέω, ἥσω, to *sing of, praise*. HYMN.

ὑπακούω, to *listen, obey*.

ὑπάρχω, to begin, be ready, be.
 ὑπερ-εἰμι (εἰμι), to steal out, withdraw.

ὑπέρ, prep., 1. with gen., on behalf of, for the sake of; 2. with acc., beyond, OVER.

ὑπερβαίνω, to run over, surpass, transgress.

ὑπερβάλλω, to throw beyond; mid., surpass.

ὑπερ-ἔχω, to protect, surpass, conquer.

ὑπερφυῶς, adv., marvellously, exceedingly.

ὑπεσχω. ὑπέχω? ὑπισχνέομαι?

ὑπ-έχω, to furnish, promise.

ὑπ-ηρετέω, ἦσω, to serve, assist.

ὑπ-ηρέτης, ου, m., servant.

ὑπ-ισχνέομαι, ὑποσχήσομαι, ὑπεσχόμεν, ὑπέσχημαι, to promise.

ὑπνο-μαχέω, ἦσω, to resist sleep.

ὑπνος, ου, m., sleep.

ὑπό, prep., 1. with gen., by, owing to; 2. with dat., under; 3. with acc., under, towards. HYPO-

ὑπο-λαμβάνω, to overtake, take up, reply.

ὑπο-μένω, to remain, await.

ὑπο-μνῆσκω, to remind, suggest.

ὑπό-μνησις, εως, f., a reminding.

ὑπο-πέμπω, to send secretly.

ὑπο-σπεύω, σω, to suspect.

ὑπο-χείριος, ου, subject to.

ὑς, ὅς, c., a pig.

ὑστεραίος, α, ου, following; τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ, on the next day.

ὑστερεῖω, ἦσω, to come later than, be inferior to.

ὑστερον, adv., afterward.

ὑστερος, α, ου, later, inferior.

ὕψ. See ὑπό.

ὕψιλος, ἡ, ὄν, high.

ὕψος, ους, n., height.

Φ.

φαίνω, φανᾶ, ἔφην, πέφαγκα, πέφασμαι, ἐφάνην, to show; pass, to appear. PHENOMENON.

Φέλιον, ου, n., Phalérum, most easterly of the ports of Athens.

φανερός, δ, ὄν, visible, manifest, evident.

φανερῶς, adv., plainly, clearly, openly. φαρμακεύς, εὺς, m., sorcerer, apothecary.

φάρμακον, ου, n., a medicine, drug. PHARMACY.

φάσκω = φημι, to assert, say.

φαῖλος, η, ου, bad, vulgar.

Φειδιππίδης, ου, m., Pheidippides.

φέρω, ὄσω, aor. ἤνεγκα, ἐνήνοχα, ἐς ἡνεγμαι, ἠνέχθην, to BEAR, carry, bring, endure, produce, lead, accomplish, 144. χαλεπῶς or κακῶς φέρομαι, I take it ill.

φεύγω, ἔομαι, ἔφυγον, πέφυγα, to flee, be prosecuted, be banished.

φήμη, ης, f., rumor, report. FAME.

φημι, φησω (these parts are sometimes added: fut. ἐρῶ, aor. εἶπον, perf. εἶρηκα, p. mid. εἶρημαι, aor. pass. ἐρήθην), to say, speak, affirm, assert; οὐ φημι, I deny.

φθάνω, δσω or ἥσομαι, σα, ἔφθην, to do something before another, anticipate, outstrip.

φθᾶσαι. See φθάνω.

φθέγγομαι, ἔομαι, to shout. DiPHTHONG.

φθίρω, ἐρᾶ, ἔφθειρα, ἔφθαρκα, ἔφθαρμαι, ἔφθάρην, to destroy, ruin, kill; pass., perish.

φιλ-άνθρωπος, ου, humane, kind. PHILANTHROPY.

φιλ-ανθρώπως adv., kindly.

φιλέω, ἦσω, to love, be wont, 101.

φίλη, ης, f., friend.

φιλία, ας, f., love, friendship.

φιλικός, ἡ, ὄν, friendly.

φιλικῶς, adv., in a friendly way.

φίλιος, α, ου, friendly.

Φίλιππος, ου, m., Philip.

φιλό-καλος, ου, loving the beautiful.

φίλο-νεικία, ας, f., rivalry.

φίλο-παίγμων, ου, fond of a joke.

φίλο-ποσία, ας, f., love of drinking.

φίλο-πότης, ου, m., a lover of wine.

φίλος, η, ου, friendly, kind, agreeable; superl., φίλτατος, 91. PHIL-

φίλος, ου, m., friend.

φίλο-σοφος, ου, m., PHILOSOPHER.

φιλό-φρων, *eros*, affectionate, friendly.
φιλο-φρονέστατον, *adv.*, more friend-ly.

φλυαρέω, *ήσω*, to jest, play the fool.

φλύαρος, *ov*, *m.*, trifling, idle talk.

φοβρός, *δ*, *όν*, dreadful, timid.

φοβέω, *ήσω*, to frighten; *mid.* (exc. 1 *ao.*) and *pass.*, fear.

φόβος, *ov*, *m.*, fear. Hydro-PHOBIA.

Φοινίξ, *kos*, *m.*, a Phœnician.

φονεύω, *σω*, to kill, murder.

φόνος, *ov*, *m.*, slaughter, murder.

φορέω, *ήσω*, bear, carry, wear.

φράζω, *σω*, to tell, declare; *mid.* and *pass.*, consider. PHRASE.

φρονέω, *ήσω*, to be wise, think.

φροντίζω, *σω*, to think, consider, give heed to.

Φρύγξ, *γός*, *m.*, a Phrygian.

φυγάς, *δδός*, *c.*, a FUGITIVE, exile.

φυλακή, *ής*, *f.*, guard.

φύλαξ, *kos*, *m.*, guard.

φυλάσσω (or *ττ*), *ξω*, to guard; *mid.*, be on one's guard, take care. PHY-LAC-tery.

φυλή, *ής*, *f.*, tribe.

φύσις, *ews*, *f.*, nature.

φυσικός, *ής*, *όν*, natural, PHYSICAL.

φυτεύω, *σω*, to plant.

φυτόν, *οὔ*, *n.*, plant, tree. Neo-PHYTE.

φύω, *σω*, to produce; *pass.*, 2 *ao.*, *perf.* and *plpf.*, be born.

Φωκεύς, *έως*, *m.*, a Phœcian.

φωνή, *ής*, *f.*, sound, voice. PHONETIC.

φάρ, *ρός*, *m.*, a thief. FUR-tive.

X.

χαίρω, *ήσω*, to rejoice, be glad; χαίρει, hail, farewell.

χαλεπαίνω, *ανώ*, to treat harshly; *mid.*, be angry.

χαλεπός, *ής*, *όν*, hard, harsh, difficult.

χαλεπώς, *adv.*, severely, harshly.

χαλεπώς φέρω, I take offence at.

χαρίζομαι, *ιούμαι*, to gratify, indulge.

Χάρων, *vos*, *m.*, Charon, who conveyed the shades of the dead across the Styx.

χείλος, *ους*, *n.*, a lip, edge.

χειμών, *vos*, *m.*, winter, storm.

χείρ, *ρός*, *f.*, hand. CHIRO-graphy.

χειρο-τονέω, *ήσω*, to vote for, elect.

χειρώ, *ώσω*, to subdue.

χερσό-νησος, *ov*, *f.*, a peninsula, the CHERSONESE.

χίλιός, *δδός*, *f.*, a thousand.

χίλιοι, *αι*, *a*, a thousand.

χίλος, *οὔ*, *m.*, fodder, grass.

χιτών, *vos*, *m.*, tunic, shirt.

χιών, *όνος*, *f.*, snow.

χοῖρος, *ov*, *m.*, pig.

χορεύω, *σω*, to dance.

χράομαι. See

χράω, *ήσω*, to give an oracular response; *mid.*, to consult an oracle, use, profit by, give way to, treat.

χρή, *impf.* *έχρην* and *χρήν*, *χρείη*, *χρήναι*, *χρέον*, *impers.*, it is right, one ought, one should.

χρήμα, *τος*, *n.*, thing, affair; mostly *pl.*, goods, property, money.

χρήσιμος, *ης*, *ον*, useful, proper.

χρησμός, *οὔ*, *m.*, oracle.

χρῶα, *ας*, *f.*, skin, color.

χρόνος, *ov*, *m.*, time. CHRONIC.

χρυσίον, *ov*, *n.*, gold, gold coin.

χρυσός, *οὔ*, *m.*, gold.

χρώμα, *τος*, *n.*, complexion, color. CHROMATIC.

χώρα, *ας*, *f.*, land.

χωρέω, *ήσω*, to give place to, retire.

χωρίον, *ov*, *n.*, place, spot, farm.

χωρῆς, *adv.*, separately; prep. with *gen.*, apart, beside.

χώρος, *ov*, *m.*, place, spot.

Ψ.

ψεύδω, *σω*, *σα*, *έψευσαι*, *έψεύσθην*, to cheat; *mid.*, lie. PSEUD-

ψηφίζομαι, *ιούμαι*, to vote, resolve.

ψύλλα, *ης*, *f.*, a flea.

ψυχή, *ής*, *f.*, life, soul, mind. PSYCH-ology.

Ω.

Ω, exclamation, O!

Ωδε, *adv.*, in this manner, thus, so.

ώκοδομ-. See *οικοδομέω*.

ώμός, *ής*, *όν*, savage, cruel, rough.

<i>ἀνέμομαι, ἤσομαι, ἐπιδύμην, ἐόνημαι,</i> <i>ἐωρήθην, to buy.</i>	<i>since, when: w. partic. = as, as if,</i> <i>on the ground that; 3. prep., to.</i>
<i>ᾠρα, as, i., time, hour.</i>	<i>ὡς-ᾤω, adv., as, just as, as if.</i>
<i>ῥαῖος, a, ov, ripe, blooming.</i>	<i>ὡςτε, adv., as, like as; conj., so as,</i> <i>that, so that.</i>
<i>ὡς. See ὥςγε.</i>	<i>ὑπερίτω, ἤσω, to help, assist.</i>
<i>ὥς, 1. adv., as, also (strengthening a</i> <i>superlative) as much as possible;</i>	<i>ὠφέλιμος, ov, useful, advantageous.</i>
<i>ὥς τάχιστα, as quickly as possible,</i>	<i>ὦχ. See ὅχτω.</i>
<i>etc.; 2. conj., that, in order that,</i>	<i>ὦχ. See ὀχόμενα.</i>

"There is always room at the top."

KELSEY'S CAESAR.

Caesar's Gallic War, Books I. to VII., with Introduction, Notes, Vocabulary, and Twenty full-page Illustrations. By Professor FRANCIS W. KELSEY. 12mo, half leather. \$1.25.

THIS book has been accepted as a long step in advance of any other edition of Caesar published in this country. Its great superiority has been generally conceded, not only in regard to the text, notes, and vocabulary, but also in the illustrations and other features peculiarly its own.

The Gallic War, in great part a story of battle and siege, is usually the first connected reading of the Latin student. Its matter is no less novel to him than the language, each presenting numerous and peculiar difficulties. The editor has aimed to meet the beginner's perplexities at every point, — to supply in one volume all needful help on forms or constructions, as well as the varied information required to make the study interesting and profitable. No undue prominence has been given to any one feature: equal pains have been taken to explain a point of syntax, or to describe the life of the Roman soldier; to suggest an apt translation, or to set forth the character and purpose of a strategic movement.

The **Introduction**, besides giving a full review of Caesar's life and character, with an estimate of his generalship, furnishes also a concise and logical account of the Roman art of war in Caesar's time, the organization of the army, the equipment and provisioning of the soldiers, the tactics of battle and siege, together with an outline of the geography of the countries mentioned in the Gallic War. This essential information, instead of being scattered through the notes, is given as one consecutive whole, each subject under its proper heading.

The **Illustrations** consist of six full-page colored plates, presenting a vivid and accurate picture of the costumes, equipments, weapons, and standards of the Roman army; of a double-page map of Gaul, based upon the latest authorities, and showing the route of Caesar in each campaign; and of fourteen full-page maps and plans, illustrating the battles and sieges, and placed opposite the text which they serve to explain. The reproduction of some of these illustrations in other editions is the best testimonial to their value.

The **Text** is clear, accurate, and uniform in its orthography, and is conveniently divided by brief English summaries.

The **Notes** are apt and sensible. They contain full references to the Grammars of Allen & Greenough, Harkness, and Gildersleeve, pertinent questions on construction and translation, together with all necessary historical and topographical information. The notes on Books V.-VII. are fuller than in most editions.

The **Table of Idioms**, not found elsewhere, will enable a teacher to drill his class on those constructions which are most perplexing to beginners.

The **Vocabulary**, like the notes, has been prepared with the design of giving the pupil such assistance as he needs, and such knowledge as he can digest.

Throughout the book every effort has been made, by way of illustration and comment, to render the study of Caesar attractive and useful,—a means of culture as well as of discipline. That the result has been to produce the best-equipped edition of the Gallic War now before the public, is well shown by the following opinions:—

Dr. J. H. Hanson, *Coburn Classical Institute, Waterville, Me.*—I have carefully examined it, from titlepage to finis, with the utmost satisfaction. I see nothing to criticise, but everything to commend. It is the ideal Caesar realized. That it surpasses all its competitors in its introduction, colored illustrations, and maps and plans must, it seems to me, be the universal verdict.

Chas. Fish, *Principal High School, Brunswick, Me.*—The book seems to me to be admirable; indeed I hardly see where it can be bettered. The table of idioms and phrases is by no means one of its smallest recommendations.

John F. Kent, *Principal High School, Concord, N. H.*—I have been delighted to see what a grand success it is. In text and illustration it is a marvel of the printer's art, and in my opinion easily takes the lead of all other editions.

A. B. Crawford, *Principal High School, Charlestown, N. H.*—It is simply the handsomest text-book I have ever seen. The beauty and dignity of the printed page, the weight of the paper, the clearness and strength of the impression, the width of the margin,—all, I say, give an air of distinction to the book. Then, too, the essays on Caesar and Roman military matters will help much in convincing a class that the great Commentaries were not written to furnish an exercise in Latin Grammar.

H. D. Ryder, *Principal High School, Bellows Falls, Vermont.*—I am fully impressed with the fact that it is in every way an excellent edition. The cuts of arms and men, the slight story in English breaking up the Latin text, the diagrams of battles, and the table of idioms are all of the very best.

O. Atwood, *Principal High School, Rutland, Vermont.*—I am delighted with it, and do not hesitate to say that I regard it at all points as the best edition of Caesar that I have seen.

W. P. Beckwith, *Supt. of Schools, Adams, Mass.*—I cannot forbear congratulating the editor on the production of the best school edition of the Commentaries. I do not see what it leaves to be desired.

Samuel Thurber, *Principal Milton Academy, Mass.*—In its fulness and beauty it seems to me the *ne plus ultra* of Latin school-books.

John W. Perkins, *Principal Dummer Academy, Mass.*—I have gone through it with great and increasing interest. In the judiciousness of its notes, the fulness of its grammatical references, the clearness of the maps and plates, the attractiveness and value of the introduction, this edition of Caesar is in my judgment unsurpassed.

H. W. Kittredge, *Principal Fitchburg High School, Mass.*—The Caesar is a magnificent text-book in every particular. The new and valuable features must commend it to the attention of all teachers, and in conception and execution are worthy of the warmest praise.

Miss Ellen Hyde, *Principal State Normal School, Framingham, Mass.*—This is one of the few text-books which leave nothing to be desired. It is a day of good omen for education when such appreciative and scholarly work is put into school text-books; and that pupil must be very dull or very ill-taught who does not derive some genuine culture from a book which embodies so much of it.

Walter G. Webster, *Providence High School, R. I.* — In all points the editor has attained marked success. I am particularly pleased with the introduction, the illustrations and plans, and the conformity of the text with the best standards.

Rev. Geo. H. Patterson, *Berkeley School, Providence, R. I.* — The notes are models of clearness, completeness, and freedom from discussions, which are utterly useless in an elementary text-book.

Isaac Thomas, *New Haven High School, Conn.* — I have looked it over carefully, comparing it part by part with its only rival, which we at present use. I like it so much better, that I shall introduce it as soon as possible.

Chas. S. Chapin, *Vice-Principal Middletown High School, Conn.* — I consider Kelsey's Caesar, both for teacher and pupil, the most admirable edition in the field, combining in one volume text, notes, dictionary of antiquities, maps, and all the instruments for successful study of the Commentaries.

John H. Peck, *Principal High School, New Britain, Conn.* — It is a book of rare excellence, combining more features of value than any other in our market.

O. D. Robinson, *Principal High School, Albany, N. Y.* — As a text-book it seems to me, if not absolutely perfect, to approach as near perfection as any text-book I have ever examined. The introduction and colored plates are invaluable as aids to a clear understanding of the text, and are superior to anything of the kind elsewhere. The maps, notes, vocabulary, and table of idioms are unsurpassed in any text-book of Caesar now in use.

The Academy, *Syracuse, N. Y., September, 1886.* — We think this book makes good the promise of the publisher that it should be the best school edition of Caesar ever issued. It contains better maps and plans than other school editions; the introduction gives a large amount of matter well condensed and of real value. The notes are fuller than in most editions, but they do not make the mistake of giving too much direct help.

James M. Milne, *Normal School, Cortland, N. Y.* — I am delighted with it. Its accurate scholarship, its broad scope, its illustrations, the clearness of the text, all make it the ideal book.

Prof. George Scott, *Alfred University, N. Y.* — I think that as a whole it is the best Caesar published in America. The introduction is invaluable.

Supt. Leigh R. Hunt, *Little Falls, N. Y.* — Its completeness matches Caesar's greatness. The introduction is especially appropriate, nor should the location of the maps, adjacent to the text, be thought a small matter.

Horace C. Wait, *Hasbrouck Institute, Jersey City, N. J.* — I have examined it with care, and consider it the best of all. It is now in use in our classes.

B. C. Mathews, *Principal High School, Newark, N. J.*—I value exceedingly the following points: 1. The introductory matter, which is indispensable. 2. The colored plates, which are admirable. 3. The position of the maps and diagrams in the text, instead of in the notes or vocabulary. 4. The table of idioms. These and other excellences must win for the book the highest rank.

W. E. Plumley, *Lawrenceville, N. J.*—It is an admirable edition, and we shall adopt it at once.

Richard M. Jones, *Head-Master Wm. Penn Charter School, Philadelphia.*—Kelsey's Caesar is in my judgment the nearest approach yet made in this country to what a school edition of an ancient classic should be. We shall adopt it.

Henry Snyder, *Principal High School, Easton, Pa.*—I have given it a thorough examination, and find it to be most excellent in every respect. The typography is unusually clear and legible. He must be a dull pupil indeed whose interest in Caesar and his Gallic Wars cannot be thoroughly aroused by the study of this fascinating work.

Prof. Geo. T. Ettinger, *Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.*—I have nothing but praise in its behalf. The new features make it the most helpful edition now published, and I heartily recommend it.

Prof. J. O. Notestein, *Wooster University, Ohio.*—I have examined it with ever increasing admiration. I had thought that an edition of Caesar published last year would long keep the field, but this is certainly a better edition. It will be adopted next year as the preferred text-book here.

Prof. C. L. Ehrenfeld, *Wittenberg College, Ohio.*—It is, in my judgment, the nearest to perfection of any edition of Caesar either from the American or British press.

Prof. Edwin Post, *De Pauw University, Greencastle, Ind.*—You have made a book which, for beauty of workmanship, both outside and in, can hardly be beaten. The introductions are very timely, and must be helpful. The map of Gaul is far the best in any school edition of Caesar. The type of the text is much to my idea of what it should be. It is time to enter protest against the larger type of late grown fashionable. The size you adopt allows the pupil to take in the sentence as a whole much easier,—no small matter indeed.

The notes and vocabulary impress me as just what the student of Caesar needs: the one should be helpful without being the medium of tedious disquisition; the other should be simple without being burdened with uncertain etymologies.

John C. Rolfe, *Hughes High School, Cincinnati, Ohio.* — Kelsey's Caesar is in use in all our classes, and is certainly as helpful as it is attractive.

Prof. H. S. Kritz, *Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.* — We are now using an edition of Caesar published last year. It was a great improvement on former editions; but Kelsey's book, with its admirable arrangement of matter, and many new and attractive features, will, in my opinion, soon take precedence of all others. We shall adopt it for the next class.

W. W. Grant, *Principal High School, Indianapolis, Ind.* — It seems to me decidedly the best edition of Caesar published for school use.

Geo. H. Horswell, *Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.* — It furnishes every help that a student could desire. I shall adopt it with the next class.

Prof. H. W. Johnston, *Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill.* — I have no hesitation in saying that it is the best and handsomest edition of the most important school author that has appeared from the American press. Only a few months ago I introduced a new edition, and, behold! that is already antiquated.

John C. Grant, *The Harvard School, Chicago, Ill.* — It certainly seems one of the most perfect school-books which I have seen.

Prof. J. H. Macmillan, *Monmouth College, Monmouth, Ill.* — It is my ideal of a text-book in plan and arrangement. The introductions and notes are such as will lead the student to investigate; and they show him that he is dealing, not with a drill-page of syntax, but with a subject which had wide influence over later days. Our next class will use Kelsey's Caesar.

L. C. Hull, *Principal High School, Detroit, Mich.* — It seems to me the very best edition of our schoolboy's friend. The introduction is unquestionably superior to anything of the kind in other editions; the maps are placed where they should be, in the body of the text; the illustrations are so good that they speak for themselves; the notes are helpful without parading the impertinent erudition of the editor; and the vocabulary is as full as any of our pupils can use advantageously.

Prof. G. R. McDowell, *Racine College, Wis.* — It is the most attractive school-book I have seen, and I shall use it in my next class.

Prof. Jas. F. Eaton, *Ripon College, Wis.* — Prof. Kelsey has surpassed all former editions of Caesar for school use. Besides the notes and vocabulary, at least equal to those of any other edition, the plates, the introduction, the hints on the study of Caesar, and, lastly, the table of idioms and phrases, make this invaluable for the beginner.

Prof. Andrew Stephenson, *Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa.* — I have never used a text-book so entirely satisfactory as this.

Prof. Geo. C. Carpenter, *Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa.* — It is, in my opinion, the best edition for class use. The introduction is excellent; the illustrations are very attractive; they cannot fail to interest the student and provoke careful study.

Denham Arnold, *Principal of Smith Academy, St. Louis, Mo.* — I cannot see how a book could be made which would give a more complete knowledge of Caesar and his times. The illustrations, the summaries, and the tables of idioms are a great help in following the text and in explaining its difficulties.

Prof. T. F. Hamblin, *Ottawa University, Kansas.* — Every friend of classical education will hail with delight a work that promises such interest and usefulness. The colored plates make in themselves a good classical dictionary; the introduction is the best in any Caesar published in America; the battle-plans are admirable; the notes are sensible and judicious; the table of idioms, something new for a work of this kind, will prove very helpful.

Prof. Chas. E. Bennett, *University of Nebraska.* — I have examined it with care, and have nothing but commendation for the book. The editor evidently had a love for his work, and I believe his admirable notes will make Caesar more attractive to both teacher and pupil.

Prof. I. C. Dennett, *University of Colorado.* — For class use it seems to me superior to any other edition.

Prof. A. P. Montague, *Columbian College, Washington, D. C.* — I have given it a careful examination, and find it superior to any edition of Caesar which I have ever seen.

Prof. E. Harrison, *Richmond College, Virginia.* — Quite a close examination assures me that it is an admirable edition, commanding approval by completeness in many respects.

R. H. Carothers, *Educational Courant, Louisville, Ky.* — It is the most thorough, the most exhaustive, edition of Caesar published in English, and it is difficult to see how it can be surpassed.

Prof. J. H. Kirkland, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.* — It is the most attractive school edition ever published in this country or in England. Special features of excellence are the table of idioms, the scholarly introduction, and the beautiful plates.

Prof. Johnson Armstrong, *Tulane University, New Orleans, La.* — Kelsey's Caesar is admirable in every way. If a student can possibly be interested in the great classic, this work will do it.

COMSTOCK'S FIRST LATIN BOOK.

A First Latin Book, designed as a Manual of Progressive Exercises and Systematic Drill in the Elements of Latin, and Introductory to Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic War. By D. Y. COMSTOCK, M. A., Professor of Latin, Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. 12mo, half leather. 310 pages. \$1.00.

Third Edition, with full Index.

The design of this book is to furnish a Manual, complete in itself, which shall give a thorough preparation for the intelligent study of Cæsar's Gallic War. It contains: I. A Brief Review of English Grammar; II. The Elementary Principles and Definitions of Latin Accidence; III. The Latin Lessons, with exercises for translation, notes, and test questions; IV. The Notes, giving a concise but complete outline of all essential principles of Latin Syntax; V. An Appendix of all the necessary forms of inflection; VI. Latin-English and English-Latin Vocabularies.

It is heartily commended by the many teachers who are using it as superior to all other books of the same class, in the vital points of fulness and accuracy, of clearness and conciseness, of judicious gradation and arrangement, and of absolute completeness.

JOHN S. WHITE, LL.D., *Head-Master Berkeley School, New York City.*—Comstock's Latin Book I find the best book for its purpose that I have ever used. The review of English Grammar at the beginning; the separation of the vocabularies from the exercises; judicious and progressive presentation of the various uses of the verb in the different moods; and the condensed exhibit of the grammar, — are such valuable features gathered within the covers of a text-book, that it has no rival.

C. S. MOORE, *Principal High School, Taunton, Mass.*—Having compared the book with several other elementary Latin books, I have come to the conclusion that Comstock's is the best one for our use. My reasons for preferring it are as

follows: 1. It is complete, requiring no grammar for those who take Latin for a short time. 2. It is concise without being deficient in material for drill. 3. It is judicious both in the arrangement of vocabularies, notes, &c., and also in the gradation of matter. 4. The "Essentials of Grammar" and the "Notes on Syntax" give, in about 90 pages, a very useful and conveniently arranged summary of all that the ordinary pupil needs to know. 5. The brief synopsis of English Grammar gives an opportunity (much needed) to review the fundamentals of English Grammar, and compare and contrast them with those of Latin Grammar.

I find no other book that combines these advantages.

NATHAN THOMPSON, A.M., *Principal Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass.* — It is altogether the best Latin book for beginners with which I am acquainted.

Professor H. W. JOHNSTON, *Illinois College, Jacksonville, Illinois.* — It seems to me superior to any book of the kind hitherto published, and I regard the Essentials of Latin Grammar as the best statement possible of what a boy must learn in his first year.

Professor JOHN L. COOPER, *Vanderbilt Preparatory School, Nashville, Tenn.* — With reference to the book, I can speak only in the highest terms. Indeed, I do not think that there has ever been issued an Elementary Latin Exercise Book that can compare with it in any respect. I say this advisedly, as I have examined almost all issued in this country, and the most prominent English ones; and, without hesitation, I pronounce Mr. Comstock's the best book of its kind published.

Professor H. C. MISSIMER, *High School, Erie, Pa.* — It is very easy to see that Comstock's First Latin Book is the work of a thorough teacher, who has had actual experience in the class-room with the difficulties which beginners in Latin usually meet. Its classification and methods are thorough and complete. The language is so clear, so simple, and school-like, that the dullest pupil, if he read carefully, should understand without further explanation. Mr. Comstock has hit the nail on the head. He knows just what and just how much grammar is needed for good, clean work. We have had Leighton and Jones, — both good, — but we like Comstock more, because it is better.

Professor R. F. PENNELL, *Head-Master Buffalo Latin School, Buffalo, N. Y.* — I have examined with care Comstock's First Lessons in Latin. The book shows the hand of a practical teacher, who understands the difficulties which are constantly encountered by the beginner in Latin. I consider it the best book yet published on the subject, and shall at once use it in the Buffalo Latin School.

Professor E. S. SHUMWAY, *Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.* — I know not when I have seen such a combination of thoroughness and practical common-sense in matter with taste in outer dress. I take pleasure in using it myself, and in recommending it to teachers.

KEEP'S HOMER'S ILIAD.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

ROBERT P. KEEP, PH. D.,

PRINCIPAL OF NORWICH FREE ACADEMY, CONN.

BOOKS I-VI With a fac-simile of a page of the Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad. 12mo. 364 pages. \$1.50.

BOOKS I-III Without the fac-simile. 12mo. 216 pages. 90 cents.

In this work much labor has been bestowed upon the introductory matter, which constitutes a distinctive feature of the book. It contains an Essay upon the Origin, History, and Transmission of the Homeric Poems, giving in the form of a connected narrative full explanation in regard to the Homeric question; an Essay on Scanning, which presents the subject in a simple, untechnical way, and illustrates the Homeric verse by the aid of English hexameters; and a concise yet complete Sketch of the Homeric Dialect. The Notes have been made quite full, and aim to supply that collateral information so much needed in the study of Homer. References are made to the Greek Grammars of Hadley (Allen's new edition) and Goodwin.

A very attractive feature of the Six-Book edition is a perfect fac-simile of a page of the famous Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad, — the best manuscript of Homer and one of the finest of all existing manuscripts.

No pains have been spared to make these the best-equipped and the most useful editions of the Iliad which can be put into the hands of a pupil, and they are almost universally accepted, not only as the best school editions in the English language of any part of Homer, but also as text-books of altogether exceptional merit.

Keep's Homer's Iliad.

THE NATION, N. Y. — It is seldom that we feel called upon to express unqualified approbation of a text-book for schools; but Mr. Robert F. Keep's edition of the *Iliad* of Homer, Books I.–VI., leaves so little room for fault-finding that we shall not attempt any. Facing the titlepage is a beautiful fac-simile of a page of the Codex Venetus A (13 x 10 inches), the most important MS. of the *Iliad*. The introduction gives a very good summary of the results of investigations of modern scholars as to the origin and mode of transmission of the Homeric Poems; and, though necessarily brief, it will yet inform the student of what many quite recent text-books of the *Iliad* do not, that there is such a thing as "the Homeric question," and impart some idea of its nature and the different answers which have been given to it. The sections on the structure and scansion of Homeric verse, on the dialect of Homer, and the commentary generally, show a nice appreciation of what a student needs and ought to have. Altogether the book is very handsome and very scholarly, and we have no doubt will prove very useful. (October 18, 1883.)

Professor JACOB COOPER, *Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.* — No college edition of Homer has appeared, either in this or any other country, in the last twenty years, that shows a superior knowledge of what is needed in the classroom.

Professor N. L. ANDREWS, *Madison University, Hamilton, N. Y.* — A more satisfactory edition of the first six Books of the *Iliad* than this by Dr. Keep could hardly be prepared. Every scholarly instructor and every good student will value especially the introductory matter.

Professor GEORGE H. WHITE, *Principal Preparatory Department, Oberlin College, Ohio.* — Keep's *Iliad* is evidently superior to any edition now in use, and we have voted to adopt it for our classes. The introductory matter is valuable, and includes a satisfactory outline of the Homeric forms; the notes are scholarly, graceful, and suggestive; and the whole work reveals the hand of the experienced and enthusiastic teacher.

Professor B. PERRIN, *Adelbert College, Cleveland, Ohio.* — I can clearly see that it is by far the best in the field, and I shall at once recommend it for the preparatory department, and use it myself. I am especially grateful for the chapter on scanning, which could not be improved; also for the fac-simile of Venetus, and the table of grammatical references; but above all for the wealth of class-room experience which has been incorporated in the book. That cannot be supplied by mere erudition.

Professor CHAS. F. SMITH, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.* — I have examined Keep's *Iliad* with the greatest care, and consider it by far the best American edition, and, indeed, one of the very best text-books we have.

Professor ALEXANDER KERR, *State University, Madison, Wis.* — Keep's *Iliad* is incomparably the best edition which has appeared in this country.

MOSS'S FIRST GREEK READER.

With Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by Professor CHARLES M. Moss, Wesleyan University, Illinois. 16mo, 160 pages. Revised edition. 70 cents.

It is the aim of the author to furnish a Greek book for beginners which shall be simple and interesting, and at the same time contain a large number of such words, phrases, and idioms as are of frequent occurrence in Attic Greek. There has for some time been a demand for such a book, to precede the *Anabasis*, which is of uneven difficulty, and which is quite apt, when read slowly by a beginner, to grow very tedious.

The book contains no disconnected sentences. It consists of a series of carefully graduated exercises for translation, beginning with the simplest stories, and ending with extracts adapted from Xenophon, Herodotus, and Lucian. The text is preceded by valuable hints on translation, and followed by notes and a complete vocabulary.

It is believed that the time spent in reading this book, before taking up any Greek author for consecutive study, will be more than saved in the subsequent rapid progress of the pupil.

This book was on publication immediately adopted for use in : —

Phillips Exeter Academy ; St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H.
Roxbury Latin School, Boston ; Academy at Worcester, Mass.
Lawrenceville School, N. J. ; Webb's Classical School, Tenn. ;

In the preparatory departments of : —

Muhlenberg, Geneva, and Swarthmore Colleges, Pa.
Oberlin and Adelbert Colleges and Wooster University, Ohio.
State University and Hanover College, Indiana.
Lake Forest University and Ewing College, Illinois.
State University and Ripon College, Wisconsin. ;

In the High Schools of : —

Bangor, Me. ; Portsmouth and Dover, N. H.
Fall River, Mass. ; Binghamton, New York.
Newark, N. J. ; Washington, D. C. ;

In the Normal Schools at : —

Cortland and Geneseo, N. Y. ; Normal, Ill. ;
and in many other seminaries of high standing





This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

